VA-IDIQ January 2024 PRICELIST

THIS PRICE LIST IS INTERACTIVE

Clicking on the Series in the Table of Contents page will take you to the beginning of that Series.

The "Back to Contents" button on the top left of each page will take you back to the Table of Contents page.

BY CATEGORY
TABLES AND CARTS

BY CATEGORY
SEATING

TERMS & CONDITIONS

PRICES
VA-IDIQ shipments are shipped pre-paid in the continental US. For orders shipping outside of continental US, contact us for a freight quote.
Prices include all carton and crating charges and do not include any taxes, storage, shipping or installation charges. Prices are subject to change without notice.

WARRANTY
We are pleased to provide the initial purchaser with a Lifetime Structural Warranty against defects in design, construction and materials. Finishes and cover materials are warranted for two years subject to normal wear and tear. Electrical and mechanical parts are warranted for two years. Our warranty will not apply where there is evidence of alteration, misuse, negligence or abuse. No warranty shall apply to COM fabrics. During the warranty period, we will repair, or at our option, replace any product where we are satisfied the product is defective. Decisions on warranty rest solely with Spec™. All freight charges for items being returned for service must be prepaid by the customer. If a claim is accepted, we will gladly refund the charges incurred.

CREDIT
All purchase orders are subject to credit approval. For our established dealers, terms are net 30 days from date of invoice. In some instances a deposit may be required to accompany an order. We will advise you if a deposit is required when we acknowledge your order.

DAMAGE AND CLAIMS
All products are carefully examined before packaging for shipment. Ownership of your product passes to you upon pick-up by the carrier at our factory. Upon receipt of your order, check for any physical damage to the product (even if the carton is unmarked) that may have occurred during transit. Note any physical damage on all copies of the bill of lading and enter a freight claim with the carrier immediately. If you discover damage while unpacking, arrange for a carrier inspection immediately. Any damage, visible or concealed, must be reported to the carrier within 15 days from delivery. Our customer service department would be pleased to help you in any way during the process.

CANCELLATIONS, RETURNS AND CHANGES
Orders are in process once acknowledged and may not be cancelled without our consent. You may be responsible for work in process and administration costs including labor and raw materials. Merchandise may be returned only with our clear written authorization. Freight costs for returns are your responsibility. Our product designs, processes, and materials are always under review ensuring the best quality and value to you. We will do our best to notify you as improvements occur.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
All VA-IDIQ orders must be submitted by an approved VA-IDIQ Dealer. Please submit all orders in writing and fax, e-mail or forward directly to the factory. Orders sent by fax do not require confirmation. Please use our model numbers and finish codes with a brief description of the product(s) being ordered. Your order will be acknowledged promptly and in writing to you (usually by fax or e-mail) once clarified. We request your assistance in checking our acknowledgement's accuracy to your order to ensure discrepancies do not occur. It is your responsibility to let us know of any discrepancies within 5 business days from the acknowledgement date.

CUSTOM ORDERS
Custom orders are encouraged. Our constant design innovation and adaption to new ideas is fueled by our customers. If you can't find what you require, or have a unique application, simply call us.

COM SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS
All COM fabrics should be ordered and shipped directly to our factory at 165 City View Drive, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M9W 5B1. For fabric originating in the United States, most suppliers are aware of the required documentation for entry into Canada. Please have your COM supplier mark on the customs documentation that BCB Canada is our customs broker. If there are any questions, please feel free to contact us. All COM fabric shipments should be shipped freight prepaid.

10 DAY QUICKSHIP
The 10 Day Quickship Program is available for a selection of tables and chairs to a maximum quantity of 20 pieces per order. Spec ships your confirmed order within 10 business days – or it's free. Refer to our 10 Day Quickship for more details.

CLEANING & MAINTENANCE

SPECTONE EPOXY FINISH
Light soiling may be removed with a damp cloth or household glass cleaners. Heel marks, heavy soiling and surface marring may be removed with automotive grade polishing compounds or car wax. Do not apply abrasive cleaners, polish or lubricants to table bases or moving parts.

Damaged paint may be repaired with touch-up paint which is available from the factory. Touch-up paint is supplied in powder form to provide an exact match with the existing color. To use the powder, add a small quantity of commercially available lacquer thinner to a small quantity of the powder, stirring with a metal stirrer until the desired consistency is achieved. The paint solution may then be applied using a brush. Avoid using too thick a consistency resulting in brush marks. Allow at least one hour to dry.

LAMINATE TABLE TOPS
Clean with mild soap and water. Do not use abrasive cleaners or wax. Avoid flooding laminate surfaces as water can seep between laminate joints, loosening the finish from the wooden substrate and damaging the substrate.

VENEER TABLE TOPS
Clean with mild soap and water. Always wipe the surface in the direction of the wood grain and ensure there is no pooling of liquid at the seams. Do not use abrasive cleaners or wax.

FOLDING BASES
Remove plastic caps & add 2 drops of WD-40. Move column back and forth to lubricate. Let sit for one hour. Replace plastic caps. To maintain ease of movement, repeat every 6 months.

CHROME
Minor marks may be removed with a household cleaning solvent such as Windex. Chrome polish may be used to restore luster on chrome products.

FABRICS
Care of fabrics varies with the type of fabric. To prevent damage, Spec recommends using only mild water based solutions. For stubborn stains, we recommend that you check the website of the fabric manufacturer or call them for specific cleaning instructions for the fabric. For healthcare applications, stronger cleaning solutions are used for infection control. These solutions must be cleaned off with clean water following their use.

WOOD FRAMES
For light cleaning/dusting, use soft cloth or duster. For stubborn stains, use non-abrasive, water-based cleaners only.

LLDPE - POLYETHYLENE (ROTO-MOLDED MATERIAL)
Minor marks may be cleaned with soap and water. Stains may be removed by applying isopropyl alcohol with a cotton swab.

POLYURETHANE (DURASPEC, ARMS, ARM CAPS)
Clean with mild soap and water. Diluted cleaners and disinfectants may also be used, but wiped dry immediately after application. Do not leave to dry.

POLYPROPYLENE
Clean with mild soap and water. Stains may be removed by applying isopropyl alcohol or hydrogen peroxide in low concentration with a cotton swab. Wipe dry immediately after application. Do not leave to dry.

GLASS-FILLED NYLON ARMS
Clean with mild soap and water.

SEATING

APRICUS Behavioral Health Series **NEW**

spec™

PRODUCT CODE

47 0 1 M

Series	Arm	Number of Seats	Chair Type
47 : Apricus	0 : Outside Arms	1 : Single Seater 2 : Two Seater 3 : Three Seater	M : Mid Back G : Bariatric

STANDARD

BENT METAL FOOT **SEAT PAN CLOSES PASS-THROUGH**

OPTIONS

KYDEX® ARM CAP **EXTENDED ARM PANEL**

FINISHES

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

METAL

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors. Chrome is also available.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

spec™

APRICUS Behavioral Health Series NEW

HOW TO ORDER
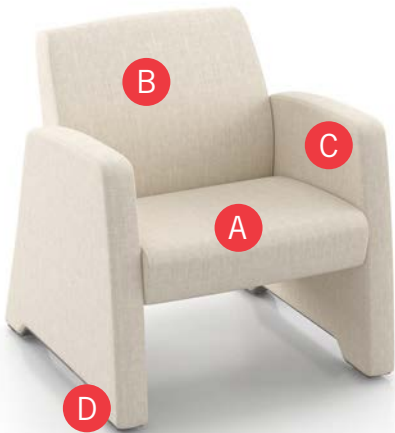
Specify Model

Ⓐ Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓑ Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓒ Specify Fabric - Arm Panels[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓓ Specify Foot Plate & Seat Pan Finish

Optional: KYDEX® Arm Caps, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Additional Weight, Floor Mounting

[1]When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Fabric - Arm Panels	Frame Finish
4701M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Sterling Grey

YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

MODEL	BACK	SEAT	ARMS	TOTAL
4701M	1.5	1.0	3.8	6.3
4702M	3.0	2.0	3.8	8.8
4703M	4.5	3.0	3.8	11.3
4701G	2.0	1.0	3.8	6.8

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

spec™

BEAN Children's Series

PRODUCT CODE

CHAIR | 40 | 20

Series
40 : Bean

Chair Type
20 : Stool

TABLE | 3232 BN | BEAN

Top Shape
3030SQ : Square
3232BN : Bean

Series
Bean

FINISHES

LAMINATE
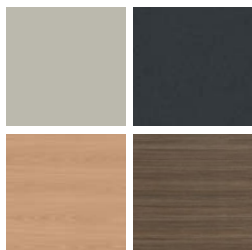
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishesfora complete list of finish options and colors.

EDGE

PVF

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

A Specify Laminate Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

B Specify Edge Type and Color
PVC Flat (PVF)

C Specify Base Finish

Optional: Custom Solutions
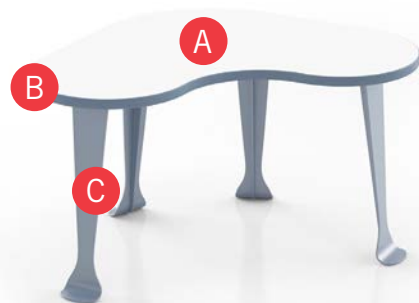
Model	Laminate Surface	Edge Type and Color	Base Finish
3030SQ BEAN	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	PVC Flat, RAL 5014	RAL 5014

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

BEAN Children's Series

Standard Features

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships KD

Options

- Custom table shapes, contact Spec for pricing

Bean Stool

MODEL	PRICE
4020	**314**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   12.0   total W   18.0   depth   18.0

4020

Bean Tables

MODEL	PRICE
30x30 SQ BEAN	**787**
Square Shape	

Dimensions (inches)
table H   21.0   total W   30.0   depth   30.0

30 x 30 SQ BEAN

MODEL	PRICE
32x32 BN BEAN	**787**
Bean Shape	

Dimensions (inches)
table H   21.0   total W   32.0   depth   32.0

32 x 32 BN BEAN

BUD Collaborative Stool

PRODUCT CODE

2501

Series
2501 : Round
2502 : Square
2503 : Crescent

FINISHES

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

HOW TO ORDER
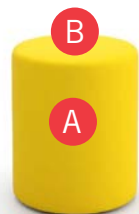
Specify Model

Ⓐ Specify Fabric - Body
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓑ Specify Fabric - Top
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Optional: CAL 133 Fire Barrier

Model	Fabric - Body	Fabric - Top
2501	CF Stinson, Avant AV101, Sun Yellow	CF Stinson, Avant AV101, Sun Yellow

spec™

BUD Collaborative Stool

Standard Features

- Glides
- Ships 1/carton 8 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabrics on seat and sides are available. If two fabrics are the same grade, add $80 List per stool. For different grades of fabric, average the two grades and add $80 List per stool
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $206 List per stool
- Custom height may be available, contact Spec

Collaborative Stools - Round

COM 1.3 yd
0.5 yd COM per seat
0.8 yd COM for sides

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
2501	**556**	**634**	**657**	**711**	**790**	**850**	**929**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18   DIA   16

2501

Collaborative Stools - Square

COM 1.9 yd
0.5 yd COM per seat
1.4 yd COM for sides

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
2502	**607**	**741**	**785**	**878**	**1017**	**1122**	**1261**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18   total W 18   depth   18

2502

Collaborative Stools - Crescent

COM 1.3 yd
0.5 yd COM per seat
0.8 yd COM for sides

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
2503	**649**	**725**	**752**	**804**	**884**	**942**	**1023**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18   DIA   16

2503

spec™

CALVIN Public Seating
LAYOUTS

Description

- Spec's Calvin offers an oval steel frame with either wood or aluminum side rails.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Choice of wood, polyurethane or Corian arms, replaceable in the field.
- Two and three seat models offer a choice of no center arms or half arms between seats.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Ships assembled as one, two and three seater units.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

VA-IDIQ Price List | January 2024 | Discount 58.0% from published list prices | Freight included
WSG1, WSG2, PC1, PC3

BACK TO CONTENTS
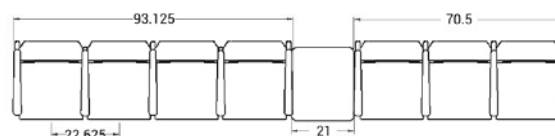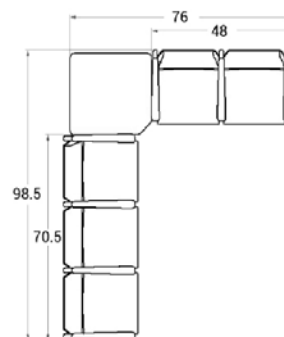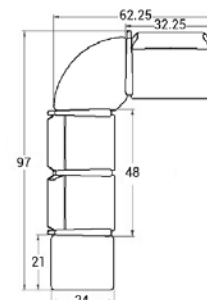
CALVIN Public Seating

PRODUCT CODE

81 0 1 M

Series	Center Arm	# Seats	Chair Type
81 : Calvin	0 : No center arm 1 : Half arms	1 : Single Seat 2 : Two-Seat 3 : Three-Seat	M : Mid Back H : Highback G : Bariatric L : Loveseat ME : Hip Chair

OPTIONS

SIDE RAIL

Wood   Aluminium

ARMS

Wood   Polyurethane   Corian

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS
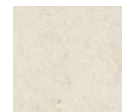
Black   Sterling Grey   Select from one of 5 Corian finishes

Taupe   Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
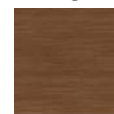
CALVIN Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER
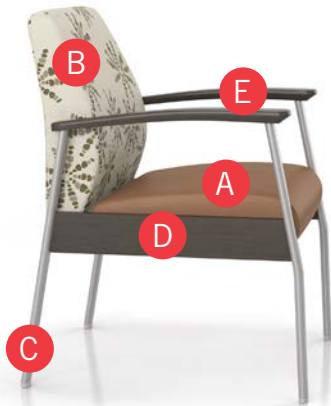
Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Frame Finish

D Specify Side Rail Type and Color

E Specify Arm Type and Color

Optional: Wood Side Frame, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Vinyl Headrest Insert, Corian Arms

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Side Rail Type and Color	Arm Type and Color
8101M	Momentum, Icon, Lacquer	Momentum, Estrella, Lumen	Silver	Wood, Asian Night Stain	Wood, Asian Night Stain

spec™

CALVIN Public Seating
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add $143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-matchfor no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add $ 332 List per chair. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $147 List per chair

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101M	**1214**	**1344**	**1381**	**1474**	**1599**	**1701**	**1833**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

8101M

spec™

CALVIN Public Seating
Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled as 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add $143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-matchfor no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add $**332** List for 8102M/8103M. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $294 List for 8102M, or $441 List for 8103M

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8102M	**1943**	**2201**	**2283**	**2466**	**2716**	**2917**	**3179**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	26.0

8102M

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8103M	**2594**	**2980**	**3104**	**3377**	**3753**	**4055**	**4452**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	26.0

8103M

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

CALVIN Public Seating
Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled as 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add $143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-matchfor no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add $ **498** List for 8112M, or $ **664** List for 8113M. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $294 List for 8112M, or $441 List for 8113M

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8112M	**2178**	**2437**	**2520**	**2700**	**2952**	**3153**	**3419**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	26.0

8112M

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8113M	**3025**	**3417**	**3537**	**3813**	**4185**	**4490**	**4887**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	26.0

8113M

spec™

CALVIN Public Seating
Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add $143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-matchfor no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add $332 List per chair. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $227 List per chair

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds
1.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101L	**1831**	**2087**	**2171**	**2355**	**2604**	**2808**	**3071**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.0	depth	26.0

8101L

CALVIN Public Seating
Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add $143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-matchfor no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add $ **332** List per chair. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $185 List per chair

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101G	**1474**	**1698**	**1767**	**1925**	**2139**	**2311**	**2538**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.0	depth	26.0

8101G

VA-IDIQ Price List | January 2024 | Discount 58.0% from published list prices | Freight included
WSG1, WSG2, PC1, PC3

spec™

CALVIN Public Seating
Highback Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add $143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add $ **332** List per chair. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add $53 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $166 List per chair

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101H	**1307**	**1493**	**1553**	**1684**	**1861**	**2008**	**2196**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.50	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

8101H

spec™

CALVIN Public Seating
Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add $143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add $332 List per chair. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $147 List per chair

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101ME	**1344**	**1472**	**1512**	**1603**	**1729**	**1831**	**1965**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	31.5
total H	46.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

8101ME

spec™

CALVIN Public Seating
Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Oval steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Cu.Ft.
81 - 24 x 24 SQ	799	1051	1252	7.2
81 - 24 x 48 RE	1007	1286	1566	18
81 - 30 x 30 SQ	938	1121	1333	13.5
81 - 22 DIA	1005	1470	1734	7.2

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Cu.Ft.
81RC - 28 x 28 *Radius Corner Table*	1056	1415	1660	2
81SC - 28 x 28 *Square Corner Table*	1153	1401	1545	2
81TC - 45 degree *Corner Table*	1056	1415	1660	2
81ST - 21 x 21 *Spacer Table*	716	1011	1159	2
81ET - 21 x 21 *End Table*	957	1251	1400	2

RC

SC

TC

ST   ET
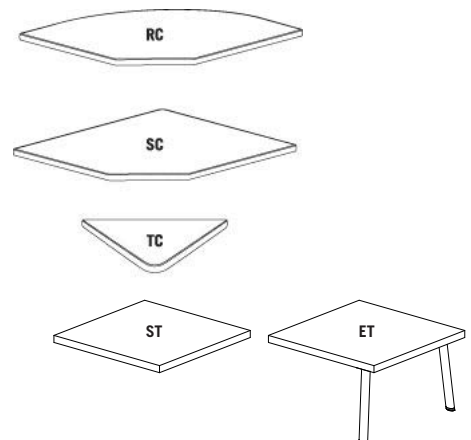
spec™

COMPANION Lounge Seating
LAYOUTS

Description

- Spec presents the high performance Companion Series, offering warmth, durability, value and an unbeatable array of options and features.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- VELCRO® removable seats and backs are standard.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms which are replaceable in the field.
- High and medium back contours fit perfectly and provide exceptional comfort.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- A 5° seat pitch is standard. An optional 7° pitch can be specified for no extra charge. A 3° pitch may be specified at an upcharge.
- 1.75" diameter wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Rear glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

spec™
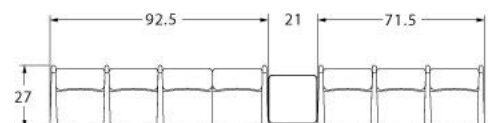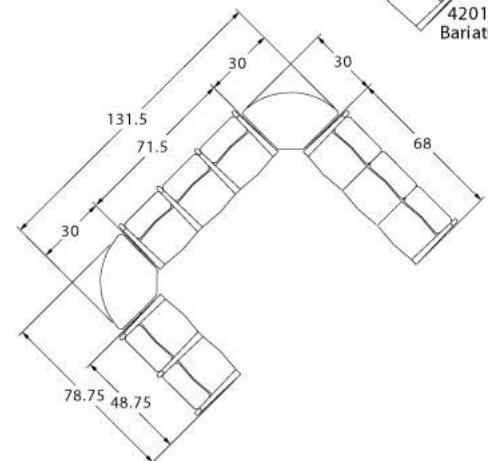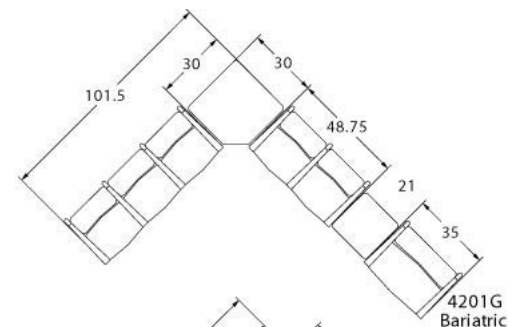
COMPANION Lounge Seating

PRODUCT CODE

42 0 1 M

Series
42 : Companion

Arm/Other
0 : Outside Arms
1 : Half Arms
2 : Full Arms
3 : Easy Access Hip Chair

Number of Seats
1 : Single Seater
2 : Two Seater
3 : Three Seater

Chair Type
M : Mid Back
H : Highback
G : Bariatric
ME : Hip Chair

OPTIONS

SEAT PITCH

3º, 5º (standard) or
7º Seat Pitch

ARM TYPE

Polyurethane

Wood

HALF PANEL ARM

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for
a complete list of finish options and colors.

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our
textile partners

ARMS

Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

Select from one of our
9 standard wood stains
or stain-to-match for no
extra charge

spec™

COMPANION Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER
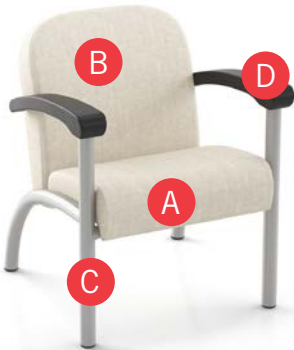
Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Frame Finish

D Specify Arm Type and Color

Optional: 3º/7º Seat Pitch, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Half Panel Arm, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color	Seat Pitch
4201M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black	5º

spec™

COMPANION Lounge Seating
Medium Back Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

• Separate seat and back
• Polyurethane arms or wood arms
• Fully welded 1.75" frame
• Frame in any Spectone color
• VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
• 5° seat pitch
• Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
• Glides
• Arms replaceable in the field
• Ships assembled
• Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

• Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
• Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
• 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add $30 List per chair
• Connected and freestanding tables
• Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
• Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
• CAL 133 fire barrier, add $140 List per chair

Medium Back Single Seater with arms

COM 2.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201M	**1529**	**1679**	**1726**	**1830**	**1973**	**2090**	**2240**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	26.0	depth	27.0

4201M

spec™

COMPANION Lounge Seating
Medium Back Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

*For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than
5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement
will be provided.*

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add $30 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $280 List for 4202M, or $420 List for 4203M

Medium Back Two Seater with outside arms

COM 4.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4202M	**2339**	**2640**	**2740**	**2938**	**3240**	**3465**	**3765**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	47.0	depth	27.0

4202M

Medium Back Three Seater with outside arms

COM 6.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4203M	**3173**	**3621**	**3772**	**4071**	**4517**	**4861**	**5308**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	68.0	depth	27.0

4203M

spec™

COMPANION Lounge Seating
Medium Back Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add $30 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $280 List for 4212M, or $420 List for 4213M

Medium Back Two Seater with half arms

COM 4.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4212M	**2617**	**2918**	**3018**	**3215**	**3515**	**3740**	**4044**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	48.75	depth	27.0

4212M

Medium Back Three Seater with half arms

COM 6.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4213M	**3621**	**4066**	**4218**	**4517**	**4966**	**5308**	**5758**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	71.5	depth	27.0

4213M

spec™

COMPANION Lounge Seating
Medium Back Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add $30 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $280 List for 4222M, or $420 List for 4223M

Medium Back Two Seater with full arms

COM 4.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4222M	**2657**	**2956**	**3058**	**3256**	**3558**	**3781**	**4082**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	48.75	depth	27.0

4222M

Medium Back Three Seater with full arms

COM 6.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4223M	**3806**	**4255**	**4409**	**4706**	**5156**	**5497**	**5945**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	71.5	depth	27.0

4223M

spec™

COMPANION Lounge Seating
Medium Back Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Cannot connect bariatric seating to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $212 List per chair

Medium Back Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201G	**1811**	**2067**	**2151**	**2324**	**2578**	**2776**	**3031**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	35.0	depth	27.0

4201G

spec™

COMPANION Lounge Seating
Highback Single Seater with arms
Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add $30 List per chair
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add $55 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $176 List for 4201H, or $72 List for 4230F

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.25 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.25 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201H	1609	1772	1830	1937	2103	2228	2394

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	45.0	total W	26.0	depth	27.0

4201H

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4230F	551	595	611	643	689	724	785

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25

4230F

spec™

COMPANION Lounge Seating
Half Panel Arm

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number,
e.g. 4201H**Z**

*Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single
seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel
arms to cost of chair*

*For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than
5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement
will be provided.*

Options

• Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
• CAL 133 fire barrier, add $66 List per half panel arm

Half Panel Arm

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	123	166	179	214	270	304	340

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

COMPANION Lounge Seating
Medium Back Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

• Separate seat and back
• Polyurethane arms or wood arms
• Fully welded 1.75" frame
• Frame in any Spectone color
• VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
• 24" seat height, 3° seat pitch
• Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
• Glides
• Arms replaceable in the field
• Ships assembled
• Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

• Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
• Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
• Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
• Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
• CAL 133 fire barrier, add $140 List per chair

Medium Back Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 2.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4231ME	**1671**	**1820**	**1867**	**1970**	**2117**	**2231**	**2382**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	33.75
total H	39.75	total W	26.0	depth	27.0

4231ME

spec™

COMPANION Lounge Seating
Freestanding Lounge Tables
Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

• Tops in laminate or veneer
• Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
• Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
• Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
• 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
• Frame in any Spectone color
• Glides
• 18" height

Options

• Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
• Other sizes may be available

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
42 - 24 DIA	1030	1495	1759	27	7.2
42 - 24x24 SQ	1068	1320	1521	30	7.2
42 - 24x48 RE	1276	1555	1835	44	18
42 - 30 DIA	1164	1621	1894	37	13.5
42 - 30x30 SQ	1207	1390	1602	40	13.5

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
42RC - 30x30 *Radius Corner Table*	919	31	2
42SC - 30x30 *Square Corner Table*	919	32	2
42TC45 - 19x23 *45 Degree Corner Table*	919	26	2
42ST - 21x24 *Spacer or End Table*	708	23	2

RC
SC
TC
ST
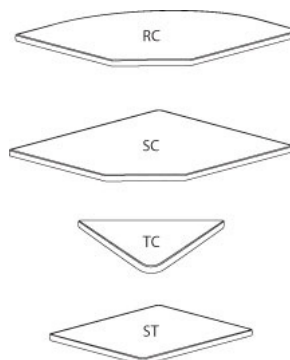
COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating
LAYOUTS

Description

- Spec's Bala offers the softer look and feel of wood, without sacrificing high durability.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

PRODUCT CODE

6 2 2 3 M - WF

Collection	Series	Center Arm	Number of Seats	Chair Type	Arm Type and Profile
6 : Cooper	2 : Bala	0 : Outside Arms 1 : Half Arms 2 : Full Arms	1 : Single Seater 2 : Two Seater 3 : Three Seater	M : Mid Back H : Highback G : Bariatric ME : Hip Chair B : Bench BG : Bariatric Bench L : Loveseat	*WF : Wood Flat* *WR : Wood Round* *PF : Poly Flat* *PR : Poly Round* *K: KYDEX® Flat Profile*

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE

Polyurethane   Wood   KYDEX®

PANEL ARMS

Half Panel Arm   Full Panel Arm

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS

Black   Sterling Grey

Taupe   Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

Note: flat polyurethane arm available in Black only.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Frame Finish

D Specify Arm Type, Profile and Color
Polyurethane (Flat or Round) / Wood (Flat or Round) / KYDEX® ($) (Flat)

Optional: KYDEX® Arm, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Half or Full Panel Arms, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Benches, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type, Profile and Color
6201M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain	Wood, Flat, Studio Teak Stain

BACK TO CONTENTS

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G). For 6201M add $ **385** List per chair.
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier. For 6201M add $ **156** List per unit.

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201M	**1422**	**1541**	**1580**	**1656**	**1776**	**1865**	**1984**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

6201M

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
  For 6202M add $385 List per chair.
  For 6203M add $385 List per chair.
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier. For 6202M add $312 List per unit. For 6203M add $468 List per unit.

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6202M	**2048**	**2284**	**2364**	**2520**	**2756**	**2938**	**3173**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.5	depth	25.0

6202M

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6203M	**2678**	**3034**	**3151**	**3390**	**3738**	**4009**	**4367**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	25.0

6203M

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G).
  For 6212M add $**578** List per chair.
  For 6213M add $**770** List per chair.
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier. For 6212M add $**312** List per unit. For 6213M add $**468** List per unit.

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6212M	**2627**	**2863**	**2946**	**3103**	**3338**	**3515**	**3756**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	25.0

6212M

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6213M	**3838**	**4194**	**4312**	**4547**	**4900**	**5170**	**5525**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0

6213M

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms (-K) available in Black, Taupe or Sterling Grey. For 6222M add $ **578** List per chair. For 6223M, add $ **770** List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier. For 6222M, add $**312** List per unit. For 6223M add $ **468** List per unit.

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6222M	**2627**	**2863**	**2946**	**3103**	**3338**	**3515**	**3756**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	25.0

6222M

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6223M	**3838**	**4194**	**4312**	**4547**	**4900**	**5170**	**5525**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0

6223M

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G). For 620IL add $**385** List per chair.
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**240** List per unit.

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds
1.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201L	**2220**	**2492**	**2583**	**2770**	**3043**	**3254**	**3531**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	25.0

6201L

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G). For 620IG add $**385** List per chair.
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**196** List per unit.

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201G	**1692**	**1928**	**2006**	**2163**	**2400**	**2578**	**2812**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	25.0

6201G

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G). For 620IH add $385 List per chair.
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add $55 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier. For 620IH add $176 List per unit. For 6230F add $72 List per unit.

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201H	**1520**	**1706**	**1767**	**1893**	**2075**	**2220**	**2452**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

6201H

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6230F	**645**	**689**	**707**	**734**	**784**	**818**	**882**

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25

6230F

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Half and Full Panel Arms

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number,
e.g. 6201**Z**

To order full panel arms, add ZC to model number,
e.g. 6201**ZC**

*Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single
seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel
arms to cost of chair*

*For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than
5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement
will be provided.*

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier. For Z add $**56** List per unit.
  For ZC add $**105** List per unit.

Half and Full Panel Arms

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	**101**	**134**	**140**	**162**	**195**	**216**	**252**

COM 0.75 yds per full panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC	**193**	**250**	**270**	**309**	**370**	**415**	**454**

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- VELCRO® replaceable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G) For 6201ME add $**385** List per chair.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier. For 6201ME add $**156** List per unit.

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201ME	**1714**	**1832**	**1872**	**1949**	**2068**	**2157**	**2277**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	32.0
total H	46.0	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

6201ME

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single and Two Seater Benches

Standard Features

- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier. For 6201B add $**72** List per unit. For 6202B, 6212B add $**144** List per unit.

Single Seater Bench

COM 1.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201B	**1115**	**1190**	**1217**	**1266**	**1347**	**1405**	**1513**

No arms

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201B	**1427**	**1503**	**1530**	**1581**	**1656**	**1719**	**1832**

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W w/o arms	24.25	total W w/end arms	25.25		

6201B

Two Seater Bench

COM 2.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6202B	**1450**	**1605**	**1653**	**1758**	**1913**	**2029**	**2229**

No arms

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6202B	**1763**	**1916**	**1969**	**2070**	**2226**	**2342**	**2548**

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6212B	**2211**	**2368**	**2419**	**2521**	**2676**	**2793**	**3010**

Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W w/o arms	45.25	total W w/end arms	46.25	total W w/arms between and at ends	47.75

6202B

---

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Three Seater Bench

Standard Features

- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier. For 6203B, 6213B add $**216** List per unit.

Three Seater Bench

COM 3.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6203B	**1868**	**2100**	**2178**	**2332**	**2564**	**2740**	**3034**

No arms

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6203B	**2178**	**2408**	**2486**	**2643**	**2875**	**3048**	**3349**

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6213B	**3160**	**3394**	**3470**	**3625**	**3855**	**4033**	**4352**

Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W w/o arms	66.25	total W w/end arms	67.25	total W w/arms between and at ends	70.50

6203B

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Bariatric Single and Two Seater Benches

Standard Features

- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft (single seater), 20 cu ft (2 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile, 6" in height, at ends of bench and between seats
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G) For 6201BG add $ **385** List per bench. For 6222BG add $ **578** List per bench.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier. For 6201BG add $ **100** List per unit. For 6222BG add $ **200** List per unit

Bariatric Single Seater Bench

COM 1.5 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201BG	**1642**	**1729**	**1760**	**1819**	**1908**	**1976**	**2105**

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	24.0	total W	34.25				

6201BG

Bariatric Two Seater Bench

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6222BG	**2547**	**2722**	**2782**	**2902**	**3078**	**3214**	**3464**

Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	24.0	total W	66.0				

6222BG

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Maple legs and maple table skirts stained the same
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Cu.Ft.
62 - 24 x 24 SQ	1050	1302	1503	7.2
62 - 24 x 48 RE	1258	1537	1817	18
62 - 30 x 30 SQ	1189	1372	1584	13.5
62 - 22 DIA	1253	1718	1982	7.2

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Cu.Ft.
62RC - 28 x 28 *Radius Corner Table*	1086	1456	1708	2
62SC - 28 x 28 *Square Corner Table*	1186	1441	1589	2
62TC - 45 degree *Corner Table*	1086	1456	1708	2
62ST - 21 x 24 *Spacer Table*	736	1040	1192	2
62ET - 21 x 24 *End Table*	985	1288	1440	2
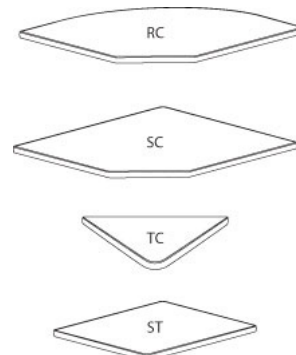
spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating
LAYOUTS

Description

- Spec's Dwight offers a steel leg frame with elements of wood giving it a softer look and feel of wood, without sacrificing high durability.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile.
- Arms are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

spec™
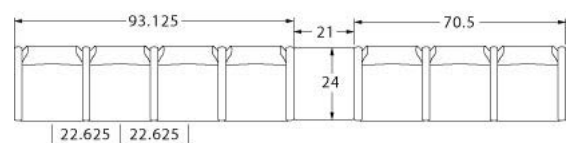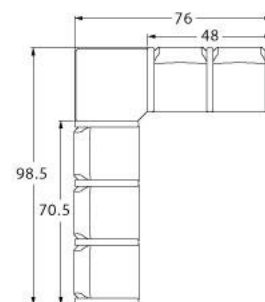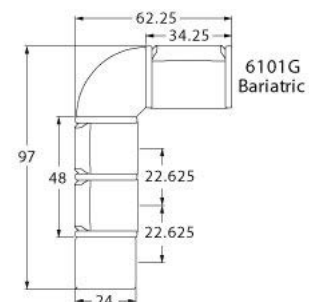
COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

PRODUCT CODE

6 1 2 3 M - WR

Collection	**Series**	**Center Arm**	**Number of Seats**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**
6 : Cooper	1 : Dwight	0 : Outside Arms	1 : Single Seater	M : Mid Back	*WF : Wood Flat Profile*
		1 : Half Arms	2 : Two Seater	H : Highback	*WR : Wood Round Profile*
		2 : Full Arms	3 : Three Seater	L : Loveseat	*PF : Poly Flat Profile*
				G : Bariatric	*PR : Poly Round Profile*
				ME : Hip Chair	*K: KYDEX® Flat Profile*
				B : Bench	

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE

Polyurethane

Wood

KYDEX®

PANEL ARMS

Half Panel Arms

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS

Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

Ⓐ Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓑ Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓒ Specify Frame Finish

Ⓓ Specify Side Rail Finish

Ⓔ Specify Arm Type, Profile and Color
Polyurethane (Flat or Round) / Wood (Flat or Round) /
KYDEX® ($) (Flat)

Optional: KYDEX® Arm, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture
Barrier, Half Panel Arms, Connecting and Freestanding
Tables, Benches, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat
chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Side Rail Finish	Arm Type, Profile and Color
6101M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Studio Teak Stain	Wood, Round, Studio Teak Stain

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $385 List for 6101M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $156 List per chair

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101M	**1393**	**1508**	**1548**	**1627**	**1744**	**1834**	**1953**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

6101M

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms removable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $399 List for 6102M, or $385 List for 6103M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List for 6102M, or $468 List for 6103M

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6102M	**2018**	**2255**	**2334**	**2490**	**2728**	**2909**	**3142**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.5	depth	25.0

6102M

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6103M	**2648**	**3005**	**3121**	**3354**	**3711**	**3980**	**4334**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	25.0

6103M
92 lbs

BACK TO CONTENTS

VA-IDIQ Price List | January 2024 | Discount 58.0% from published list prices | Freight included
WSG1, WSG2, PC1, PC3

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $578 List for 6122M, or $770 List for 6123M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List for 6122M, or $468 List for 6123M

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6112M	**2573**	**2809**	**2889**	**3047**	**3280**	**3463**	**3698**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	25.0

6112M

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6113M	**3758**	**4112**	**4229**	**4464**	**4820**	**5087**	**5440**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0

6113M

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $578 List for 6122M, or $770 List for 6123M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List for 6122M, or $468 List for 6123M

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6122M	**2573**	**2809**	**2889**	**3047**	**3280**	**3463**	**3698**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.5	depth	25.0

6122M

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6123M	**3758**	**4112**	**4229**	**4464**	**4820**	**5087**	**5440**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0

6123M

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $385
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $240 List per chair

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds
1.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101L	**2182**	**2459**	**2547**	**2737**	**3007**	**3216**	**3495**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	25.0

6101L

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $385
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $196 List per chair

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101G	**1658**	**1896**	**1976**	**2132**	**2368**	**2547**	**2786**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	25.0

6101G

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Highback Single Seater with arms — Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $385
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add $55 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $176 List for 6101H, or $72 List for 6130F

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101H	**1489**	**1677**	**1733**	**1862**	**2045**	**2184**	**2419**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

6101H

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6130F	**607**	**651**	**667**	**700**	**747**	**783**	**844**

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)
H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25

6130F

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Half Panel Arm

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number,
e.g. 6101**Z**

***Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single
seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel
arms to cost of chair***

*For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than
5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement
will be provided.*

Options

• Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
• CAL 133 fire barrier, add $56 List per half panel arm

Half Panel Arm

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	**101**	**134**	**140**	**162**	**195**	**216**	**252**

BACK TO CONTENTS

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $385
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $156 List per chair

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101ME	**1684**	**1804**	**1838**	**1920**	**2036**	**2128**	**2246**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	32.0
total H	46.0	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

6101ME

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single and Two Seater Benches

Standard Features

- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Replaceable seats
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $72 List for 6101B, or $144 List for 6102B

Single Seater Bench

COM 1.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101B	**856**	**933**	**960**	**1012**	**1088**	**1146**	**1250**

No arms

6101B	**1167**	**1246**	**1266**	**1320**	**1397**	**1456**	**1568**
MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W w/o arms	24.25	total W w/end arms	25.25		

6101B

Two Seater Bench

COM 2.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6102B	**1195**	**1347**	**1397**	**1501**	**1655**	**1774**	**1969**

No arms

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6102B	**1502**	**1657**	**1711**	**1811**	**1968**	**2085**	**2284**

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

6112B	**1792**	**1948**	**2001**	**2101**	**2256**	**2375**	**2583**
MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6

Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)

6102B

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W w/o arms	45.25	total W w/end arms	46.25		

spec™

BACK TO CONTENTS

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Three Seater Bench

Standard Features

- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Replaceable seats
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $216 List per three seat bench

Three Seater Bench

COM 3.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6103B	**1609**	**1836**	**1914**	**2069**	**2300**	**2478**	**2762**
No arms							

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6103B	**1920**	**2151**	**2228**	**2382**	**2615**	**2790**	**3085**
End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)							

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6113B	**2583**	**2813**	**2890**	**3047**	**3276**	**3455**	**3765**
Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)							

6103B

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W w/o arms	66.25	total W w/end arms	67.25		

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Steel legs and maple table skirts
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Cu.Ft.
61 - 24 x 24 SQ	824	1076	1277	7.2
61 - 24 x 48 RE	1032	1311	1591	18
61 - 30 x 30 SQ	963	1146	1358	13.5
61 - 22 DIA	1034	1499	1763	7.2

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Cu.Ft.
61RC - 28 x 28 *Radius Corner Table*	1086	1456	1708	2
61SC - 28 x 28 *Square Corner Table*	1186	1441	1589	2
61TC - 45 degree *Corner Table*	1086	1456	1708	2
61ST - 21 x 24 *Spacer Table*	736	1040	1192	2
61ET - 21 x 24 *End Table*	985	1288	1440	2

RC

SC

TC

ST
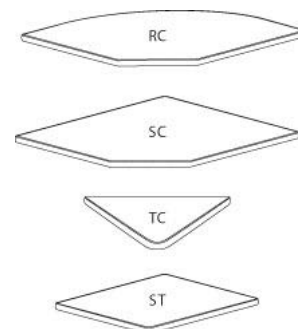
spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating
LAYOUTS

Description

- Spec's Huntsville offers the softer look and feel of wood, without sacrificing high durability.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

PRODUCT CODE

6 4 2 1 M

Collection	Series	Center Arm	Number of Seats	Chair Type
6 : Cooper	4 : Huntsville	0 : Outside Arms 1 : Half Arms 2 : Full Arms	1 : Single Seater 2 : Two Seater 3 : Three Seater	M : Midback H : Highback L : Loveseat G : Bariatric

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE

Polyurethane or Wood
This image does not represent actual product arm.

PANEL ARMS

Half Panel Arms   Full Panel Arms

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS

Black

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

Ⓐ Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓑ Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓒ Specify Frame Finish

Ⓓ Specify Arm Type and Color
Polyurethane / Wood

Optional: Polyurethane Arm, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Half or Full Panel Arms, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, VELCRO® Removable Headrest, Vinyl Headrest Insert

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color
6401M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain	Wood, Studio Teak Stain

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add $212 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $156 List per chair

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401M	**1444**	**1564**	**1601**	**1681**	**1799**	**1889**	**2007**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	27.5

6401M

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add $212 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List for 6402M, $468 List for 6403M

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6402M	**2072**	**2308**	**2387**	**2544**	**2780**	**2961**	**3196**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.5	depth	27.5

6402M

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6403M	**2701**	**3057**	**3174**	**3410**	**3766**	**4035**	**4386**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	27.5

6403M

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add $318 List for 6412M, or $424 List for 6413M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List for 6412M, $468 List for 6413M

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6412M	**2674**	**2910**	**2988**	**3144**	**3383**	**3562**	**3796**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	27.5

6412M

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6413M	**3904**	**4254**	**4372**	**4611**	**4963**	**5232**	**5588**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	27.5

6413M

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add $318 List for 6422M, or $424 List for 6423M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List for 6422M, $468 List for 6423M

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6422M	**2674**	**2910**	**2988**	**3144**	**3383**	**3562**	**3796**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	27.5

6422M

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6423M	**3904**	**4254**	**4372**	**4611**	**4963**	**5232**	**5588**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	27.5

6423M

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add $212 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $240 List per chair

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds
1.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401L	**2242**	**2519**	**2611**	**2796**	**3065**	**3278**	**3558**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	27.5

6401L

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

• Separate seat and back
• Wood arms
• Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
• Wall-saving frame
• VELCRO® removable back covers
• Replaceable seats
• Threaded replaceable glides
• Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
• Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
• Ships assembled
• Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

• Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add $212 List
• Connected and freestanding tables
• Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
• Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
• CAL 133 fire barrier, add $196 List per chair

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401G	**1715**	**1949**	**2028**	**2187**	**2421**	**2603**	**2839**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	27.5

6401G

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add $212 List
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add $55 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $176 List for 6401H, or $72 List for 6430F

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401H	**1546**	**1727**	**1789**	**1913**	**2098**	**2238**	**2475**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.5	depth	27.5

6401H

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6430F	**701**	**747**	**761**	**792**	**840**	**874**	**940**

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25

6430F

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Half and Full Panel Arms

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number, e.g. 6401**Z**

To order full panel arms, add ZC to model number, e.g. 6401**ZC**

Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel arms to cost of chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $57 List per half arm, or $111 List per full panel arm

Half & Full Panel Arms

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	101	134	140	162	195	216	252

COM 0.75 yds per full panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC	193	250	270	309	370	415	454

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Maple legs and maple table skirts stained the same
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Cu.Ft.
64 - 24 x 24 SQ	1165	1417	1618	7.2
64 - 24 x 48 RE	1373	1652	1932	18
64 - 30 x 30 SQ	1304	1487	1699	13.5
64 - 22 DIA	1366	1831	2095	7.2

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Cu.Ft.
64RC - 28 x 28 *Radius Corner Table*	1086	1456	1708	2
64SC - 28 x 28 *Square Corner Table*	1186	1441	1589	2
64TC - 45 degree *Corner Table*	1086	1456	1708	2
64ST - 21 x 24 *Spacer Table*	736	1040	1192	2
64ET - 21 x 24 *End Table*	985	1288	1440	2
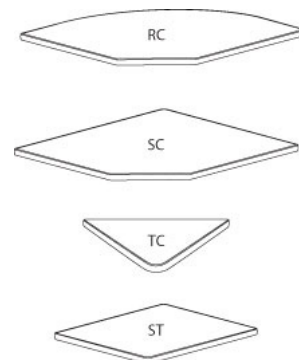
COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating
LAYOUTS

Description

- Spec's Midland offers a lighter, residential feel at a value price with extensive environmental considerations.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arm caps which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Ships assembled as one, two and three seater units.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

PRODUCT CODE

6 7 2 3 M

Collection	Series	Center Arm	Number of Seats	Chair Type
6 : Cooper	7 : Midland	0 : Outside Arms	1 : Single Seater	M : Mid Back
		1 : Half Arms	2 : Two Seater	H : Highback
		2 : Full Arms	3 : Three Seater	L : Loveseat
				G : Bariatric
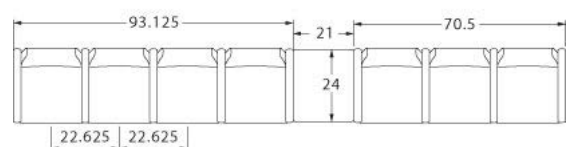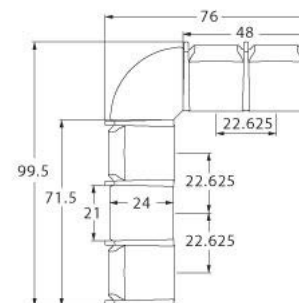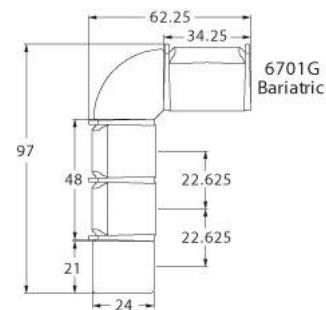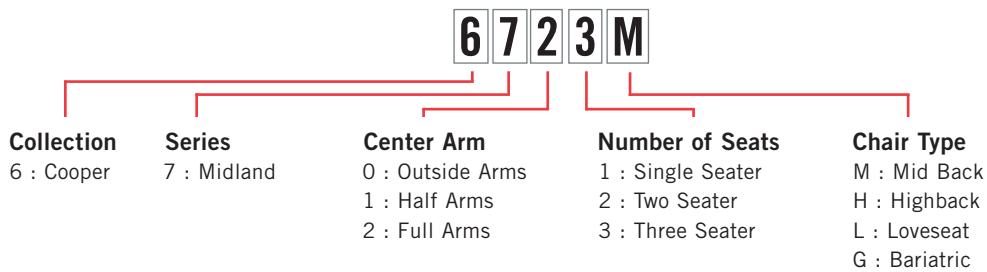
OPTIONS

ARM CAP

Polyurethane

FINISHES

FRAME

FABRIC

ARM CAP

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER
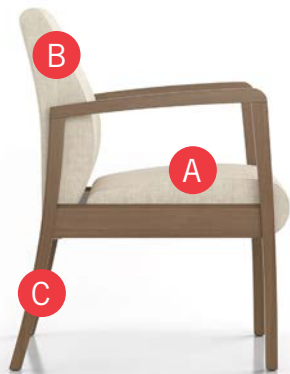
Specify Model

Ⓐ Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓑ Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓒ Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Polyurethane Arm Cap, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish
6701M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add $154 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $156 List per chair

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701M	**1180**	**1298**	**1335**	**1416**	**1531**	**1623**	**1740**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	26.25

6701M

spec™

BACK TO CONTENTS

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add $154 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List for 6702M, $468 List for 6703M

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6702M	**1836**	**2074**	**2151**	**2311**	**2543**	**2723**	**2963**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	26.25

6702M

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6703M	**2534**	**2886**	**2998**	**3246**	**3589**	**3861**	**4219**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	26.25

6703M

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

• Separate seat and back
• Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
• Wall-saving frame
• VELCRO® removable back covers
• Replaceable seats
• Threaded replaceable glides
• Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
• Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
• Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
   1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

• Replaceable polyurethane arm caps (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add $231 List for 6712M, or $308 List for 6713M
• Connected and freestanding tables
• Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
• Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
• CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List for 6712M, $468 List for 6713M

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6712M	**2074**	**2309**	**2387**	**2548**	**2779**	**2961**	**3199**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	26.25

6712M

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6713M	**3035**	**3391**	**3503**	**3745**	**4093**	**4367**	**4722**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	26.25

6713M

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm caps (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add $154 List for 6722M, or $231 List for 6723M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List for 6722M, $468 List for 6723M

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6722M	**2074**	**2309**	**2387**	**2548**	**2779**	**2961**	**3199**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	26.25

6722M

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6723M	**3035**	**3391**	**3503**	**3745**	**4093**	**4367**	**4722**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	26.25

6723M

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add $154 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $240 List per chair

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds
1.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701L	**1808**	**2085**	**2172**	**2362**	**2629**	**2842**	**3121**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.25	depth	26.25

6701L

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add $154 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $196 List per chair

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701G	**1535**	**1770**	**1846**	**2009**	**2237**	**2419**	**2657**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	26.25

6701G

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add $154 List
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add $49 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $176 List for 6401H, or $72 List for 6430F

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701H	**1366**	**1567**	**1628**	**1763**	**1956**	**2105**	**2304**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.25	depth	26.25

6701H

Ottoman

COM 0.5 yd

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6730F	**736**	**784**	**801**	**829**	**877**	**914**	**975**

Dimensions (inches)
H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25

6730F

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Maple legs and maple table skirts stained the same
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Cu.Ft.
67 - 24 x 24 SQ	1165	1417	1618	7.2
67 - 24 x 48 RE	1373	1652	1932	18
67 - 30 x 30 SQ	1304	1487	1699	13.5
67 - 22 DIA	1366	1831	2095	7.2

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Cu.Ft.
67RC - 28 x 28 *Radius Corner Table*	1086	1456	1708	2
67SC - 28 x 28 *Square Corner Table*	1186	1441	1589	2
67TC - 45 degree *Corner Table*	1086	1456	1708	2
67ST - 21 x 24 *Spacer Table*	736	1040	1192	2
67ET - 21 x 24 *End Table*	985	1288	1440	2

RC

SC

TC

ST

BACK TO CONTENTS
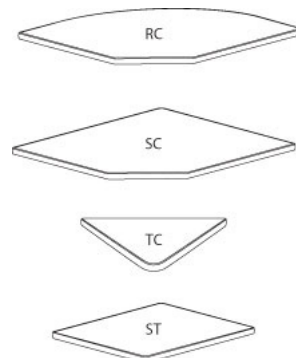
COOPER COLLECTION - ROCKS Lounge Seating

PRODUCT CODE

6 7 01 HR

Collection
6 : Cooper

Series
4 : Huntsville
7 : Midland

Number of Seats
01 : Single Seater

Chair Type
MR : Mid Back
HR : Highback

OPTIONS

BACK OPTIONS

Highback

Mid Back

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARM OPTIONS

Arm options will vary depending on the Series. Please refer to the price list for more information on the Series you would like to specify.

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - ROCKS Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Huntsville Medium and Highback with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Built in headrest on highback
- Total range of motion is 2" down and 6" back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft (medium back), 1/carton 19 cu ft (highback)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Rounded polyurethane arms (-P), field-replaceable, add $262 List
- Matching ottoman
- Removable headrest
- No headrest
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $161 List for 6701MR, $176 List for 6701HR

Huntsville Medium back with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401MR	**2078**	**2198**	**2234**	**2313**	**2434**	**2522**	**2641**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	27.5

6401MR

Hunstville Highback with arms

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401HR	**2397**	**2584**	**2645**	**2769**	**2952**	**3092**	**3331**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.5	depth	27.5

6401HR

spec™

COOPER COLLECTION - ROCKS Lounge Seating
Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Midland Medium and Highback with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Built in headrest on highback
- Total range of motion is 2" down and 6" back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft (medium back), 1/carton 19 cu ft (highback)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm caps (P), add $154 List
- Matching ottoman
- Removable headrest
- No headrest
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $161 List for 6701MR, $176 List for 6701HR

Midland Medium back with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701MR	**1830**	**1948**	**1986**	**2067**	**2181**	**2274**	**2391**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.5	depth	27.5

6701MR

Midland Highback with arms

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701HR	**2227**	**2423**	**2487**	**2619**	**2817**	**2966**	**3166**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.5	depth	27.5

6701HR
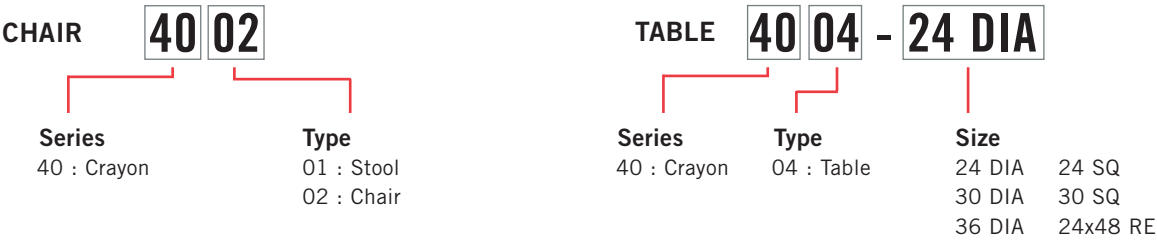
spec™

CRAYON Children's Series

PRODUCT CODE

CHAIR **40 02**

Series
40 : Crayon

Type
01 : Stool
02 : Chair

TABLE **40 04 – 24 DIA**

Series
40 : Crayon

Type
04 : Table

Size
24 DIA	24 SQ
30 DIA	30 SQ
36 DIA	24x48 RE

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

EDGE

PVF

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

A Specify Laminate Surface - Seat
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

B Specify Edge Type and Color - Seat
PVC Flat (PVF)

C Specify Laminate Surface - Back
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

D Specify Edge Type and Color - Back
PVC Flat (PVF)

E Specify Base Finish

Optional: Custom Solutions

Model	Laminate Surface - Seat	Edge Type and Color - Seat	Laminate Surface - Back	Edge Type and Color - Back	Base Finish
4001	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	PVF, RAL 5007	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	PVF, RAL 5007	RAL 5007

CRAYON Children's Series
Stool and Chair without arms

Standard Features

- Seat is an 12" laminate disk
- Back is an 11" laminate disk
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 1.25" fully welded frame in any Spectone color
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Seat height 14"
- Glides
- Ships 2/carton 2 cu ft

Stool

MODEL	PRICE
4001	**310**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	14.0	seat W	12.0	arm H	N/A
total H	14.0	total W	14.0	depth	14.0

4001

Chair without arms

MODEL	PRICE
4002	**447**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	14.0	seat W	12.0	back W	11.0
total H	26.0	total W	14.0	depth	16.0

4002

CRAYON Children's Series
Freestanding Table

Standard Features

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 1.50" post legs in any Spectone color
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Height 22"
- Glides
- Top and base ship in separate cartons

Freestanding Table

Model	Top Size (inches)	Laminate PVF	Weight	Cu.Ft.
4004	24 DIA	657	31	11
	30 DIA	793	41	16
	36 DIA	921	52	22
	24 SQ	696	31	11
	30 SQ	836	41	16
	24 x 48	906	48	20

4004

spec™

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

PRODUCT CODE

45 0 1 M - UU

Series	Center Arm	Number of Seats	Chair Type	*Arm Panel Finish*
45 : Dignity	0 : Outside Arms	1 : Single Seater	M : Mid Back	*LL : Laminate Outside and Inside*
		2 : Two Seater	G : Bariatric	*LU : Laminate Outside/Upholstered Inside*
		3 : Three Seater		*UL : Upholstered Outside/Laminated Inside*
				UU : Upholstered Outside and Inside

OPTIONS

SEAT PAN

FINISHES

FRAME / ARMS

Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

FABRIC
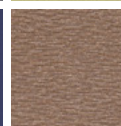
Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

BACK TO CONTENTS

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series
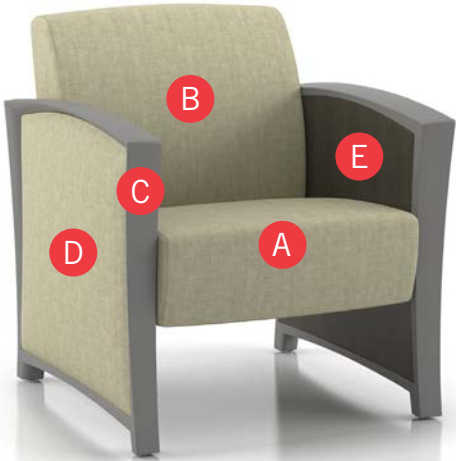
HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Frame Finish

D Specify Outside/Inside Panel Finish
E *For Laminate Panels: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code*
For Fabric Panels: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Optional: Additional Weight, Nylon Caps, Floor Mounting Straps, Elimination of Separated Seat and Back, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Dolly

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Outside Panel	Inside Panel
4501M-UL	Momentum, Beeline, Eucalyptus	Momentum, Beeline, Eucalyptus	Sterling Grey	Momentum, Beeline, Eucalyptus	Wilsonart, Asian Night, 7949K-18

spec™

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
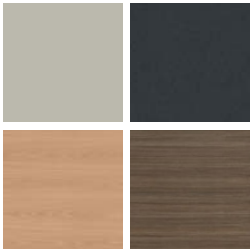- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
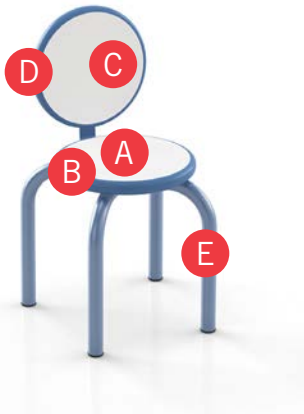- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ **20** List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ **52** List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $151 List for 4501M-LL, $259 List for 4501M-LU, $259 List for 4501M-UL, or $361 List for 4501M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LL	1959	2083	2123	2203	2324	2417	2538

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 2.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LU	2115	2308	2371	2498	2689	2830	3022

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 2.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-UL	2115	2308	2371	2498	2689	2830	3022

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 3.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-UU	2269	2530	2616	2791	3049	3246	3505

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4501M

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	29.0	depth	29.75

spec™

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
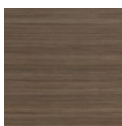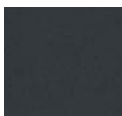- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $305 List for 4502M-LL, $408 List for 4502M-LU, $408 List for 4502M-UL, or $512 List for 4502M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

---

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR
4502M-LL	**2880**	**3121**	**3203**	**3364**	**3607**	**3790**	**4034**

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 4.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-LU	**3034**	**3347**	**3453**	**3657**	**3971**	**4208**	**4518**

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 4.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-UL	**3034**	**3347**	**3453**	**3657**	**3971**	**4208**	**4518**

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 5.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-UU	**3187**	**3570**	**3697**	**3951**	**4331**	**4619**	**5006**

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4502M

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	46.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	52.0	depth	29.75

spec™

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 39 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $**20** List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $**52** List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $457 List for 4503M-LL, $561 List for 4503M-LU, $561 List for 4503M-UL, or $666 List for 4503M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

---

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-LL	**3796**	**4163**	**4285**	**4526**	**4892**	**5165**	**5531**

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 6.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-LU	**3950**	**4387**	**4531**	**4822**	**5254**	**5579**	**6017**

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 6.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-UL	**3950**	**4387**	**4531**	**4822**	**5254**	**5579**	**6017**

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 7.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-UU	**4105**	**4612**	**4779**	**5115**	**5614**	**5994**	**6502**

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4503M

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	69.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	75.0	depth	29.75

---

spec™

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $**20** List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ **52** List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $190 List for 4501G-LL, $297 List for 4501G-LU, $297 List for 4501G-UL, or $403 List for 4501G-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-LL	**2535**	**2765**	**2835**	**2986**	**3212**	**3384**	**3610**

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 4.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-LU	**2691**	**2986**	**3082**	**3280**	**3573**	**3795**	**4091**

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 4.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-UL	**2691**	**2986**	**3082**	**3280**	**3573**	**3795**	**4091**

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 5.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-UU	**2845**	**3211**	**3330**	**3573**	**3938**	**4213**	**4581**

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4501G

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.25	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	36.25	depth	29.75

spec™

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), Self Edge (SE), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel leveling glides

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ **52** List per chair

PVF

HB

SE

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN - 24 x 24 SQ	1593	1850	1897	57	7.2
DIGN - 30 x 30 SQ	1796	1981	2047	74	13.5
DIGN - 36 x 36 SQ	1962	2252	2332	94	18
DIGN - 42 x 42 SQ	2383	2805	2932	116	24.5
DIGN - 48 x 48 SQ	2640	3009	3147	141	32
DIGN - 24 DIA	1555	2024	2072	45	7.2
DIGN - 30 DIA	1753	2211	2277	57	13.5
DIGN - 36 DIA	1935	2608	2721	71	18
DIGN - 42 DIA	2368	3117	3276	87	24.5
DIGN - 48 DIA	2449	3460	3635	104	32

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGNRC - 28 x 28 *Radius Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	31	2
DIGNSC - 28 x 28 *Square Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	32	2
DIGNTC - 45 degree *Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	26	2
DIGNST - 21 x 24 *Spacer Table*	708	963	1162	27	2

RC

SC

TC

ST

spec™

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled

Dignity - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	**DIGN-99**	**726**	12lb

Dimensions (inches)
height   39.0
width   23.0
depth   30.0

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

PRODUCT CODE

46 0 1 M - N - UU

Series
46 : Dignity2

Center Arm
0 : Outside Arms

Number of Seats
1 : Single Seater
2 : Two Seater
3 : Three Seater

Chair Type
M : Mid Back
G : Bariatric

Arm Type
N/A : Regular Arm
N : No Arm

Arm Panel Finish
LL : Laminate Outside and Inside
LU : Laminate Outside/Upholstered Inside
UL : Upholstered Outside/Laminated Inside
UU : Upholstered Outside and Inside

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE

Polyurethane

Wood

KYDEX®
End arm caps only.

Corian arms available. Call for pricing.

WALL SAVING

EXTENDED SIDE PANEL

SEAT PAN

FINISHES

ARM PANEL LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

FABRIC
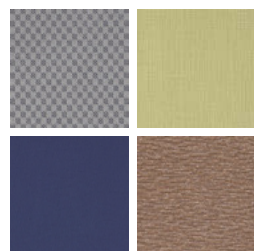
Select fabrics from one of our textile partners
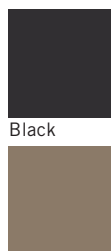
ARMS

Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe
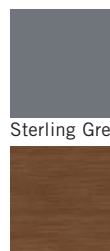
Select from one of of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes
for a complete list of finish options and colors.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

HOW TO ORDER
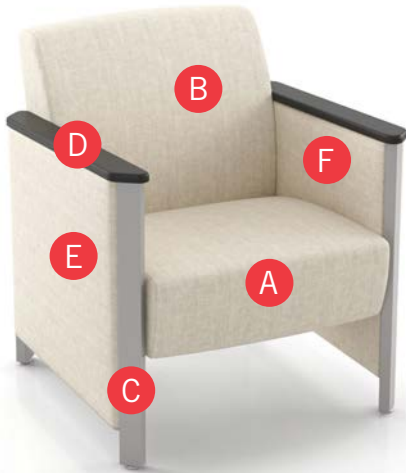
Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Frame Finish

D Specify Arm Cap Type and Color
Polyurethane / Wood / KYDEX® ($)

E Specify Outside/Inside Panel Finish
F *For Laminate Panels: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code*
For Fabric Panels: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Optional: KYDEX® Arm Cap, Additional Weight, Nylon Caps, Floor Mounting Straps, Wall Saving, Extended Side Panel, Elimination of Separated Seat and Back, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Dolly

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Cap Type and Color	Outside Panel	Inside Panel
4601M-LU	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ **20** List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ **52** List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $151 List for 4601M-LL, $259 List for 4601M-LU, $259 List for 4601M-UL, or $361 List for 4601M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL	**1941**	**2064**	**2103**	**2183**	**2304**	**2394**	**2514**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 2.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LU	**2095**	**2286**	**2348**	**2474**	**2663**	**2804**	**2994**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 2.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UL	**2095**	**2286**	**2348**	**2474**	**2663**	**2804**	**2994**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 3.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UU	**2247**	**2507**	**2592**	**2766**	**3020**	**3216**	**3472**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4601M

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	28.5	depth	30.0

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
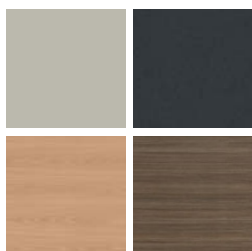- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ **20** List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ **52** List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $305 List for 4602M-LL, $408 List for 4602M-LU, $408 List for 4602M-UL, or $512 List for 4602M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LL	**2852**	**3093**	**3173**	**3333**	**3574**	**3753**	**3996**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 4.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LU	**3005**	**3315**	**3420**	**3622**	**3934**	**4168**	**4476**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 4.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UL	**3005**	**3315**	**3420**	**3622**	**3934**	**4168**	**4476**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 5.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UU	**3156**	**3537**	**3662**	**3913**	**4289**	**4576**	**4958**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4602M

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	45.5	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	51.0	depth	30.0

spec™

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $457 List for 4603M-LL, $561 List for 4603M-LU, $561 List for 4603M-UL, or $666 List for 4603M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LL	**3761**	**4125**	**4244**	**4485**	**4846**	**5117**	**5481**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 6.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LU	**3912**	**4345**	**4487**	**4778**	**5205**	**5526**	**5961**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 6.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UL	**3912**	**4345**	**4487**	**4778**	**5205**	**5526**	**5961**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 7.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UU	**4066**	**4568**	**4735**	**5067**	**5560**	**5938**	**6442**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4603M

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	68.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	74.0	depth	30.0

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $190 List for 4601G-LL, $297 List for 4601G-LU, $297 List for 4601G-UL, or $403 List for 4601G-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LL	**2510**	**2738**	**2810**	**2959**	**3183**	**3352**	**3576**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 4.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LU	**2664**	**2959**	**3055**	**3249**	**3539**	**3759**	**4053**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 4.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UL	**2664**	**2959**	**3055**	**3249**	**3539**	**3759**	**4053**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 5.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UU	**2817**	**3181**	**3299**	**3539**	**3902**	**4173**	**4539**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4601G

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	31.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	36.5	depth	30.0

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $151 List for 4601M-LL, $259 List for 4601M-LU, $259 List for 4601M-UL, or $361 List for 4601M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

---

Single Seater with no arms

COM 1.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL-N	**1913**	**2033**	**2075**	**2155**	**2274**	**2365**	**2487**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 2.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LU-N	**2065**	**2256**	**2318**	**2444**	**2635**	**2773**	**2964**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 2.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UL-N	**2065**	**2256**	**2318**	**2444**	**2635**	**2773**	**2964**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 3.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UU-N	**2217**	**2479**	**2564**	**2736**	**2992**	**3185**	**3444**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4601M-N

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	28.5	depth	30.0

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408 List
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $305 List for 4602M-LL, $408 List for 4602M-LU, $408 List for 4602M-UL, or $512 List for 4602M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

---

Two Seater with no arms

COM 3.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LL-N	2822	3065	3145	3306	3541	3726	3967

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 4.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LU-N	2975	3286	3387	3593	3903	4139	4449

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 4.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UL-N	2975	3286	3387	3593	3903	4139	4449

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 5.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UU-N	3129	3511	3633	3887	4261	4547	4930

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	45.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	51.0	depth	30.0

4602M-N

spec™

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/ back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408 List
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ **20** List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ **52** List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $457 List for 4603M-LL, $561 List for 4603M-LU, $561 List for 4603M-UL, or $666 List or 4603M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Three Seater with no arms

COM 5.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LL-N	**3731**	**4096**	**4216**	**4457**	**4816**	**5088**	**5450**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 6.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LU-N	**3884**	**4318**	**4459**	**4748**	**5176**	**5498**	**5929**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 6.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UL-N	**3884**	**4318**	**4459**	**4748**	**5176**	**5498**	**5929**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 7.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UU-N	**4037**	**4542**	**4701**	**5039**	**5534**	**5909**	**6410**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4603M-N

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	68.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	74.0	depth	30.0

BACK TO CONTENTS

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408 List
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $190 List for 4601G-LL, $297 List for 4601G-LU, $297 List for 4601G-UL, or $403 List for 4601G-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with no arms

COM 3.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LL-N	**2484**	**2710**	**2782**	**2931**	**3154**	**3322**	**3547**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 4.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LU-N	**2636**	**2931**	**3024**	**3219**	**3513**	**3730**	**4026**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 4.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UL-N	**2636**	**2931**	**3024**	**3219**	**3513**	**3730**	**4026**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 5.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UU-N	**2789**	**3153**	**3271**	**3513**	**3873**	**4144**	**4508**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4601G-N

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	31.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	36.5	depth	30.0

spec™

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $612 List
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $305 List for 4612M-LL, $462 List for 4612M-LU, $408 List for 4612M-UL, or $565 List or 4612M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LL	**3400**	**3645**	**3727**	**3884**	**4127**	**4306**	**4548**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 5.20 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LU	**3554**	**3899**	**4015**	**4243**	**4590**	**4846**	**5192**

Side panel – laminated outside, upholstered inside, half arms will be upholstered

COM 5.20 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-UL	**3554**	**3899**	**4015**	**4243**	**4590**	**4846**	**5192**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside, half arms will be laminated

COM 6.20 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-UU	**3708**	**4121**	**4261**	**4534**	**4947**	**5259**	**5671**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4612M

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 48.0 arm H 26.0
total H 31.75 total W 54.0 depth 30.0

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $816 List
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ **20** List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ **52** List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $457 List for 4613M-LL, $667 List for 4613M-LU, $561 List for 4613M-UL, or $769 List for 4613M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

---

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-LL	**4861**	**5224**	**5348**	**5587**	**5949**	**6216**	**6579**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 7.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-LU	**5013**	**5514**	**5684**	**6017**	**6516**	**6886**	**7389**

Side panel – laminated outside, upholstered inside, half arms will be upholstered

4613M

COM 7.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-UL	**5013**	**5514**	**5684**	**6017**	**6516**	**6886**	**7389**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside, half arms will be laminated

COM 8.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-UU	**5166**	**5736**	**5929**	**6305**	**6875**	**7295**	**7867**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	75.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	80.5	depth	30.0

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

• Tamper proof fastenings

To order full panel side panels, add ZC-LL, or ZC-U to model number, e.g. 4601M-ZC-LL

To order wall-saving side panels, add WS-LL or WS-U to the model number, e.g. 4601M-WS-U

Pricing is for entire chair (2 end side panels).

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

• Floor mounting straps available, add $ **52** List per chair

Extended Side Panels

Laminate Panels Inside & Outside

MODEL	LIST
ZC-LL	**115**

Laminate & Upholstered Combination Panels
COM 0.5 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-LU	**115**	**131**	**135**	**141**	**155**	**165**	**179**
ZC-UL	**115**	**131**	**135**	**141**	**155**	**165**	**179**

Fully Upholstered Panels
COM 1.5 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-U	**115**	**131**	**135**	**141**	**155**	**165**	**179**

Side panel extended to floor

Wall-Saving Side Panels

Laminate Panels Inside & Outside

MODEL	LIST
WS-LL	**185**

Laminate & Upholstered Combination Panels
COM 1.0 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-LU	**185**	**365**	**414**	**497**	**646**	**752**	**860**
WS-UL	**185**	**365**	**414**	**497**	**646**	**752**	**860**

Fully Upholstered Panels
COM 2.0 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-U	**185**	**365**	**414**	**497**	**646**	**752**	**860**

Wall-saving side panels

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), Self Edge (SE), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel leveling glides

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Options

- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ **52** List per chair

PVF

HB

SE

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2 - 24 x 24 SQ	1593	1850	1897	93	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 x 30 SQ	1796	1981	2047	104	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 x 36 SQ	1962	2252	2332	117	18
DIGN2 - 42 x 42 SQ	2383	2805	2932	133	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 x 48 SQ	2640	3009	3147	150	32
DIGN2 - 24 DIA	1555	2024	2072	90	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 DIA	1753	2211	2277	99	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 DIA	1935	2608	2721	109	18
DIGN2 - 42 DIA	2368	3117	3276	123	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 DIA	2449	3460	3635	137	32

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2RC - 28 x 28 *Radius Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	31	2
DIGN2SC - 28 x 28 *Square Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	32	2
DIGN2TC - 45 degree *Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	26	2
DIGN2ST - 21 x 24 *Spacer Table*	708	963	1162	27	2

RC

SC

TC

ST

Dignity2 seating is available connected as 1, 2 and 3 seaters, with or without arms between, with corner or spacer tables. Above pricing includes connector bars.

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled

Dignity2 - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	**DIGN-99**	**726**	12lb

Dimensions (inches)
height   39.0
width   23.0
depth   30.0

spec™

EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

PRODUCT CODE

17 2 5 - US

Series	Arm	Casters	Upholstery
17 : Eighteen5	2 : Arms	4 : Glides	N/A : Plastic
	3 : Armless	5 : Casters	US : Upholstered Seat / Plastic Back
			UP : Fully Upholstered

OPTIONS

UPHOLSTERY

Plastic   Upholstered Seat   Fully Upholstered

FOOT

Glide   Casters

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

PLASTIC

Black   Slate Grey

Light Grey

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

BACK TO CONTENTS

EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

Ⓐ Specify Seat Type and Finish
For Upholstered Seat: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Seat: Color
Plastic Underside: Color

Ⓑ Specify Back Type and Finish
For Upholstered Back: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Back: Color

Ⓒ Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133 Fire Barrier, 1/2" Extra Foam, Soft Wheel Casters

Model	Seat Type and Finish	Back Type and Finish	Frame Finish
1725	Plastic, Slate Grey, Slate Grey	Plastic, Slate Grey	Silver

EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series
Plastic Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Plastic seat and back
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add $28 List to the chair with casters
- Specify shell finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043

Eighteen5 – With Glides

MODEL	PRICE
1724	**697**
1734	**641**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5		
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms) 22		total D	21.5		

1724

1734

Eighteen5 – With Casters

MODEL	PRICE
1725	**697**
1735	**641**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5		
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms) 22		total D	21.5		

1725

1735

spec™

EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series
Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add $**29** List to the chair with casters
- Specify back finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**147** List
- 1/2" extra seat foam, add $**19** List

Eighteen5 – With Glides

COM 0.35 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1724-US	**800**	**824**	**830**	**847**	**870**	**888**	**914**
1734-US	**741**	**766**	**775**	**788**	**810**	**830**	**853**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms) 22		total D	21.5

1724-US   1734-US

Eighteen5 – With Casters

COM 0.35 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1725-US	**800**	**824**	**830**	**847**	**870**	**888**	**914**
1735-US	**741**	**766**	**775**	**788**	**810**	**830**	**853**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms) 22		total D	21.5

1725-US   1735-US

spec™

EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series
Upholstered Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and back
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add $**29** List to the chair with casters
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**162** List
- 1/2" extra seat foam, add $**19** List

Eighteen5 – With Glides

COM 0.7 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat
0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1724-UP	**812**	**864**	**882**	**918**	**968**	**1005**	**1058**
1734-UP	**755**	**805**	**824**	**858**	**912**	**947**	**998**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms) 22		total D	21.5

1724-UP   1734-UP

Eighteen5 – With Casters

COM 0.7 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat
0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1725-UP	**812**	**864**	**882**	**918**	**968**	**1005**	**1058**
1735-UP	**755**	**805**	**824**	**858**	**912**	**947**	**998**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms) 22		total D	21.5

1725-UP   1735-UP

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

TWENTY2 Nesting Series

PRODUCT CODE
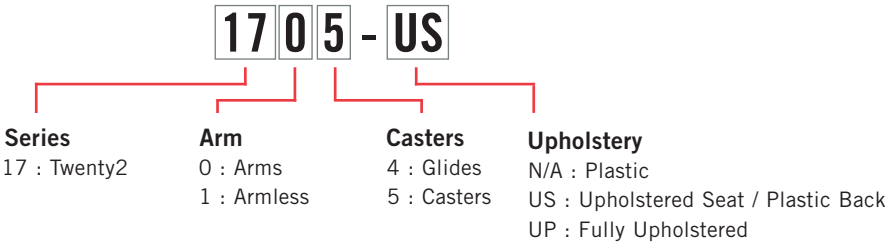
17 0 5 - US

Series
17 : Twenty2

Arm
0 : Arms
1 : Armless

Casters
4 : Glides
5 : Casters

Upholstery
N/A : Plastic
US : Upholstered Seat / Plastic Back
UP : Fully Upholstered

OPTIONS

UPHOLSTERY

Plastic

Upholstered Seat

Fully Upholstered

FOOT

Glide

Casters

FINISHES

FRAME
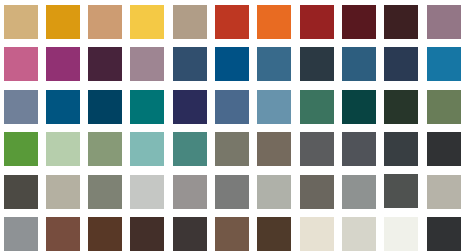
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

PLASTIC
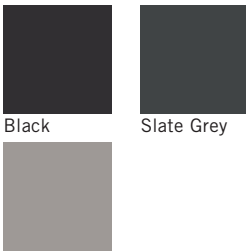
Black

Slate Grey

Light Grey

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TWENTY2 Nesting Series

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

A Specify Seat Type and Finish
For Upholstered Seat: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Seat: Color
Plastic Underside: Color

B Specify Back Type and Finish
For Upholstered Back: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Back: Color

C Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133 Fire Barrier, 1/2" Extra Foam, Soft Wheel Casters

Model	Seat Type and Finish	Back Type and Finish	Frame Finish
1705-US	Upholstery, Momentum, Millennium, Thrill	Plastic, Black	Silver

spec™

TWENTY2 Nesting Series
Plastic Seat and Back

Standard Features

- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add $**29** List to the chair with casters
- Specify shell finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043

Twenty2 – With Glides

MODEL	PRICE
1704	**746**
1714	**684**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms) 24		total D	21.5

1704   1714

Twenty2 – With Casters

MODEL	PRICE
1705	**746**
1715	**684**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms) 24		total D	21.5

1705   1715

TWENTY2 Nesting Series
Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back

Standard Features

• Upholstered seat and plastic back
• Black nylon arms
• Frame in any Spectone color
• Black arms with inner steel support
• Ships 4/carton

Options

• For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add $ **29** List to the chair with casters
• Specify back finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
• Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
• CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**147** List
• 1/2" extra seat foam, add $**28** List

Twenty2 – With Glides

COM 0.35 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1704-US	**856**	**885**	**892**	**913**	**937**	**960**	**988**
1714-US	**793**	**823**	**830**	**848**	**874**	**898**	**926**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms) 24		total D	21

1704-US   **1714-US**

Twenty2 – With Casters

COM 0.35 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1705-US	**856**	**885**	**892**	**913**	**937**	**960**	**988**
1715-US	**793**	**823**	**830**	**848**	**874**	**898**	**926**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms) 24		total D	21.

1705-US   **1715-US**

---

spec™

TWENTY2 Nesting Series
Upholstered Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and back
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add $ **29** List to the chair with casters
- Specify back finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**162** List
- 1/2" extra seat foam, add $**28** List

Twenty2 – With Glides

COM 0.7 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat
0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1704-UP	**872**	**927**	**945**	**983**	**1038**	**1079**	**1135**
1714-UP	**809**	**864**	**884**	**920**	**975**	**1017**	**1071**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms) 24		total D	21.5

1704-UP

1714-UP

Twenty2 – With Casters

COM 0.7 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat
0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1705-UP	**872**	**927**	**945**	**983**	**1038**	**1079**	**1135**
1715-UP	**809**	**864**	**884**	**920**	**975**	**1017**	**1071**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms) 24		total D	21

1705-UP

1715-UP

BACK TO CONTENTS

ENDZONE BENCH

PRODUCT CODE

END **B3** – **CCT** – **20**

Series	Base	Seat-Table Specification		Depth
EndZone Bench	B2: Two Seats	*Two Seat Bench:*	*Four Seat Bench:*	16: 16"
	B3: Three Seats	N/A: No Cushion Seats	N/A: No Cushion Seats	20: 20"
	B4: Four Seats	CC: Two Cushion Seats	CCCC: 4 Cushion Seats	
			TCCCT: 3 Cushion Seats Centered	
		Three Seat Bench:	CCCT: 3 Cushion Seats Left Aligned	
		N/A: No Cushion Seats	TCCC: 3 Cushion Seats Right Aligned	
		CCC: 3 Cushion Seats	CTCC: 1 Cushion Seat Left Aligned, 2	
		TCCT: 2 Cushion Seats Centered	Cushion Seats Right Aligned	
		CCT: 2 Cushion Seats Left Aligned	CCTC: 2 Cushion Seats Left Aligned, 1	
		TCC: 2 Cushion Seats Right Aligned	Cushion Seat Right Aligned	
		CTC: 1 Cushion Seat On Each End		

OPTIONS

RECTANGULAR VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

POWER OPTION

FINISHES

LAMINATE
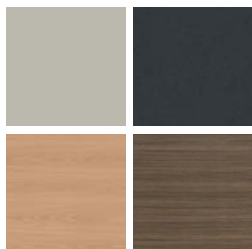
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ENDZONE BENCH

HOW TO ORDER
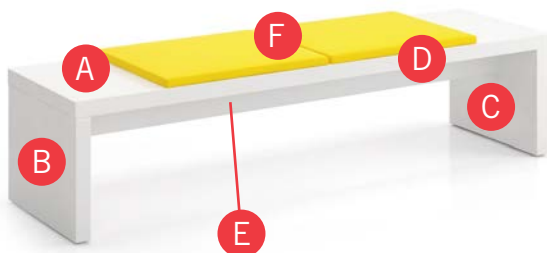
Specify Model

A Specify Top Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

B Specify End Panel Outside Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

C Specify End Panel Inside Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

D Specify Edge Type and Color
2mm Bio / 2mm PVC Woodgrain

E Specify Support Beam Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

F Specify Cushion Fabric[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Optional: 16" Depth, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Cove Mini Power Module with Vertical Wire Manager

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement. For custom cushion location, please provide drawing.

Model	Top Surface	End Panel Outside Surface	End Panel Inside Surface	Edge Type and Color	Support Beam Finish	Cushion Fabric
ENDB3-TCCT	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	CF Stinson, Avant AV101, Sun Yellow

spec™

ENDZONE BENCH
DIMENSION OVERVIEW

WHEN TABLE IS AT THE END OF THE BENCH
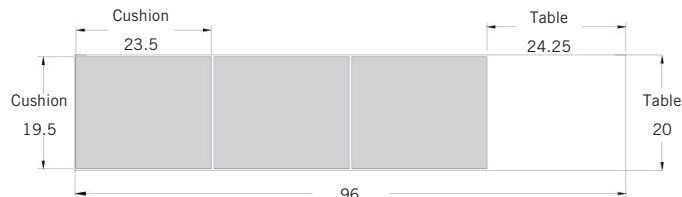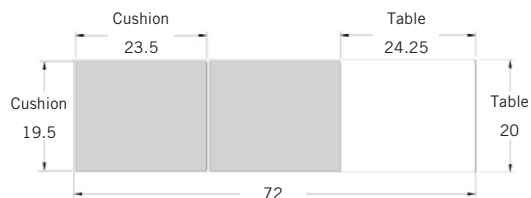
Cushion | 23.5
Table | 24.25
Cushion | 19.5
Table | 20
72

Cushion | 23.5
Table | 24.25
Cushion | 19.5
Table | 20
96

Cushion is recessed 0.25" from the outer edges of the bench. A gap between two adjacent cushions is 0.5". Same table dimensions apply on all benches.

WHEN TABLE IS IN THE MIDDLE OF THE BENCH
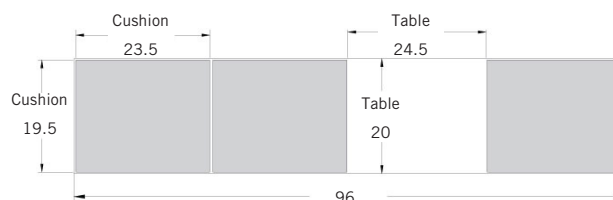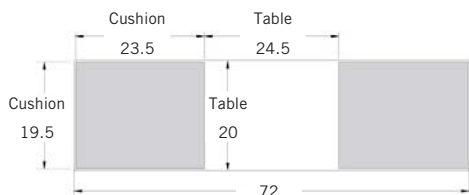
Cushion | 23.5
Table | 24.5
Cushion | 19.5
Table | 20
72

Cushion | 23.5
Table | 24.5
Cushion | 19.5
Table | 20
96

Cushion is recessed 0.25" from the outer edges of the bench. A gap between two adjacent cushions is 0.5". Same table dimensions apply on all benches.

WHEN TABLE IS ON EACH END OF THE BENCH

Table | 12.25
Cushion | 23.5
Table | 12.25
Table | 20
Cushion | 19.5
72

Table | 12.25
Cushion | 23.5
Table | 12.25
Table | 20
Cushion | 19.5
96

Cushion is recessed 0.25" from the outer edges of the bench. A gap between two adjacent cushions is 0.5". Same table dimensions apply on all benches.

spec™

ENDZONE BENCH

Standard Features

- 2" built up edge
- 2mm Edge (2MM)
- Laminate Top, End Panels, and Support Beam
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Adjustable Glides
- 20" deep

Options

- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- For 16" depth add suffix "-16" to product code
- Cove Power Modules can only be specified on the outside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- Vertical Wire Manager can only be specified on the inside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
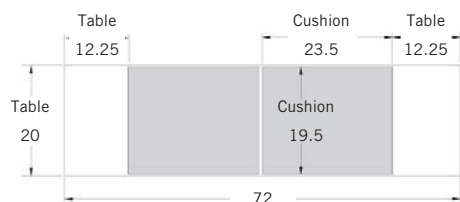- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- If different grades of fabric specified on different cushions, use higher graded fabric price
- COM 0.75 yd per cushion
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $87 List per cushion

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	TOP SPECIFICATIONS							DIMENSIONS			LBS
		COM	*GR1*	*GR2*	*GR3*	*GR4*	*GR5*	*GR6*	*H (in)*	*W (in)*	*D (in)*	
Two Seat												
ENDB2	No Cushions	3156							17	48	20	74
ENDB2-CC	2 Cushions	3605	3684	3712	3767	3846	3906	3990	18	48	20	80
Three Seat												
ENDB3	No Cushions	3709							17	72	20	96
ENDB3-CCC	3 Cushions	4385	4504	4542	4623	4743	4835	4955	18	72	20	105
ENDB3-TCCT	2 Cushions Centered	4159	4238	4265	4319	4397	4460	4541	18	72	20	102
ENDB3-CCT	2 Cushions Left Aligned	4159	4238	4265	4319	4397	4460	4541	18	72	20	102
ENDB3-TCC	2 Cushions Right Aligned	4159	4238	4265	4319	4397	4460	4541	18	72	20	102
ENDB3-CTC	Cushion Seat on Each End	4159	4238	4265	4319	4397	4460	4541	18	72	20	102

spec™

ENDZONE BENCH

Standard Features

- 2" built up edge
- 2mm Edge (2MM)
- Laminate Top, End Panels, and Support Beam
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Adjustable Glides
- 20" deep

Options

- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- For 16" depth add suffix "-16" to product code
- Cove Power Modules can only be specified on the outside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- Vertical Wire Manager can only be specified on the inside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- If different grades of fabric specified on different cushions, use higher graded fabric price
- COM 0.75 yd per cushion
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $87 List per cushion

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	TOP SPECIFICATIONS							DIMENSIONS			LBS
		COM	*GR1*	*GR2*	*GR3*	*GR4*	*GR5*	*GR6*	*H (in)*	*W (in)*	*D (in)*	
Four Seat												
ENDB4	No Cushions	4351							17	96	20	118
ENDB4-CCCC	4 Cushions	5252	5409	5461	5567	5730	5851	6011	18	96	20	130
ENDB4-TCCCT	3 Cushions Centered	5025	5145	5183	5265	5386	5477	5598	18	96	20	127
ENDB4-CCCT	3 Cushions Left Aligned	5025	5145	5183	5265	5386	5477	5598	18	96	20	127
ENDB4-TCCC	3 Cushions Right Aligned	5025	5145	5183	5265	5386	5477	5598	18	96	20	127
ENDB4-CTCC	1 Cushion Left Aligned, 2 Cushions Right Aligned	5025	5145	5183	5265	5386	5477	5598	18	96	20	127
ENDB4-CCTC	2 Cushions Left Aligned, 1 Cushion Right Aligned	5025	5145	5183	5265	5386	5477	5598	18	96	20	127

BACK TO CONTENTS

ENDZONE BENCH
POWER & COMMUNICATION
Cove Power Modules

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	COV-1U-B **COV-1U-S** **COV-1U-W**	**Cove, Clamp Mounted** Cove, 1 power, 2USB, **Black** Cove, 1 power, 2USB, **Silver** Cove, 1 power, 2USB, **White** *Cord is 108". USB is for charging only.*	510 510 510	
	RVWM-L **RVWM-R**	**Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager for EndZone Benches** Fixed sheet metal cover. Specify placement on the inside of the left (RVWM-L) and/or right (RVWM-R) end panel as viewed from the front.	214 214	

FIZZ Stacking Chair *NEW*

spec™

PHASE 1:
Shipping
Jan 1, '24

PHASE 2:
Shipping
Mar 31,'24

PRODUCT CODE

20 01 - U

Series
20 : Fizz

Chair Type
01 : 18"/Four Point/Arms
02 : 18"/Four Point/No Arms
03 : 18"/Casters/Arms
04 : 18"/Casters/No Arms
11 : 18"/Counter/Four Point/Arms
12 : 18"/Counter/Four Point/No Arms
21 : 18"/Bar/Four Point/Arms
22 : 18"/Bar/Four Point/No Arms

41 : 22"/4-point/Arms
42 : 22"/4-point/No Arms
43 : 22"/Casters/Arms

61 : 26"/4-Point/Arms
63 : 26"/Casters/Arms

Style
U : Upholstered
P : Plastic (18" only)

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

PLASTIC (18"w only)
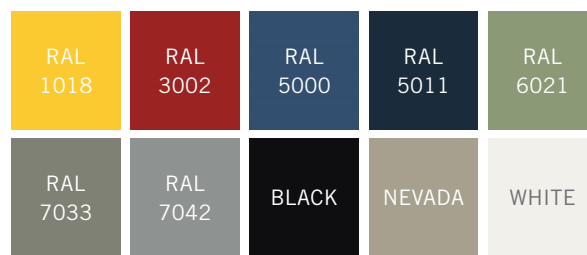
| RAL 1018 | RAL 3002 | RAL 5000 | RAL 5011 | RAL 6021 |
| RAL 7033 | RAL 7042 | BLACK | NEVADA | WHITE |

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

FIZZ Stacking Chair **NEW**

spec™

PHASE 1:	PHASE 2:
Shipping	Shipping
Jan 1, '24	Mar 31,'24

HOW TO ORDER

Ⓐ

Ⓑ

Specify Model

Ⓐ Specify Fabric
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓑ Specify Frame Finish

Model	Fabric	Frame Finish
2002	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

MODEL	TOTAL
18" wide	1.25

MODEL	TOTAL
22" wide	2.5

MODEL	TOTAL
26" wide	2.5

*For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5",
please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.*

FIZZ Stacking Chair *NEW*

spec™

PHASE 1: Shipping Jan 1, '24	PHASE 2: Shipping Mar 31,'24

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE							OPTIONS		
18" wide	Plastic (-P)		Upholstered (-U)									
			COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6			
18"w, Four Point, Arms												
2001-P	465	2001-U	718	805	834	894	984	1053	1144			
18"w, Four Point, Armless												
2002-P	395	2002-U	648	735	764	824	914	983	1074			
18"w, Casters, Arms												
2003-P	585	2003-U	838	925	954	1014	1104	1173	1264			
18"w, Casters, Armless												
2004-P	515	2004-U	768	855	884	944	1034	1103	1194			
18"w, Stool, Counter, Four Point, Arms												
2011-P	695	2011-U	948	1035	1064	1124	1214	1283	1374			
18"w, Stool, Counter, Four Point, Armless												
2012-P	625	2012-U	878	965	994	1054	1144	1213	1304			
18"w, Stool, Bar, Four Point, Arms												
2021-P	765	2021-U	1018	1105	1134	1194	1284	1353	1444			
18"w, Stool, Bar, Four Point, Armless												
2022-P	695	2022-U	948	1035	1064	1124	1214	1283	1374			

FIZZ Stacking Chair **NEW**

22" wide	MODEL	PRICE							OPTIONS		
		Upholstered (-U)									
		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6			
22"w, Four Point, Arms											
	2041-U	825	1000	1058	1178	1358	1495	1678			
22"w, Four Point, Armless											
	2042-U	755	930	988	1108	1288	1425	1608			
22"w, Casters, Arms											
	2043-U	945	1120	1178	1298	1478	1615	1798			

26" wide	MODEL	PRICE							OPTIONS		
		Upholstered (-U)									
		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6			
26"w, Four Point, Arms											
	2061-U	860	1035	1093	1213	1393	1530	1713			
26"w, Casters, Arms											
	2063-U	980	1155	1213	1333	1513	1650	1833			

BACK TO CONTENTS

GRAVITY Public Seating
LAYOUTS

Description

- Spec's Gravity Public Seating offers specifiers outstanding value in an eco-friendly design.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard with steel arms.
- Choice of wood or black polyurethane arms at an upcharge.
- Wood and polyurethane arms are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Glides and separate seat and Flex Back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

spec™
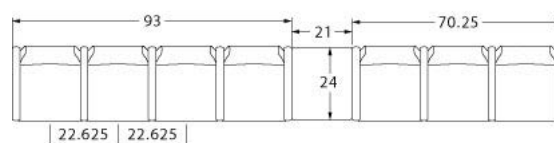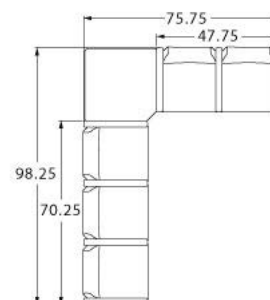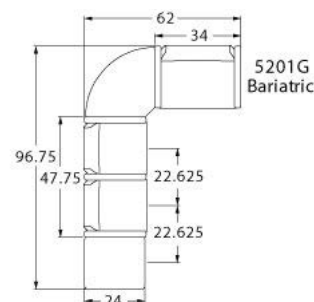
GRAVITY Public Seating

PRODUCT CODE

```
52 2 1 M
```

Series	Center Arm	# Seats	Chair Type
52 : Gravity	0 : Outside Arms	1 : Single Seat	M : Mid Back
	1 : Half Arms	2 : Two-Seat	H : Highback
	2 : Full Arms	3 : Three-Seat	G : Bariatric

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE

Polyurethane   Wood   Steel

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS

Black   Sterling Grey

Taupe   Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or https://specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

GRAVITY Public Seating
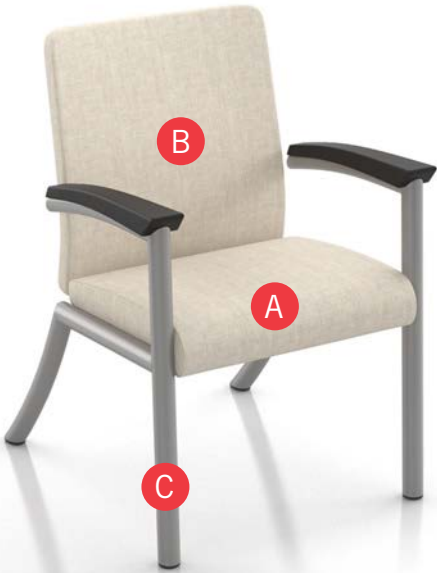
HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

Ⓐ Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓑ Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓒ Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Wood or Polyurethane Arms, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Shown with optional Polyurethane arm.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color
5201M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black

spec™

GRAVITY Public Seating
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add $136 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add $196 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $156 List per chair

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5201M	**1085**	**1202**	**1241**	**1321**	**1437**	**1529**	**1649**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	25.0	depth	27.5

5201M*

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

VA-IDIQ Price List | January 2024 | Discount 58.0% from published list prices | Freight included
WSG1, WSG2, PC1, PC3

spec™

GRAVITY Public Seating
Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add $136 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add $196 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List for 5202M or $468 List for 5203M

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5202M	**1966**	**2202**	**2279**	**2439**	**2671**	**2852**	**3090**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	46.0	depth	27.5

5202M*

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5203M	**2862**	**3216**	**3333**	**3574**	**3922**	**4195**	**4552**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	67.0	depth	27.5

5203M*

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

spec™

GRAVITY Public Seating
Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add $204 List for 5212M or $272 List for 5213M
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add $294 List for 5212M or $391 List for 5213M. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List for 5212M or $468 List for 5213M

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5212M	**2109**	**2346**	**2422**	**2586**	**2813**	**2994**	**3232**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	47.75	depth	27.5

5212M*

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5213M	**3168**	**3520**	**3637**	**3876**	**4226**	**4501**	**4853**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	70.25	depth	27.5

5213M*

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating
Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add $204 List for 5222M or $272 List for 5223M
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add $294 List for 5222M or $391 List for 5223M. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List for 5222M or $468 List for 5223M

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5222M	**2109**	**2346**	**2422**	**2586**	**2813**	**2994**	**3232**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	47.75	depth	27.5

5222M*

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5223M	**3168**	**3520**	**3637**	**3876**	**4226**	**4501**	**4853**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	70.25	depth	27.5

5223M*

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating
Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Cannot connect bariatric seating to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add $136 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add $196 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $212 List per chair

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5201G	**1350**	**1583**	**1660**	**1826**	**2054**	**2236**	**2474**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	34.0	depth	27.5

5201G*

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating
Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman and Headrest

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 18 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add $136 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add $196 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $165 List per chair

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.1 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5201H	**1163**	**1305**	**1352**	**1448**	**1588**	**1696**	**1838**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	44.5	total W	25.0	depth	27.5

5201H*

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

spec™

GRAVITY Public Seating
Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- 1.75" post legs in any Spectone color
- Glides
- 18" height

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
52 - 24 x 24 SQ	879	1131	1332	28	7.2
52 - 24 x 48 RE	1087	1366	1646	48	18
52 - 30 x 30 SQ	1018	1201	1413	43	13.5
52 - 24 DIA	841	1306	1570	26	7.2
52 - 30 DIA	975	1432	1705	40	7.2

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
52RC - 28 x 28 *Radius Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	26	2
52SC - 28 x 28 *Square Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	26	2
52TC - 45 degree *Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	19	2
52ST - 21 x 24 *Spacer Table*	708	963	1162	19	2
52ET - 21 x 24 *End Table*	769	1025	1226	19	2
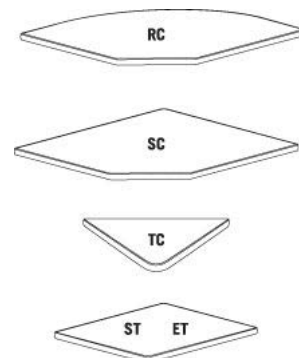
HARDI Behavioral Health Series

PRODUCT CODE

8701 : Dining Chair, Armless
8702 : Children's Chair, Dining, Armless
8708 : Dining Chair, with Arms
8801 : Lounge Chair, Armless
8808 : Lounge Chair, with Arms
8809 : Club Chair
8810 : Stacker

8840 : Rocker
8850 : Endurance Cylinder-Base Table
8851 : Endurance X-Base Table
8852 : Endurance Desk, Floor
8853 : Endurance Desk, Wall
8854 : Endurance ADA Desk, Wall
8901 : Stool

8902 : Bed
8905 : Bedside Table
8906 : Endurance Open Chest
8910 : Endurance 2-Shelf
8911 : Endurance 4-Shelf

OPTIONS

GLIDES	ADDITIONAL WEIGHT	FLOOR MOUNT	GANGING	SEAT CUSHION

FINISHES

COLORS - ALL BUT STACKER

7015	6021	7037	5014	7006	7044

Select from 6 standard colors for all roto-molded products, except for Stacker. Custom colors may be available based on quantity - contact Customer Service.

COLORS - STACKER

Black	Blue Gray	Buff	Fog Gray	Plum	Slate Blue	Teal

Select from 7 standard colors for Stacker.

HOW TO ORDER

Ⓐ

Specify Model
Ⓐ Specify Shell Color

Optional: Non-removable Glides, Ganging, Floor Mounting Straps, Seat Cushion

Model	Shell Color
8701	RAL 5014

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

HARDI Behavioral Health Series
For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Standard without glides
- Dining ships 1/carton 14 cu ft, Lounge ships 1/carton 16 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Upholstered seat cushion, see below for pricing
- Four nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add $26 List
- Ganging is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to gang together ($26 List per chair), and add Q-1 ganging kits ($44 List).
  In other words, to gang 9 chairs together, please order 9 sets of glides and 8 ganging kits.
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor ($26 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits ($44 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Dining

MODEL	Price
8701	763
8708	860

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	24.0	total W (no arms)	22.0	total W (arms)	24.0

Optional Seat Cushion - Dining
COM 0.25 yd

COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
261	276	280	292	307	319	333

8701 **8708**

Lounge

MODEL	Price
8801	824
8808	963

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	17.25	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.0	total H	29.50
depth	27.0	total W (no arms)	26.0	total W (arms)	27.0

Optional Seat Cushion - Lounge
COM 0.25 yd

COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
281	297	301	313	328	339	354

8801 **8808**

spec™

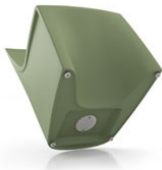## HARDI Behavioral Health Series
For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Standard without glides
- Dining ships 1/carton 14 cu ft, Lounge ships 1/carton 16 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Upholstered seat cushion, see below for pricing
- Four nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add $26 List
- Ganging is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to gang together ($26 List per chair), and add Q-1 ganging kits ($44 List).
  In other words, to gang 9 chairs together, please order 9 sets of glides and 8 ganging kits.
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor ($26 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits ($44 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Club

MODEL	Price
8809	**1148**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	17.25	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.0	total H	29.50
depth	27.0	total W	27.0				

8809

Optional Seat Cushion - Club
COM 0.25 yd

COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
281	**297**	**301**	**313**	**328**	**339**	**354**

spec™

HARDI Behavioral Health Series
For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

• Single-piece injection-molded design
• Wallsaving
• CAL 133 compliant
• Select from 7 standard colors
• Stackable up to 15 high
• Can be floor mounted with hardware of your choice
• 10 year warranty
• Chair ships 1/carton 10 cu ft, 2-6/carton 16 cu ft.
  Dolly ships 1/carton 6 cu ft
• Produced by Cortech USA

| Black | Blue Gray | Buff | Fog Gray | Plum | Slate Blue | Teal |

Stacker

MODEL	Price
8810	**195**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.50   seat W   18.50   total H   30.0
depth   21.0   total W   20.50

8810

Stacker Dolly

MODEL	Price
8810-99	**747**

Dimensions (inches)
total H   50.0   depth   34.0   total W   18.0
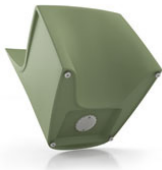weight 24 lbs

spec™

HARDI Behavioral Health Series
For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Rocker ships 1/carton 26 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Upholstered seat cushion, see below for pricing

Rocker

MODEL	Price
8840	**1641**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.25	seat W	20.0	arm H	25.0	total H	37.5
depth	33.75	total W	28.0				

8840

Optional Seat Cushion - Rocker
COM 0.25 yd

COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
288	**304**	**308**	**320**	**335**	**347**	**361**

spec™

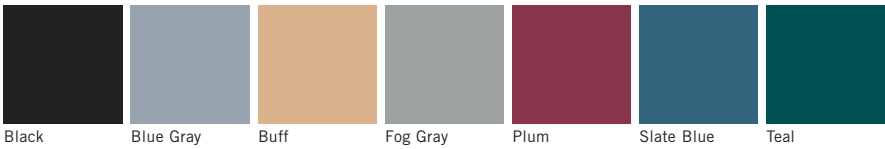# HARDI Behavioral Health Series
For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single-piece roto-molded design
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Standard without glides
- Stool ships 1/carton 4 cu ft, chair ships 1/carton 6 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Upholstered seat cushion for Children's Dining chair only, see below for pricing
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add $26 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each stool that you want to mount to the floor ($26 List per stool), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits ($44 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 stools, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits

Stool

MODEL	Price
8901	**544**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	16.0
total H	18.0	total W	17.5

8901

Children's Dining

MODEL	Price
8702	**718**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	18.0	total H	27.0
depth	20.5	total W (no arms)	18.0		

Optional Seat Cushion - Children's Dining
COM 0.25 yd

COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
247	**263**	**267**	**279**	**294**	**305**	**320**

8702

BACK TO CONTENTS

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

PRODUCT CODE

4201M HD

Product Code

Specification
HD: Heavy Duty*

*The code for our heavy duty seating options featured in the pages below is the same as a regular model of the chair you are specifying. By adding the letters "HD" at the end of the product code, it lets us know the product is intended for a behavioral health environment and the features below will automatically be specified.

FEATURES

Tamper-Proof   **Weighted**   **LOCTITE®-secured Glides**   **Secured Zippers**   **Springless Seat Cushion**

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS

Black   Sterling Grey

Taupe

157
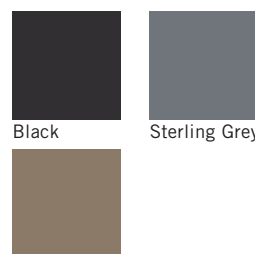
spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
APRICUS

MODEL	PRICE							OPTIONS				
								KYDEX® Arm Caps +$ **486** List	Corian Arm Caps +$ **597** List	CAL 133 Fire Barrier	Extra weight (up to 20 lbs per seat) +$**192** List	Floor Mounting (Teardrop Glide) +$ **110** List
	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6					
4701M	Single Seater, Arms											
	2022	2463	2608	2910	3364	3710	4170	•	•	605	•	•
4702M	Two Seater, Arms											
	3031	3647	3849	4272	4905	5389	6032	•	•	850		•
4703M	Three Seater, Arms											
	4088	4879	5139	5681	6495	7116	7941	•	•	1088		•
4701G	Single Seater, Bariatric, Arms											
	2280	2756	2912	3239	3728	4102	4599	•	•	657	•	•

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Upholstered arm panels/seat/back can match or contrast
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Ships assembled. 4701M ships 1/carton 24 cu ft, 4702M ships 1/carton 43 cu ft, 4703M ships 1/carton 62 cu ft, 4701G ships 1/carton 32 cu ft

Options

- Extended arm panel, please specify
- Perforated seat pan can be selected for no extra charge, please specify
- Metal foot plate can be specified in any of our 76 standard Spectone colors, please specify
- Metal seat pan is standard in Black, unless specified in any of our 76 standard Spectone colors for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Corian arm caps in Glacier White. We advise against using this option in areas prone to heavy abuse or where patient violence is a concern. Custom colors are available, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
CALVIN HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Injection molded plastic glides, secured with CA glue
- Tamperproof hardware
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft, bariatric
  ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add suffix C and $ **332** List per chair. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $151 List for 8101MHD, or $190 List for 8101GHD

Calvin HD Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101MHD	**1817**	**1948**	**1987**	**2080**	**2213**	**2314**	**2449**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

8101MHD

Calvin HD Bariatric with arms

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101GHD	**2226**	**2451**	**2523**	**2676**	**2905**	**3079**	**3312**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.0	depth	26.0

8101GHD

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
COMPANION HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Medium Back ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Steel arms, add suffix S and $87 List per chair
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $140 List per chair

Companion HD Medium Back armless – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4101MHD	**1677**	**1826**	**1874**	**1976**	**2124**	**2237**	**2389**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   21.0
total H   32.5   total W   25.0   depth   27.0

4101MHD

Companion HD Medium Back with arms – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201MHD	**1966**	**2115**	**2164**	**2267**	**2414**	**2526**	**2678**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   21.0   arm H   27.0
total H   32.5   total W   26.0   depth   27.0

4201MHD

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
COMPANION HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Medium Back ships 1/carton 15 cu ft
- Highback ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

*For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than
5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement
will be provided.*

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Steel arms, add suffix S and $87 List per chair
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $176 List for 4201HHD, or $212 List for 4201GHD

Companion HD Highback with arms – Sled Base

COM 2.25 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.25 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201HHD	**2045**	**2208**	**2267**	**2375**	**2542**	**2667**	**2830**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	45.0	total W	26.0	depth	27.0

4201HHD

Companion HD Bariatric with arms – Sled Base

COM 3.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201GHD	**2404**	**2627**	**2700**	**2854**	**3074**	**3248**	**3472**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	35.0	depth	27.0

4201GHD

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
COOPER DWIGHT HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs and 1.25" steel tubular sleds
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Replaceable seats
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec™ Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

- Polyurethane arm caps are available in flat (PF) or rounded (PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arm caps available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arm caps available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G).Add suffix K and $385 List per chair
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Additional weight may be available, call Customer Service
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $156 List for 6101MHD-LL, $267 List for 6101MHD-LU, $267 List for 6101MHD-UL, or $372 List for 6101MHD-UU

Cooper Dwight HD Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LL	**1796**	**1929**	**1972**	**2067**	**2203**	**2309**	**2448**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LU	**1890**	**2078**	**2139**	**2269**	**2462**	**2610**	**2804**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-UL	**1890**	**2078**	**2139**	**2269**	**2462**	**2610**	**2804**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 3.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.75 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-UU	**1941**	**2181**	**2263**	**2429**	**2674**	**2863**	**3115**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

6101MHD-LL

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
COOPER DWIGHT HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs and 1.25" steel tubular sleds
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Replaceable seats
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps are available in flat (PF) or rounded (PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arm caps available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arm caps available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G). Add suffix K and $385 List per chair
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Additional weight may be available, call Customer Service
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $156 List for 6101MHD-LL-N, $267 List for 6101MHD-LU-N, $267 List for 6101MHD-UL-N, or $372 List for 6101MHD-UU-N

Cooper Dwight HD Single Seater with no arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LL-N	**1739**	**1874**	**1918**	**2011**	**2147**	**2253**	**2391**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LU-N	**1819**	**1993**	**2047**	**2168**	**2344**	**2479**	**2658**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-UL-N	**1819**	**1993**	**2047**	**2168**	**2344**	**2479**	**2658**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 3.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.75 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-UU-N	**1868**	**2082**	**2150**	**2296**	**2511**	**2676**	**2894**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	20.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

6101MHD-LL-N

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $151 List for 4501M-LL, $259 List for 4501M-LU, $259 List for 4501M-UL, or $361 List for 4501M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

---

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LL	**1959**	**2083**	**2123**	**2203**	**2324**	**2417**	**2538**

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 2.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LU	**2115**	**2308**	**2371**	**2498**	**2689**	**2830**	**3022**

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 2.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-UL	**2115**	**2308**	**2371**	**2498**	**2689**	**2830**	**3022**

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 3.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-UU	**2269**	**2530**	**2616**	**2791**	**3049**	**3246**	**3505**

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4501M

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	29.0	depth	29.75

---

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
D I G N I T Y

Standard Features

• Separate seat and back
• Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
• Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
• Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
• No protruding legs or hardware
• Tamper proof fastenings
• Non-removable steel leveling glides
• Ships assembled
• Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

• Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
• Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
• Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
• Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
• Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
• Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
• Connecting and freestanding tables
• CAL 133 fire barrier, add $305 List for 4502M-LL, $408 List for 4502M-LU, $408 List for 4502M-UL, or $512 List for 4502M-UU
• Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

---

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR
4502M-LL	**2880**	**3121**	**3203**	**3364**	**3607**	**3790**	**4034**

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 4.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-LU	**3034**	**3347**	**3453**	**3657**	**3971**	**4208**	**4518**

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 4.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-UL	**3034**	**3347**	**3453**	**3657**	**3971**	**4208**	**4518**

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 5.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-UU	**3187**	**3570**	**3697**	**3951**	**4331**	**4619**	**5006**

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4502M

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	46.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	52.0	depth	29.75

---

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 39 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $457 List for 4503M-LL, $561 List for 4503M-LU, $561 List for 4503M-UL, or $666 List for 4503M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

---

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-LL	**3796**	**4163**	**4285**	**4526**	**4892**	**5165**	**5531**

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 6.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-LU	**3950**	**4387**	**4531**	**4822**	**5254**	**5579**	**6017**

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

4503M

COM 6.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-UL	**3950**	**4387**	**4531**	**4822**	**5254**	**5579**	**6017**

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 7.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-UU	**4105**	**4612**	**4779**	**5115**	**5614**	**5994**	**6502**

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	69.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	75.0	depth	29.75

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $190 List for 4501G-LL, $297 List for 4501G-LU, $297 List for 4501G-UL, or $403 List for 4501G-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-LL	**2535**	**2765**	**2835**	**2986**	**3212**	**3384**	**3610**

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 4.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-LU	**2691**	**2986**	**3082**	**3280**	**3573**	**3795**	**4091**

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 4.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-UL	**2691**	**2986**	**3082**	**3280**	**3573**	**3795**	**4091**

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 5.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-UU	**2845**	**3211**	**3330**	**3573**	**3938**	**4213**	**4581**

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4501G

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.25	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	36.25	depth	29.75

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled

Dignity - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	**DIGN-99**	**726**	12lb

Dimensions (inches)
height   39.0
width   23.0
depth   30.0

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
D I G N I T Y 2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $151 List for 4601M-LL, $259 List for 4601M-LU, $259 List for 4601M-UL, or $361 List for 4601M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL	**1941**	**2064**	**2103**	**2183**	**2304**	**2394**	**2514**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 2.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LU	**2095**	**2286**	**2348**	**2474**	**2663**	**2804**	**2994**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 2.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UL	**2095**	**2286**	**2348**	**2474**	**2663**	**2804**	**2994**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 3.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UU	**2247**	**2507**	**2592**	**2766**	**3020**	**3216**	**3472**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4601M

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	28.5	depth	30.0

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $305 List for 4602M-LL, $408 List for 4602M-LU, $408 List for 4602M-UL, or $512 List for 4602M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LL	**2852**	**3093**	**3173**	**3333**	**3574**	**3753**	**3996**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 4.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LU	**3005**	**3315**	**3420**	**3622**	**3934**	**4168**	**4476**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 4.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UL	**3005**	**3315**	**3420**	**3622**	**3934**	**4168**	**4476**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 5.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UU	**3156**	**3537**	**3662**	**3913**	**4289**	**4576**	**4958**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4602M

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	45.5	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	51.0	depth	30.0

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $457 List for 4603M-LL, $561 List for 4603M-LU, $561 List for 4603M-UL, or $666 List for 4603M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LL	**3761**	**4125**	**4244**	**4485**	**4846**	**5117**	**5481**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 6.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LU	**3912**	**4345**	**4487**	**4778**	**5205**	**5526**	**5961**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 6.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UL	**3912**	**4345**	**4487**	**4778**	**5205**	**5526**	**5961**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 7.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UU	**4066**	**4568**	**4735**	**5067**	**5560**	**5938**	**6442**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4603M

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	68.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	74.0	depth	30.0

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $190 List for 4601G-LL, $297 List for 4601G-LU, $297 List for 4601G-UL, or $403 List for 4601G-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LL	**2510**	**2738**	**2810**	**2959**	**3183**	**3352**	**3576**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 4.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LU	**2664**	**2959**	**3055**	**3249**	**3539**	**3759**	**4053**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 4.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UL	**2664**	**2959**	**3055**	**3249**	**3539**	**3759**	**4053**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 5.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UU	**2817**	**3181**	**3299**	**3539**	**3902**	**4173**	**4539**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4601G

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	31.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	36.5	depth	30.0

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $151 List for 4601M-LL, $259 List for 4601M-LU, $259 List for 4601M-UL, or $361 List for 4601M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Single Seater with no arms

COM 1.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL-N	**1913**	**2033**	**2075**	**2155**	**2274**	**2365**	**2487**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 2.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LU-N	**2065**	**2256**	**2318**	**2444**	**2635**	**2773**	**2964**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 2.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UL-N	**2065**	**2256**	**2318**	**2444**	**2635**	**2773**	**2964**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 3.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UU-N	**2217**	**2479**	**2564**	**2736**	**2992**	**3185**	**3444**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4601M-N

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	28.5	depth	30.0

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408 List
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $305 List for 4602M-LL, $408 List for 4602M-LU, $408 List for 4602M-UL, or $512 List for 4602M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with no arms

COM 3.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LL-N	2822	3065	3145	3306	3541	3726	3967

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 4.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LU-N	2975	3286	3387	3593	3903	4139	4449

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 4.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UL-N	2975	3286	3387	3593	3903	4139	4449

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 5.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UU-N	3129	3511	3633	3887	4261	4547	4930

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	45.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	51.0	depth	30.0

4602M-N

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408 List
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $457 List for 4603M-LL, $561 List for 4603M-LU, $561 List for 4603M-UL, or $666 List or 4603M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Three Seater with no arms

COM 5.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LL-N	**3731**	**4096**	**4216**	**4457**	**4816**	**5088**	**5450**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 6.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LU-N	**3884**	**4318**	**4459**	**4748**	**5176**	**5498**	**5929**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 6.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UL-N	**3884**	**4318**	**4459**	**4748**	**5176**	**5498**	**5929**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 7.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UU-N	**4037**	**4542**	**4701**	**5039**	**5534**	**5909**	**6410**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4603M-N

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	68.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	74.0	depth	30.0

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $408 List
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $190 List for 4601G-LL, $297 List for 4601G-LU, $297 List for 4601G-UL, or $403 List for 4601G-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with no arms

COM 3.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LL-N	**2484**	**2710**	**2782**	**2931**	**3154**	**3322**	**3547**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 4.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LU-N	**2636**	**2931**	**3024**	**3219**	**3513**	**3730**	**4026**

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

COM 4.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UL-N	**2636**	**2931**	**3024**	**3219**	**3513**	**3730**	**4026**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

COM 5.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UU-N	**2789**	**3153**	**3271**	**3513**	**3873**	**4144**	**4508**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4601G-N

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	31.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	36.5	depth	30.0

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $612 List
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $305 List for 4612M-LL, $462 List for 4612M-LU, $408 List for 4612M-UL, or $565 List or 4612M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.70 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LL	**3400**	**3645**	**3727**	**3884**	**4127**	**4306**	**4548**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 5.20 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LU	**3554**	**3899**	**4015**	**4243**	**4590**	**4846**	**5192**

Side panel – laminated outside, upholstered inside, half arms will be upholstered

COM 5.20 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-UL	**3554**	**3899**	**4015**	**4243**	**4590**	**4846**	**5192**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside, half arms will be laminated

COM 6.20 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-UU	**3708**	**4121**	**4261**	**4534**	**4947**	**5259**	**5671**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4612M

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	48.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	54.0	depth	30.0

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and $816 List
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add $192 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $20 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add $52 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $457 List for 4613M-LL, $667 List for 4613M-LU, $561 List for 4613M-UL, or $769 List for 4613M-UU
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-LL	**4861**	**5224**	**5348**	**5587**	**5949**	**6216**	**6579**

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

COM 7.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-LU	**5013**	**5514**	**5684**	**6017**	**6516**	**6886**	**7389**

Side panel – laminated outside, upholstered inside, half arms will be upholstered

COM 7.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-UL	**5013**	**5514**	**5684**	**6017**	**6516**	**6886**	**7389**

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside, half arms will be laminated

COM 8.55 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-UU	**5166**	**5736**	**5929**	**6305**	**6875**	**7295**	**7867**

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

4613M

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	75.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	80.5	depth	30.0

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY2

Standard Features

• Tamper proof fastenings

To order full panel side panels, add ZC-LL, or ZC-U to model number, e.g. 4601M-ZC-LL

To order wall-saving side panels, add WS-LL or WS-U to the model number, e.g. 4601M-WS-U

Pricing is for entire chair (2 end side panels).

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

• Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
• Floor mounting straps available, add $ **52** List per chair

Extended Side Panels

Laminate Panels Inside & Outside

MODEL	LIST
ZC-LL	**115**

Laminate & Upholstered Combination Panels
COM 0.5 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-LU	**115**	**131**	**135**	**141**	**155**	**165**	**179**
ZC-UL	**115**	**131**	**135**	**141**	**155**	**165**	**179**

Fully Upholstered Panels
COM 1.5 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-U	**115**	**131**	**135**	**141**	**155**	**165**	**179**

Side panel extended to floor

Wall-Saving Side Panels

Laminate Panels Inside & Outside

MODEL	LIST
WS-LL	**185**

Laminate & Upholstered Combination Panels
COM 1.0 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-LU	**185**	**365**	**414**	**497**	**646**	**752**	**860**
WS-UL	**185**	**365**	**414**	**497**	**646**	**752**	**860**

Fully Upholstered Panels
COM 2.0 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-U	**185**	**365**	**414**	**497**	**646**	**752**	**860**

Wall-saving side panels

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled

Dignity2 - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	**DIGN-99**	**726**	**12lb**

Dimensions (inches)
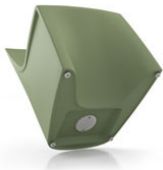height   39.0
width   23.0
depth   30.0

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Standard without glides
- Dining ships 1/carton 14 cu ft, Lounge ships 1/carton 16 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Upholstered seat cushion, see below for pricing
- Four nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add $26 List
- Ganging is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to gang together ($26 List per chair), and add Q-1 ganging kits ($44 List).
  In other words, to gang 9 chairs together, please order 9 sets of glides and 8 ganging kits.
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor ($26 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits ($44 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Dining

MODEL	Price
8701	763
8708	860

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	24.0	total W (no arms)	22.0	total W (arms)	24.0

Optional Seat Cushion - Dining
COM 0.25 yd

COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
261	276	280	292	307	319	333

8701   **8708**

Lounge

MODEL	Price
8801	824
8808	963

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	17.25	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.0	total H	29.50
depth	27.0	total W (no arms)	26.0	total W (arms)	27.0

Optional Seat Cushion - Lounge
COM 0.25 yd

COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
281	297	301	313	328	339	354

8801   **8808**

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Standard without glides
- Dining ships 1/carton 14 cu ft, Lounge ships 1/carton 16 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Upholstered seat cushion, see below for pricing
- Four nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add $26 List
- Ganging is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to gang together ($26 List per chair), and add Q-1 ganging kits ($44 List).
  In other words, to gang 9 chairs together, please order 9 sets of glides and 8 ganging kits.
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor ($26 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits ($44 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Club

MODEL	Price
8809	**1148**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	17.25	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.0	total H	29.50
depth	27.0	total W	27.0				

8809

Optional Seat Cushion - Club
COM 0.25 yd

COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
281	**297**	**301**	**313**	**328**	**339**	**354**

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
HARDI

Standard Features

- Single-piece injection-molded design
- Wallsaving
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 7 standard colors
- Stackable up to 15 high
- Can be floor mounted with hardware of your choice
- 10 year warranty
- Chair ships 1/carton 10 cu ft, 2-6/carton 16 cu ft.
  Dolly ships 1/carton 6 cu ft
- Produced by Cortech USA

Black   Blue Gray   Buff   Fog Gray   Plum   Slate Blue   Teal

Stacker

MODEL	Price
8810	**195**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.50   seat W   18.50   total H   30.0
depth   21.0   total W   20.50

8810

Stacker Dolly

MODEL	Price
8810-99	**747**

Dimensions (inches)
total H   50.0   depth   34.0   total W   18.0
weight 24 lbs

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Rocker ships 1/carton 26 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Upholstered seat cushion, see below for pricing

Rocker

MODEL	Price
8840	**1641**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.25	seat W	20.0	arm H	25.0	total H	37.5
depth	33.75	total W	28.0				

8840

Optional Seat Cushion - Rocker
COM 0.25 yd

COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
288	**304**	**308**	**320**	**335**	**347**	**361**

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
HARDI

Standard Features

- Single-piece roto-molded design
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Standard without glides
- Stool ships 1/carton 4 cu ft, chair ships 1/carton 6 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Upholstered seat cushion for Children's Dining chair only, see below for pricing
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add $26 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each stool that you want to mount to the floor ($26 List per stool), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits ($44 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 stools, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits

Stool

MODEL	Price
8901	**544**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	16.0
total H	18.0	total W	17.5

8901

Children's Dining

MODEL	Price
8702	**718**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	18.0	total H	27.0
depth	20.5	total W (no arms)	18.0		

8702

Optional Seat Cushion - Children's Dining
COM 0.25 yd

COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
247	**263**	**267**	**279**	**294**	**305**	**320**

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
MIDWAY HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Floor mounting glides, add $59 List per chair
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $156 List for 3201UHD, or $196 List for 3201HHD

Midway HD Single Seater with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yds
0.5 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201UHD	**1796**	**1942**	**1992**	**2086**	**2229**	**2341**	**2488**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0

3201UHD

Midway HD Highback with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.6 yds
0.5 yd COM per single seat
1.1 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201HHD	**1950**	**2100**	**2152**	**2248**	**2400**	**2514**	**2665**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	46.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0

3201HHD

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
MIDWAY HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Floor mounting glides, add $59 List per chair
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $196 List per chair

Midway HD Bariatric with arms – Sled Base

COM 2.55 yds
0.8 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201GHD	**2339**	**2550**	**2623**	**2761**	**2975**	**3134**	**3351**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	32.75	depth	26.0

3201GHD

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
SNOWBALL 2 HD

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft
- Staples on the bottom of the seat are covered by a 100% recycled plastic seat pan

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ 52 List per chair
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $73 List per chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add $18 List per chair

Snowball 2 HD Armless – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1891HD	**784**	**849**	**874**	**918**	**983**	**1032**	**1102**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   18.5   depth   21.5
total H   33.0   total W   20.25

1891HD

Snowball 2 HD with Steel Arms – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1881HD	**839**	**903**	**928**	**971**	**1035**	**1088**	**1152**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   18.5   depth   21.5
total H   33.0   total W   23.5

1881HD

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating *NEW*

TAILOR HD SLED

Standard Features

- Single-sewn seat and back
- Sled base
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Staples on the bottom of the seat are covered by a single-piece metal pan that is welded to the frame, covering the underside
- Tamper resistant fastenings
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 chair per carton, 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $ **273** List per chair

Tailor HD Sled Single Seat Without Arms

COM 2.75 yds

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MHD-SLED-NA	**1601**	**1793**	**1856**	**1989**	**2185**	**2335**	**2534**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0
total H	33.0	total W	23.0	total D	29.0

9101MHD-SLED-NA

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
TAILOR HD ROTO

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- A single-piece metal pan is welded to the frame, covering the underside of both seat and back, and therefore eliminating pass-through. Perforations in the metal pan allow for drainage
- Wall-saving frame
- Roto-molded foot in RAL 7037
- Metal stretcher under seat in any Spectone finish
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 single seat per carton, 24 cu ft
- Ships 1 bariatric seat per carton, 32 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Optional inserts eliminate pass through under the chair

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $140 List per arm
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add $28 List
- Roto-molded inserts to close the gap under the seat, add $**458** List for 9101MHD, and $**698** List for 9101GHD. Retrofittable in the field. Standard in RAL 7037.
- Single-sewn seat and back, add $**100** List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor ($28 List per chair), and a set of floor mounting straps (add $**95** List per chair).
- Up to 40 lbs of additional weight per seat is available, call Customer Service
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $456 List for 9101MHD, or $531 List for 9101GHD

Tailor HD Roto Single Seat With Arms

COM 4.75 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MHD	**2145**	**2463**	**2568**	**2789**	**3113**	**3360**	**3690**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	29.0	total D	30.0

9101MHD

Tailor HD Roto Bariatric With Arms

COM 5.5 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
2.0 yds COM per single back
1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101GHD	**2385**	**2756**	**2878**	**3135**	**3515**	**3805**	**4189**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	36.0	total D	30.0

9101GHD

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
TAILOR HD ROTO

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- A single-piece metal pan is welded to the frame, covering the underside of both seat and back, and therefore eliminating pass-through. Perforations in the metal pan allow for drainage
- Wall-saving frame
- Roto-molded foot in RAL 7037
- Metal stretcher under seat in any Spectone finish
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 two seat per carton, 43 cu ft
- Ships 1 three seat per carton, 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $140 List per arm
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add $28 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor ($28 List per chair), and a set of floor mounting straps (add $95 List per chair).
- Up to 40 lbs of additional weight per seat is available, call Customer Service
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $722 List for 9102MHD, or $990 List for 9103MHD

Tailor HD Roto Two Seat With Arms

COM 7.5 yds
2.5 yds COM per two seater one-piece seat
3.0 yds COM per two seater two-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)
1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MHD	**3151**	**3647**	**3809**	**4152**	**4655**	**5039**	**5552**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	52.0	total D	30.0

9102MHD

Tailor HD Roto Three Seat With Arms

COM 10.25 yds
3.75 yds COM per three seater one-piece seat
4.5 yds COM per three seater three-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)
1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MHD	**4208**	**4879**	**5100**	**5563**	**6249**	**6771**	**7466**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	75.0	total D	30.0

9103MHD

BACK TO CONTENTS

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
TRAFFIC DINING

Standard Features

- Tabletop standard in Laminate with PVC Flat (PVF), 2MM or Self Edge (SE)
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- PVC Flat edge and 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Floor Mounting plates
- Tamperproof fasteners
- Welded steel end caps

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- 30" Bariatric seats are available. Contact factory for pricing
- Coated steel tabletop available. Contact factory for pricing
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $1256 List per chair

Traffic Dining without arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	PRICE
7100NHD	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

Traffic Dining without arms, with upholstered cushions

0.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7100UHD	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
1000 SERIES HD

Standard Features

- One piece seat and back
- Fully welded 1.25" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Floor mounting glides, add $59 List per chair
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $105 List per chair

1000 Series HD Armless Medium Back – Sled Base

1.25 yds COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1014HD	**1440**	**1541**	**1564**	**1626**	**1716**	**1788**	**1879**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	depth	22.0
total H	33.0	total W	18.5		

1014HD

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
2000 SERIES HD

Standard Features

- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add $ 20 List
- Floor mounting glides, add $59 List/chair
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $140 List per chair

2000 Series HD One Piece Single Seater with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.75 yds
1.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2201CHD	**1517**	**1633**	**1673**	**1754**	**1868**	**1959**	**2080**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0
total H	35.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.5

2201CHD

spec™

JAZZY

DINING HEIGHT
2141SB

BAR HEIGHT
2147MB

COUNTER HEIGHT
2144MB

PRODUCT CODE

21 41 SB - SS

Series
21 : Jazzy

Chair Type
41 : Dining Height/No Arms
44 : Counter Height/No Arms
47 : Bar Height/No Arms

Shell Size
SB : Standard Back
MB : Mid Back

Shell Finish
SS : Stained Front and Back
LL : Same Laminate Front and Back
DLL : Different Laminate Front and Back

STANDARD

GLIDE

Clear Glide

STACKING

Jazzy Dining and
Counter Heights

OPTIONS

GLIDE

Clear Glide
with Felt

SHELL FINISH

Stained
Front & Back

Laminate
Front & Back

DOLLY

FINISHES

LAMINATE SHELL
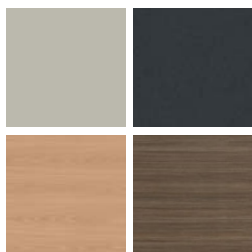
Choose any standard postform
grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart,
Formica or Arborite laminates for
no extra charge.

STAIN SHELL

Select a clear maple shell
finish or one of our 9
standard wood stains. Custom
stain is available for no extra
charge — extended lead time
will apply.

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors.
Chrome is also available.

JAZZY

MAPLE PLY SHELL FINISHES

STAINS

Available in clear maple shell finish or one of our 9 standard wood stains. Custom stain is available for no extra charge — extended lead time will apply.

Fusion Maple Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Fusion Maple
Wilsonart 7909-60

Walnut Heights Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Walnut Heights
Wilsonart 7965K-78
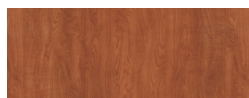
Wild Cherry Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Wild Cherry
Wilsonart 7054-60

Studio Teak Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Studio Teak
Wilsonart 7960K-18

Empire Mahogany Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Empire Mahogany
Wilsonart 7122K-78

New Age Oak Stain
Best Laminate Match:
New Age Oak
Wilsonart 7938-38

Cafelle Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Cafelle
Wilsonart 7933K-07

River Cherry Stain
Best Laminate Match:
River Cherry
Wilsonart 7937-38

Asian Night Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Asian Night
Wilsonart 7949K-18

LAMINATES

Available in postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica and Arborite laminates for no extra charge.
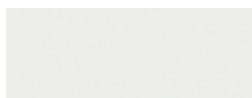
Designer White
Wilsonart D354-60

Black
Wilsonart 1595-60

Dove Grey
Wilsonart D92-60

Carbon Mesh
Wilsonart 4880-38

Shadow
Wilsonart D96-60

Antique White
Wilsonart 1572-60
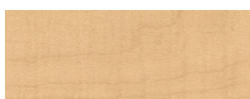
Fusion Maple
Wilsonart 7909-60
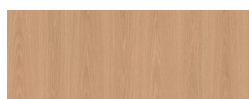
New Age Oak
Wilsonart 7938-38
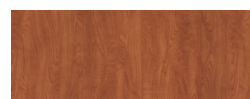
Wild Cherry
Wilsonart 7054-60

Walnut Heights
Wilsonart 7965K-78

Empire Mahogany
Wilsonart 7122K-78

Cafelle
Wilsonart 7933K-38

River Cherry
Wilsonart 7937-38

Studio Teak
Wilsonart 7960K-18

Asian Night
Wilsonart 7949K-18

For other laminates, please visit manufacturers' websites and select from the grades and finishes below:

	Grade	Finish
Arborite	VGP (0.028" t)	-CA; -EV; - SR; -T
Formica	Grade 20	-58, -NT, -42, -46, -RD, -JN, -34, -NG, -WR
Wilsonart	Grade 335	-38, -60, -12, -16, -18, -28, -78

JAZZY

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

Ⓐ Specify Shell Finish

For Stained Shell: Wood Stain

For Same Laminate Front & Back Shell: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

For Different Laminate Front & Back Shell:
*   a) Front: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code*
*   b) Back: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code*

Ⓑ Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Dolly, Felt Glides, Chrome Frame, Clear Footrest Protector

Model	Shell Finish	Frame Finish
2147MB-DLL	Different Laminate Front and Back. Front: Formica Stop Red 839-58. Back: Wilsonart Pewter D73-60	Silver

spec™

JAZZY
DIMENSION OVERVIEW

JAZZY DINING
2141SB

15.5

33.75

18.0

20.75

JAZZY COUNTER
2144MB

9.5

33.75

24.0

20.5

JAZZY BAR
2147MB

9.5

38.5

29.0

20.5

SHELL PROFILE STANDARDS

STANDARD BACK

MID-BACK

JAZZY DINING
2141SB

JAZZY COUNTER
2144MB

JAZZY BAR
2147MB

JAZZY
DINING HEIGHT

Standard Features

- 0.5" steel wire frame in any Spectone color
- Maple ply shell is available in any postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing. When finished in laminate, maple ply edge is exposed and clear coated.
- Maple ply shell is available in clear finish or 9 standard wood stains. Front, back and exposed edge are finished in the selected stain.
- Ply shell grain runs vertically as standard
- Standard with clear polycarbonate glides
- 18" seat height
- Dining height chair ships with Standard-back (SB) as standard
- Dining height chair stacks 12 high with dolly, 8 without dolly
- Ships assembled 4/carton 15 cu ft
- **For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a $1,099 List setup charge applies**

Options

- Same laminate (LL), Different laminate (DLL), or Stained (SS) front and back shell finish
- Custom stain is available for no extra charge — extended lead time will apply. Contact Customer Service for more information
- Chrome frame finish, add $75 List per chair
- Felt glides (FG), add $14 List per chair
- Jazzy Dolly (2199) available at $747 List

Optional Dolly 2199

Jazzy – Dining Height

2141SB

MODEL	Price
2141SB-SS	**725**
stained	
front and back	

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a $1,099 List setup charge applies.

MODEL	Price
2141SB-LL	**868**
same laminate	
front and back	

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a $1,099 List setup charge applies.

MODEL	Price
2141SB-DLL	**909**
different *laminate*	
front and back	

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a $1,099 List setup charge applies.

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	16.0	total H	33.75
depth	20.75	total W	20.75		

spec™

JAZZY
COUNTER HEIGHT

Standard Features

- 0.5" steel wire frame in any Spectone color
- Maple ply shell is available in any postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing. When finished in laminate, maple ply edge is exposed and clear coated.
- Maple ply shell is available in clear finish or 9 standard wood stains. Front, back and exposed edge are finished in the selected stain.
- Ply shell grain runs vertically as standard
- Standard with clear glides
- Standard with footrest, positioned 10" from the floor
- Counter height is 24" seat height
- Counter height ships with Mid-back (MB) as standard
- Counter height chair stacks 10 high with dolly, 5 without dolly
- Ships assembled 4/carton 18 cu ft
- **For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a $1,099 List setup charge applies**

Options

- Same laminate (LL), Different laminate (DLL), or Stained (SS) front and back shell finish
- Custom stain is available for no extra charge — extended lead time will apply. Contact Customer Service for more information
- Chrome frame finish, add $75 List per chair
- Felt glides (FG), add $14 List per chair
- For clear abrasion-resistant polyurethane film applied over the footrest (FP), add $19 List
- Jazzy Dolly (2199) available at $747 List

Optional Dolly
2199

Jazzy – Counter Height

2144MB

MODEL | Price
2144MB-SS | **775**
stained
front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a $1,099 List setup charge applies.

MODEL | Price
2144MB-LL | **917**
same laminate
front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a $1,099 List setup charge applies.

MODEL | Price
2144MB-DLL | **958**
***different** laminate*
front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a $1,099 List setup charge applies.

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	16.0	total H	33.5
depth	20.5	total W	21.0		

spec™

JAZZY
BAR HEIGHT

Standard Features

- 0.5" steel wire frame in any Spectone color
- Maple ply shell is available in any postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing. When finished in laminate, maple ply edge is exposed and clear coated.
- Maple ply shell is available in clear finish or 9 standard wood stains. Front, back and exposed edge are finished in the selected stain.
- Ply shell grain runs vertically as standard
- Standard with clear glides
- Standard with footrest, positioned 10" from the floor
- Bar height is 29" seat height
- Bar height ships with Mid-back (MB) as standard
- Ships assembled 2/carton 18 cu ft
- **For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a $1,099 List setup charge applies**

Options

- Same laminate (LL), Different laminate (DLL), or Stained (SS) front and back shell finish
- Custom stain is available for no extra charge — extended lead time will apply. Contact Customer Service for more information
- Chrome frame finish, add $75 List per chair
- Felt glides (FG), add $14 List per chair
- For clear abrasion-resistant polyurethane film applied over the footrest (FP), add $20 List

---

Jazzy – Bar Height

2147MB

MODEL	Price
2147MB-SS	**874**
stained	
front and back	

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a $1,099 List setup charge applies.

MODEL	Price
2147MB-LL	**1025**
same laminate	
front and back	

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a $1,099 List setup charge applies.

MODEL	Price
2147MB-DLL	**1058**
different *laminate*	
front and back	

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a $1,099 List setup charge applies.

Dimensions (inches)

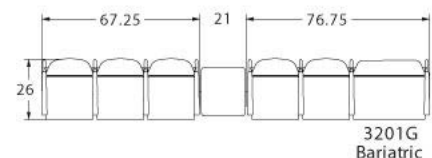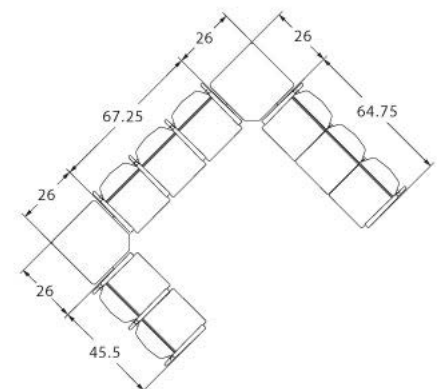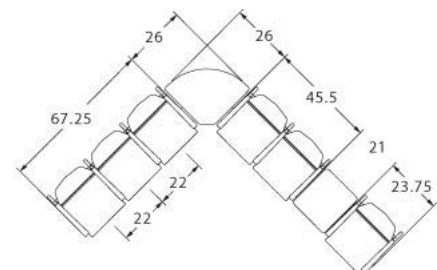|			
seat H	29.0	seat W	16.0	total H	38.5
depth	20.5	total W	21.0	

spec™

MIDWAY Public Seating
LAYOUTS

Description

- Spec's high durability public seating in a lighter scale allows specifiers to maximize space requirements.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 20.5" seat width is standard.
- Choice of polyurethane or wood arms which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- 1.25" diameter wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Separate seat and back provide exceptional comfort and ease of maintenance.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Optional floor mounting glides available.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

MIDWAY Public Seating

PRODUCT CODE

32 1 2 U

Series	Arm/Other	# Seats	Chair Type
32 : Midway	0 : Outside Arms	1 : Single Seat	U : Mid Back
	1 : Half Arms	2 : Two-Seat	H : Highback
	2 : Full Arms	3 : Three-Seat	G : Bariatric
	3 : Easy Access Hip Chair		GH : Highback Bariatric
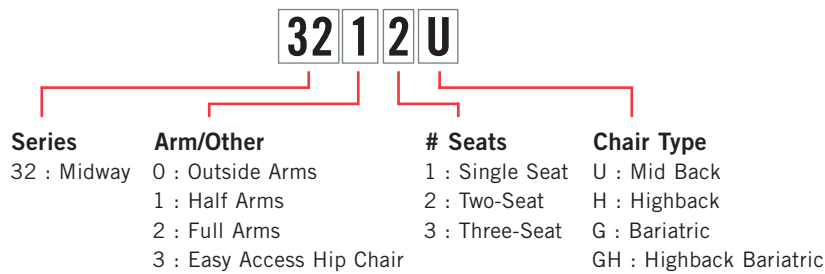
OPTIONS

ARM

Wood

Polyurethane

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS

Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

MIDWAY Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

Ⓐ Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓑ Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓒ Specify Frame Finish

Ⓓ Specify Arm Type and Color

Optional: Flex Back, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color
3201U	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black

MIDWAY Public Seating
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- For Flex back add suffix FB and $222 List.
  Note: Wall-saving frame is not available when Flex back is specified.
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add $309 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $156 List per chair

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201U	**1278**	**1423**	**1473**	**1568**	**1714**	**1826**	**1970**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0

3201U

MIDWAY Public Seating
Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add $309 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List per two seater, add $468 List per three seater

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3202U	**2044**	**2332**	**2429**	**2622**	**2915**	**3136**	**3427**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	44.25	depth	26.0

3202U

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3203U	**2730**	**3167**	**3312**	**3603**	**4038**	**4370**	**4807**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	64.75	depth	26.0

3203U

spec™

MIDWAY Public Seating
Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add $309 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List per two seater, add $468 List per three seater

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3212U	**2293**	**2583**	**2680**	**2878**	**3167**	**3391**	**3679**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	45.5	depth	26.0

3212U

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3213U	**3187**	**3624**	**3771**	**4059**	**4500**	**4829**	**5262**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	67.25	depth	26.0

3213U

MIDWAY Public Seating
Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater),
  1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add $309 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $312 List per two seater, add $468 List per three seater

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3222U	**2366**	**2656**	**2753**	**2949**	**3242**	**3463**	**3755**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	45.5	depth	26.0

3222U

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3223U	**3343**	**3778**	**3923**	**4215**	**4649**	**4983**	**5421**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	67.25	depth	26.0

3223U

MIDWAY Public Seating
Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Baratric ships 1/carton 22 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add $309 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $227 List per chair

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 2.55 yds
0.8 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201G	**1556**	**1757**	**1826**	**1956**	**2158**	**2310**	**2513**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	32.75	depth	26.0

3201G

MIDWAY Public Seating
Highback Single Seater with arms
Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- For Flex back add suffix FB and $222 List. *Note: Wall-saving frame is not available when Flex back is specified.*
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add $55 List/seat back
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add $309 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $196 List per chair, $56 List per ottoman

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.1 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201H	**1433**	**1573**	**1618**	**1710**	**1850**	**1953**	**2133**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	46.0	total W	23.75	depth	25.0

3201H

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3230F	**513**	**558**	**575**	**604**	**651**	**687**	**747**

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25

3230F

MIDWAY Public Seating
Highback Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Baratric Highback ships 1/carton 26 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add $309 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $282 List per chair

Highback Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
0.8 yd COM per single seat
2.2 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201GH	**1711**	**1943**	**2021**	**2172**	**2406**	**2583**	**2866**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0
total H	46.0	total W	32.75	depth	26.0

3201GH

spec™

MIDWAY Public Seating
Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $156 List per chair

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3231	**1418**	**1567**	**1616**	**1708**	**1857**	**1966**	**2112**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	32.0
total H	42.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0

3231

MIDWAY Public Seating
Freestanding Lounge Tables
Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- 18" height

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
32 - 24 x 24 SQ	**880**	**1132**	**1333**	28	7.2
32 - 24 x 48 RE	**1088**	**1367**	**1647**	48	18
32 - 30 x 30 SQ	**1019**	**1202**	**1414**	43	13.5
32 - 24 DIA	**842**	**1307**	**1571**	26	7.2
32 - 30 DIA	**976**	**1433**	**1706**	40	13.5

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
32RC - 26 x 26 *Radius Corner Table*	**919**	26	2
32SC - 26 x 26 *Square Corner Table*	**919**	26	2
32TC45 - 19 x 23 *45 degree Corner Table*	**919**	19	2
32ST - 19 x 21 *Spacer or End Table*	**708**	19	2
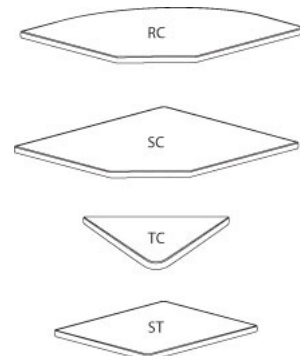
spec™

POSTUP Stool

PRODUCT CODE

31 44

Series
31 : Postup

Chair Type
44 : Counter Height
47 : Bar Height

FINISHES

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners
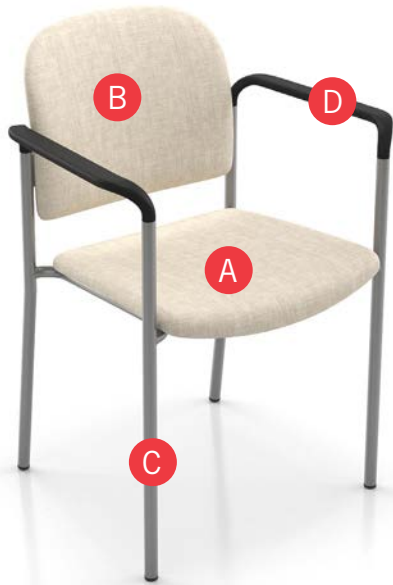
BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER

A

B
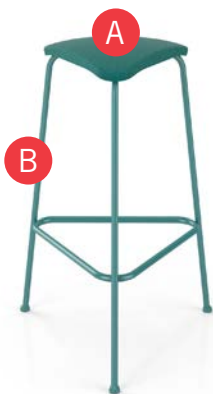
Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Base Finish

Model	Fabric Finish - Seat	Base Finish
3144	Stinson, Passport, Infinity	RAL 5021

spec™

POSTUP Stool

Standard Features

- Frames are constructed from 5/8" diameter, 14 gauge cold rolled steel tube
- Seats are constructed from 0.5" laminated plywood
- Triangle seat - 13"x13"
- 0.625" Frame in any Spectone color
- Available in counter & bar heights
- Ships assembled 2/carton

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Chrome frame finish available

Postup Stools - Counter

COM 0.25 yd for seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
3144	**557**	**575**	**582**	**594**	**613**	**626**	**645**

Dimensions (inches)
H 24   D 20.50   W 17.75

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 300 lbs

3144

Postup Stools - Bar

COM 0.25 yd for seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
3147	**570**	**587**	**594**	**606**	**625**	**638**	**657**

Dimensions (inches)
H 30   D 20.50   W 17.75

3147

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

PRODUCT CODE

18 01

Series
18 : Snowball 1

Chair Type

01 : 18"/4-point/Arms	04 : 22"/4-point/Arms	43 : 26"/Sled/No Arms	24 : 22"/Stool/Arms
11 : 18"/4-point/No Arms	14 : 22"/4-Point/No Arms	02 : 18"/Casters/Arms	26 : 22"/Stool/No Arms
31 : 18"/Sled/Arms	03 : 26"/4-Point/Arms	21 : 18"/Stool/Arms	21E : 18"/Hip Chair
41 : 18"/Sled/No Arms	44 : 22"/Sled/No Arms	25 : 18"/Stool/No Arms	24E : 22"/Hip Chair

OPTIONS

WALL-SAVING

DURASPEC SEAT

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS

Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

BACK TO CONTENTS

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Frame Finish

D Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, 1" Extra Seat Foam, Connecting Bars, Tablet Arm, Wire Basket, DuraSpec Seat, Connecting Tables, Dolly
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1801	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Black

BACK TO CONTENTS

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating
Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add $27 List
- For chair on casters, see model 1802
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add $102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $73 List per chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add $18 List per chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Available on Spec 10 Day Program

Optional wall-saving frame

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Four-point

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1801	**396**	**456**	**473**	**518**	**578**	**622**	**679**
1811	**396**	**456**	**473**	**518**	**578**	**622**	**679**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

1801   **1811**

Snowball 1 – Sled Base

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1831	**414**	**472**	**494**	**534**	**593**	**639**	**700**
1841	**414**	**472**	**494**	**534**	**593**	**639**	**700**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

1831   **1841**

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

spec™

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Four-point

BACK TO CONTENTS

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor; Four-point bariatric stacks up to 4 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft for Midsize and 1-3/carton 24.17 cu ft for Bariatric

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wall-saving frame, add $27 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add $102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $104 List per chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add $28 List per midsize chair. Add $39 List per bariatric chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Available on Spec 10 Day Program

Optional wall-saving frame

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Midsize – Four-point

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1804	**454**	**571**	**612**	**690**	**811**	**901**	**1021**
1814	**454**	**571**	**612**	**690**	**811**	**901**	**1021**

1814 Not Available on 10 Day Program

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0	

1804   **1814**

Not Available on 10 Day Program

Snowball 1 – Bariatric – Four-point

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1803	**637**	**755**	**794**	**873**	**993**	**1083**	**1202**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	31.0	depth	22.0

1803

spec™

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating
Midsize and Bariatric – Sled Base

BACK TO CONTENTS

Standard Features

• Seat and back upholstered
• Frame in any Spectone color
• Does not stack
• Ships 1/carton 21 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

• Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add $102 List
• Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
• Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
• Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
• CAL 133 fire barrier, add $104 List per chair
• 1"extra seat foam, add $28 List per midsize chair. Add $39 List per bariatric chair
• Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
• DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1844	**496**	**615**	**653**	**732**	**851**	**945**	**1063**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	24.0	depth	22.0

1844

Snowball 1 – Bariatric – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1843	**676**	**797**	**837**	**916**	**1035**	**1124**	**1244**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	28.0	depth	22.0

1843

spec™

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating
Casters

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black non-locking casters
- Stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-3/carton 22 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $73 List per chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add $18 List per chair
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Casters

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1802	**548**	**607**	**627**	**669**	**726**	**772**	**835**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	23.5	depth	21.5

1802

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

spec™

BACK TO CONTENTS

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating
Stools

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $73 List per regular chair. Add $104 List per midsize chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add $18 List per regular chair. Add $28 List per midsize chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Stools

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1821	**531**	**593**	**610**	**652**	**712**	**756**	**816**
1825	**531**	**593**	**610**	**652**	**712**	**756**	**816**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

1821   1825

Snowball 1 – Midsize Stools

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1824	**633**	**754**	**794**	**873**	**991**	**1081**	**1201**
1826	**633**	**754**	**794**	**873**	**991**	**1081**	**1201**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		

1824   1826

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $73 List per regular chair. Add $104 List per midsize chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add $18 List per regular chair. Add $28 List per midsize chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1821E	**585**	**646**	**664**	**706**	**765**	**808**	**869**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	23.5	depth	31.0

1821E

Snowball 1 – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1824E	**693**	**813**	**854**	**932**	**1052**	**1142**	**1263**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	26.9	depth	31.0

1824E

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Dolly

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Standard Dolly stacks 6 chairs
- Midsize Dolly stacks 6 chairs
- Bariatric Dolly stacks 4 chairs
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Standard and Midsize available on Spec 10 Day Program

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame

Snowball 1 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	**1899**	**449**
22" Midsize	**1899M**	**645**
26" Bariatric	**1899G**	**645**

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		**Midsize / Bariatric**	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0

1899   1899G/1899M

*Shown with Snowball 3 chairs

spec™

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating
Connected and Tables

To order connected Snowballs

- Select and price the Snowballs required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Snowball connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Snowballs

Connecting bars can be added to any Snowball chair, including Bariatric and Midsize

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Snowball chair frame at the front and back

Snowball Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge (SE), PVC Flat (PVF) and 2mm (2MM) edges available. PVF and 2MM Bio edges available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

Snowball 1 – Connected and Tables

DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	18RC	18ST	18MT	18ET	18CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	**434**	**297**	**178**	**309**	**105**

*End table is handed, provide layout

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating
Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

Tablet Arm

- Fits any Snowball, freestanding or within a configuration
- Standard or laptop size available
- Right and left handed versions (defined when sitting in chair), add TR for right handed or TL for left handed to model number
- Laminated on both sides, standard in Wilsonart Dove Grey D-92-60 with flat black PVC edge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Tablet constructed of 3/4" NU Green earth friendly core
- Snowball with Tablet Arm is standard with no arm on opposite side
- Add price of Tablet Arm to your Snowball selection

Note: We do not recommend stacking Snowballs that have tablet arms

Wire Basket

- Add to any 18" wide Snowball
- Black
- Removable

Snowball 1 – Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

DESCRIPTION	Standard Tablet Arm	Laptop Tablet Arm	Wire Basket
MODEL	TR (right) or TL (left)	LTR (right) or LTL (left)	WB
PRICE	**295**	**333**	**Call For Pricing**
Dimensions (inches)	height 27.5	height 27.5	
	width 12.75	width 16.0	
	total W 24.5	total W 24.5	
	length 24.0	length 24.75	
	tablet extends 6" from seat	tablet extends 7" from seat	

spec™

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

BACK TO CONTENTS

PRODUCT CODE

18 51

Series
18 : Snowball 2

Chair Type

51 : 18"/4-point/Arms	54 : 22"/4-point/Arms	93 : 26"/Sled/No Arms	74 : 22"/Stool/Arms
61 : 18"/4-point/No Arms	64 : 22"/4-Point/No Arms	52 : 18"/Casters/Arms	76 : 22"/Stool/No Arms
81 : 18"/Sled/Arms	53 : 26"/4-Point/Arms	71 : 18"/Stool/Arms	71E : 18"/Hip Chair
91 : 18"/Sled/No Arms	94 : 22"/Sled/No Arms	75 : 18"/Stool/No Arms	74E : 22"/Hip Chair

---

OPTIONS

WALL-SAVING

DURASPEC SEAT

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS

Black   Sterling Grey
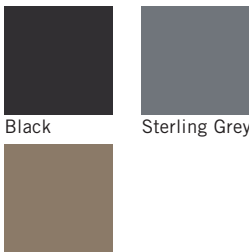
Taupe

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER
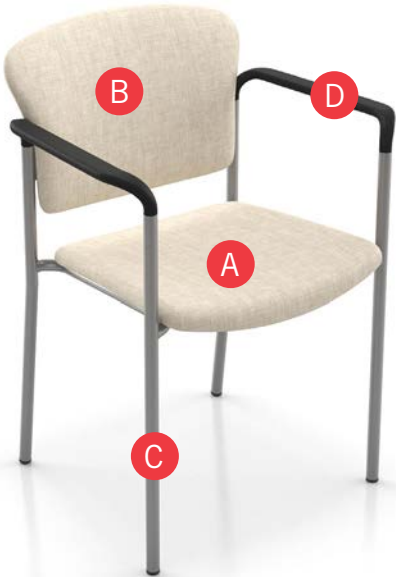
Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Frame Finish

D Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, 1" Extra Seat Foam, Connecting Bars, Tablet Arm, Wire Basket, DuraSpec Seat, Connecting Tables, Dolly
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1851	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Black

spec™

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating
Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add $27 List
- For chair on casters, see model 1852
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add $102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $73 List per chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add $18 List per chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Available on Spec 10 Day Program

Optional wall-saving frame

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Four-point

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1851	**421**	**490**	**512**	**554**	**622**	**672**	**738**
1861	**421**	**490**	**512**	**554**	**622**	**672**	**738**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

1851 **1861**

Snowball 2 – Sled Base

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1881	**440**	**507**	**527**	**571**	**639**	**688**	**755**
1891	**440**	**507**	**527**	**571**	**639**	**688**	**755**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

1881 **1891**

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating
Midsize and Bariatric – Four-point

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor; Four-point bariatric stacks up to 4 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft for Midsize and 1-3/carton 24.17 cu ft for Bariatric

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wall-saving frame, add $27 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add $102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $104 List per chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add $28 List per midsize chair. Add $39 List per bariatric chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Available on Spec 10 Day Program

Optional wall-saving frame

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Midsize – Four-point

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1854	**492**	**615**	**654**	**734**	**860**	**954**	**1077**
1864	**492**	**615**	**654**	**734**	**860**	**954**	**1077**

*1864 Not Available on 10 Day Program

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		

1854

1864
Not Available on 10 Day Program

Snowball 2 – Bariatric – Four-point

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1853	**674**	**797**	**840**	**919**	**1045**	**1135**	**1259**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	31.0	depth	22.0

1853

spec™

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating
Midsize and Bariatric – Sled Base

Standard Features

• Seat and back upholstered
• Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
• Frame in any Spectone color
• Does not stack
• Ships 1/carton 21 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

• Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add $102 List
• Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
• Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
• Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
• CAL 133 fire barrier, add $104 List per chair
• 1"extra seat foam, add $28 List per midsize chair. Add $39 List per bariatric chair
• Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
• DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1894	**535**	**656**	**699**	**777**	**901**	**995**	**1119**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	24.0	depth	22.0

1894

Snowball 2 – Bariatric – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1893	**717**	**840**	**883**	**962**	**1084**	**1178**	**1302**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	28.0	depth	22.0

1893

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Casters

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black non-locking casters
- Stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-3/carton 22 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $73 List per chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add $18 List per chair
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Casters

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1852	**575**	**640**	**661**	**706**	**772**	**822**	**890**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	23.5	depth	21.5

1852

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

spec™

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating
Stools

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $73 List per regular chair. Add $104 List per midsize chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add $18 List per regular chair. Add $28 List per midsize chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Stools

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1871	**559**	**627**	**650**	**693**	**760**	**811**	**875**
1875	**559**	**627**	**650**	**693**	**760**	**811**	**875**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

1871   **1875**

Snowball 2 – Midsize Stools

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1874	**673**	**797**	**836**	**916**	**1039**	**1136**	**1258**
1876	**673**	**797**	**836**	**916**	**1039**	**1136**	**1258**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		

1874   **1876**

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating
Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $73 List per regular chair. Add $104 List per midsize chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add $18 List per regular chair. Add $28 List per midsize chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1871E	**612**	**679**	**704**	**746**	**813**	**864**	**929**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	23.5	depth	31.0

1871E

Snowball 2 – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1874E	**732**	**856**	**895**	**975**	**1102**	**1196**	**1318**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	26.9	depth	31.0

1874E

---

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

spec™

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating
Dolly

BACK TO CONTENTS

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Standard Dolly stacks 6 chairs
- Midsize Dolly stacks 6 chairs
- Bariatric Dolly stacks 4 chairs
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Standard and Midsize available on Spec 10 Day Program

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame

Snowball 2 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	**1899**	**449**
22" Midsize	**1899M**	**645**
26" Bariatric	**1899G**	**645**

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsize / Bariatric	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0

1899   1899G/1899M

*Shown with Snowball 3 chairs

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating
Connected and Tables

To order connected Snowballs

- Select and price the Snowballs required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Snowball connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Snowballs

Connecting bars can be added to any Snowball chair, including Bariatric and Midsize

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Snowball chair frame at the front and back

Snowball Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge (SE), PVC Flat (PVF) and 2mm (2MM) edges available. PVF and 2MM Bio edges available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

Snowball 2 – Connected and Tables

DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	18RC	18ST	18MT	18ET	18CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	**434**	**297**	**178**	**309**	**105**

*End table is handed, provide layout

spec™

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating
Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

Tablet Arm

- Fits any Snowball, freestanding or within a configuration
- Standard or laptop size available
- Right and left handed versions (defined when sitting in chair), add TR for right handed or TL for left handed to model number
- Laminated on both sides, standard in Wilsonart Dove Grey D-92-60 with flat black PVC edge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Tablet constructed of 3/4" NU Green earth friendly core
- Snowball with Tablet Arm is standard with no arm on opposite side
- Add price of Tablet Arm to your Snowball selection

Note: We do not recommend stacking Snowballs that have tablet arms

Wire Basket

- Add to any 18" wide Snowball
- Black
- Removable

Snowball 2 – Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

DESCRIPTION	Standard Tablet Arm	Laptop Tablet Arm	Wire Basket
MODEL	TR (right) or TL (left)	LTR (right) or LTL (left)	WB
PRICE	**295**	**333**	**Call For Pricing**

Dimensions (inches)			
	height	27.5	height	27.5
	width	12.75	width	16.0
	total W	24.5	total W	24.5
	length	24.0	length	24.75
	tablet extends 6" from seat	tablet extends 7" from seat	

spec™

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

PRODUCT CODE

19 01

Series
19 : Snowball 3

Chair Type

01 : 18"/4-point/Arms	04 : 22"/4-point/Arms	43 : 26"/Sled/No Arms	24 : 22"/Stool/Arms
11 : 18"/4-point/No Arms	14 : 22"/4-Point/No Arms	02 : 18"/Casters/Arms	26 : 22"/Stool/No Arms
31 : 18"/Sled/Arms	03 : 26"/4-Point/Arms	21 : 18"/Stool/Arms	21E : 18"/Hip Chair
41 : 18"/Sled/No Arms	44 : 22"/Sled/No Arms	51 : 18"/Stool/No Arms	24E : 22"/Hip Chair

OPTIONS

WALL-SAVING

DURASPEC SEAT

WOOD BACK OPTIONS

Cutout A   Cutout B   Cutout C   Cutout D   Cutout E

Custom Engraving*   Custom Cutout*   Custom Decal*

Custom engravings, cutouts and decals are available. Please call for pricing.

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS
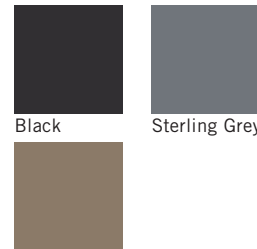
Black   Sterling Grey

Taupe

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER
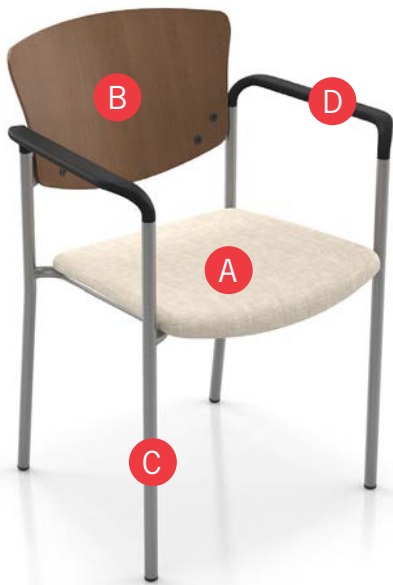
Specify Model

Ⓐ Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓑ Specify Wood Stain - Back
Specify Back Design

Ⓒ Specify Frame Finish

Ⓓ Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: Wood Seat, Custom Back Design, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, 1" Extra Seat Foam, Connecting Bars, Tablet Arm, Wire Basket, DuraSpec Seat, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Wood Stain - Back, Back Design	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1901	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain, No Back Design	Silver	Black

BACK TO CONTENTS

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating
Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Available on Spec 10 Day Program

Options

- Wood seat, add $70 List to COM price
- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add $27 List
- For chair on casters, see model 1902
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add $102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $39 List per chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add $18 List per chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Optional wall-saving frame

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Four-point

COM 0.5* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1901	**513**	**544**	**555**	**580**	**610**	**638**	**670**
1911	**513**	**544**	**555**	**580**	**610**	**638**	**670**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

1901   **1911**

Snowball 3 – Sled Base

COM 0.5* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1931	**528**	**561**	**575**	**595**	**629**	**653**	**687**
1941	**528**	**561**	**575**	**595**	**629**	**653**	**687**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

1931   **1941**

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

spec™

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating
Midsize and Bariatric – Four-point

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor; Four-point bariatric stacks up to 4 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft for Midsize and 1-3/carton 24.17 cu ft for Bariatric

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Available on Spec 10 Day Program

Options

- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Wall-saving frame, add $27 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add $102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $53 List per chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add $28 List per midsize chair. Add $39 List per bariatric chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Optional wall-saving frame

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Midsize – Four-point

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1904	**552**	**606**	**623**	**656**	**711**	**753**	**805**
1914	**552**	**606**	**623**	**656**	**711**	**753**	**805**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		

1904

1914
Not Available on
10 Day Program

Snowball 3 – Bariatric – Four-point

COM 1.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1903	**693**	**746**	**767**	**798**	**851**	**892**	**946**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	31.0	depth	22.0

1903

spec™

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Sled Base

Standard Features

• Upholstered seat and wood back
• Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
• Choice of 5 back cut-outs
• Seat and back upholstered
• Frame in any Spectone color
• Does not stack
• Ships 1/carton 21 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

• Custom back cut-outs and engravings
• Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add $102 List
• Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
• Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
• Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
• CAL 133 fire barrier, add $53 List per chair
• 1"extra seat foam, add $28 List per midsize chair. Add $39 List per bariatric chair
• Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
• DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1944	**594**	**646**	**666**	**700**	**754**	**794**	**847**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	24.0	depth	22.0

1944

Snowball 3 – Bariatric – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1943	733	789	806	841	893	934	988

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	28.0	depth	22.0

1943

spec™

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating
Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black non-locking casters
- Stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-3/carton 22 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood seat, add $70 List to COM price
- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $39 List per chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add $18 List per chair
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Casters

COM 0.5* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1902	**664**	**700**	**711**	**730**	**767**	**791**	**822**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	armless W	20.125
total H	33.0	total W	23.5	depth	21.5		

1902

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating
Stools

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood seat, add $70 List to COM price
- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $39 List per regular chair. Add $53 List per midsize chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add $18 List per regular chair. Add $28 List per midsize chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Stool

COM 0.5* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1921	**648**	**679**	**691**	**714**	**746**	**772**	**805**
1951	**648**	**679**	**691**	**714**	**746**	**772**	**805**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

1921   **1951**

Snowball 3 – Midsize Stools

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1924	**732**	**784**	**805**	**837**	**891**	**933**	**986**
1926	**732**	**784**	**805**	**837**	**891**	**933**	**986**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		

1924   **1926**

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

spec™

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating
Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $39 List per regular chair. Add $53 List per midsize chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add $18 List per regular chair. Add $28 List per midsize chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Easy Access Hip Chair

COM 0.5* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1921E	**703**	**732**	**745**	**768**	**799**	**825**	**858**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	23.5	depth	31.0

1921E

Snowball 3 – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1924E	**793**	**845**	**864**	**897**	**950**	**993**	**1045**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	26.9	depth	31.0

1924E

Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

spec™

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating
Dolly

Standard Features

• Black finish only
• 2" black swivel casters
• Standard Dolly stacks 6 chairs
• Midsize Dolly stacks 6 chairs
• Bariatric Dolly stacks 4 chairs
• Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Standard and Midsize available on Spec 10 Day Program

Options

• Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame

---

Snowball 3 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	**1899**	**449**
22" Midsize	**1899M**	**645**
26" Bariatric	**1899G**	**645**

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		**Midsize / Bariatric**	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0

1899   **1899G/1899M**

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating
Connected and Tables

To order connected Snowballs

- Select and price the Snowballs required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Snowball connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Snowballs

Connecting bars can be added to any Snowball chair, including Bariatric and Midsize

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Snowball chair frame at the front and back

Snowball Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge (SE), PVC Flat (PVF) and 2mm (2MM) edges available. PVF and 2MM Bio edges available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

Snowball 3 – Connected and Tables

DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	18RC	18ST	18MT	18ET	18CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	**434**	**297**	**178**	**309**	**105**

*End table is handed, provide layout

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating
Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

Tablet Arm

- Fits any Snowball, freestanding or within a configuration
- Standard or laptop size available
- Right and left handed versions (defined when sitting in chair), add TR for right handed or TL for left handed to model number
- Laminated on both sides, standard in Wilsonart Dove Grey D-92-60 with flat black PVC edge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Tablet constructed of 3/4" NU Green earth friendly core
- Snowball with Tablet Arm is standard with no arm on opposite side
- Add price of Tablet Arm to your Snowball selection

Note: We do not recommend stacking Snowballs that have tablet arms

Wire Basket

- Add to any 18" wide Snowball
- Black
- Removable

Snowball 3 – Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

DESCRIPTION	**Standard Tablet Arm**	**Laptop Tablet Arm**	**Wire Basket**
MODEL	TR (right) or TL (left)	LTR (right) or LTL (left)	WB
PRICE	**295**	**333**	**Call For Pricing**

Dimensions (inches)		
height 27.5	height 27.5	
width 12.75	width 16.0	
total W 24.5	total W 24.5	
length 24.0	length 24.75	
tablet extends 6" from seat	tablet extends 7" from seat	

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating
Wood Back Options

Wood Back

- Backs standard in Natural maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- On the 10 Day Program; only back design A is available in Cherry stain or Natural Maple stain

Custom Wood Back Cut-out

- A one time set up charge of $333 list applies
- Design should fit within a 5" x 5" space (due to contour of back)
- Shape will be mirrored from the front of the chair

Pick a back design and add suffix A-E following the model number, e.g. 1901BA (Snowball 3 with black arms and back design A)

Custom Wood Back Engraving and Vinyl Decals

- For quantities over 25, add an upcharge of $68 List/chair (no set up charge)
- For quantities under 25, add an upcharge of $68 List/chair, plus a $333 List set up fee **per order**

Engravings: Please note that inconsistencies in the wood may show after the engraving is completed. When choosing the raw wood, we take extra care to select backs that are similar in graining and color, however, no guarantee can be made. We recommend that an engraved image be stained a darker color to hide possible inconsistencies.

Snowball 3 – Wood Back Designs

Wood Back Design "A"   Wood Back Design "B"   Wood Back Design "C"   Wood Back Design "D"   Wood Back Design "E"

Snowball 3 – Custom Wood Back Cut-out

Snowball 3 – Custom Wood Back Engraving

Snowball 3 – Custom Wood Back Vinyl Decals

Available up to 4"x4"
Maximum of 4 colors per decal
Vector based files required

---

spec™

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series

SNOWFLAKE 1   SNOWFLAKE 2   SNOWFLAKE 3

PRODUCT CODE

CHAIR `1805`

Series
1805 : Snowflake 1
1855 : Snowflake 2
1905 : Snowflake 3

TABLE `24` `SF`

Size
24 : 24"
30 : 30"
36 : 36"

Collection
SF : Snowflake

OPTIONS

SNOWFLAKE 3 BACK

Snowflake	Moon	Star	Sun	*Custom Cutout	*Custom Engraving

Custom engravings and cutouts are available. Please call for pricing.

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

BACK STAIN
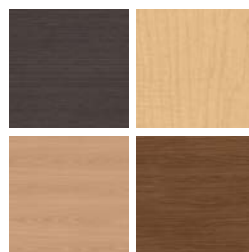
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series

HOW TO ORDER
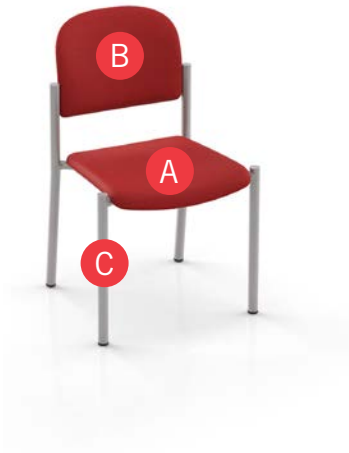
Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Back
For Snowflake 1 and Snowflake 2: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Snowflake 3: Wood Stain - Back, and Standard Back Design

C Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Custom Back Design, Wood Seat, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Freestanding Tables

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Back	Frame Finish
1805	CF Stinson, Wyatt WYA19, Blaze	CF Stinson, Wyatt WYA19, Blaze	Silver

BACK TO CONTENTS

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series
Snowflake 1 and 2

Standard Features

- Snowflake 1; seat and back upholstered
- Snowflake 2; seat and back upholstered,
  back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stack 4 high
- Ships 2/carton 6 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $81 List per chair

Snowflake 1

COM 0.83 yds
0.33 yd COM per single seat / 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1805	**396**	**440**	**454**	**484**	**528**	**559**	**615**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	13.0	arm H	N/A
total H	24.0	total W	15.25	depth	15.0

1805

Snowflake 2

COM 0.83 yds
0.33 yd COM per single seat / 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1855	**415**	**460**	**474**	**499**	**544**	**575**	**630**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	13.0	arm H	N/A
total H	24.0	total W	15.25	depth	15.0

1855

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series
Snowflake 3

Standard Features

- Seat upholstered with wood back
- Natural maple back in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stack 4 high
- Ships 2/carton 6 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Snowflake, Star, Sun and Moon cut-outs for no extra charge
- Custom cut-outs and engravings
- Wood seat, add $70 List to COM price
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $44 List per chair

Custom Seat Back Cut-out

- A one time set up charge of $333 List applies
- Design should fit within a 5" x 5" space (due to contour of back)
- Shape will be mirrored from the front of the chair

Custom Seat Back Engraving

- For quantities over 25, add an upcharge of $68 List/chair (no set up charge)
- For quantities under 25 add an upcharge of $68 List/chair, plus a $333 List set up **fee per order**

Please note that inconsistencies in the wood may show after the engraving is completed. When choosing the raw wood, we take extra care to select backs that are similar in graining and color, however, no guarantee can be made. We recommend that an engraved image be stained a darker color to hide possible inconsistencies.

Snowflake 3

COM 0.33 yds
0.33 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1905	**433**	**453**	**464**	**475**	**495**	**513**	**544**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	13.0	arm H	N/A
total H	24.0	total W	15.25	depth	15.0

1905

Snowflake – Back Designs

Snowflake	Star	Sun	Moon

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series
Freestanding Table

Standard Features

- Tops constructed from 0.75" particle board core with laminate surface and backer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Not stackable
- 22" height
- Ships 1/carton

Options

- Other sizes may be available

Freestanding Table

Top Size (inches, OD)	Snowflake (SF)	Round (SFR)	Square (SFSQ)	Weight	Cu.Ft.
24	804	804	804	27	11
30	948	948	948	37	16
36	1039	1039	1039	48	22

24SF   **24SFR**   **24SFSQ**

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

PRODUCT CODE

91 02 M

Series	**Number of Seats**	**Chair Type**
91 : Tailor	01 : Single Seat	M : Mid Back
	02 : Two Seat	
	03 : Three Seat	

OPTIONS

ARM GAP	ARM CAP	TABLET ARM	SLED BASE	WOOD FRAME	POWER
					In table / In seat

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

ARM CAPS

Polyurethane   Wood

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

EDGE

SE

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **FREESTANDING**

HOW TO ORDER
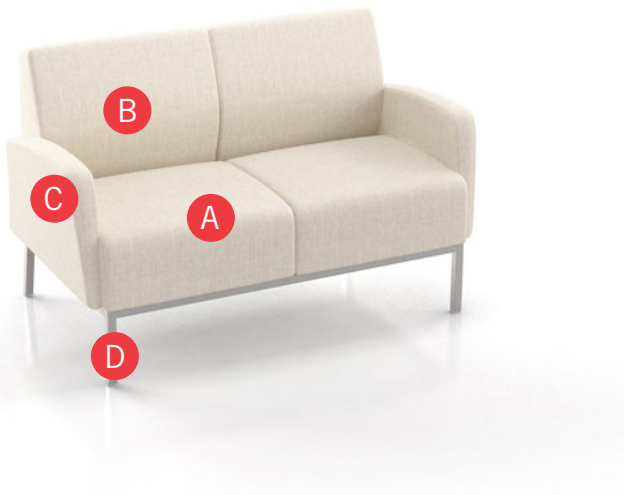
Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Fabric - Arms[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

D Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, 1" Gap Between Seat and Arm, Arm Caps, Tablet Arm, Sled Base, Wood Frame, Freestanding Tables, Power
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Fabric - Arm 1	Fabric - Arm 2	Frame Finish
9102M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
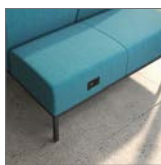- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Wood base, add $**549** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and Wh per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fa
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 9101M-I CAL 133 fire barrier for 9101M,
- Solid surface arm cap options available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Hip chair design and coordinating non-skid footrest available. Call Spec Customer Service.

| Wall-saving Frame | Tapered End Arm | Power (Optional) |

Single Seat Without Arms

COM 2.75 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101M-NA	**1199**	**1392**	**1454**	**1587**	**1783**	**1933**	**2132**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0
total H	33.0	total W	23.0	total D	29.0

9101M-NA

Single Seat With Arms

COM 4.25 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101M	**1651**	**1950**	**2047**	**2255**	**2560**	**2795**	**3109**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	29.5	total D	29.0

9101M

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **FREESTANDING**

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 32 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $ **670** List each. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Wood base, add $ **549** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and Wh per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fa
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**497** Li

- Solid surface arm cap options available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Hip chair design and coordinating non-skid footrest available. Call Spec Customer Service.

| Wall-saving Frame | Tapered End Arm | Power (Optional) |

Bariatric Single Seat With Arms

COM 5 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
2 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101G	**1823**	**2181**	**2298**	**2544**	**2910**	**3188**	**3560**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	36.5	depth	29.0

9101G

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **FREESTANDING**

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 43 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Wood base, add $ **549** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and Wh per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fa
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 9102M-I CAL 133 fire barrier for 9102M,
- Solid surface arm cap options available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Hip chair design and coordinating non-skid footrest available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Wall-saving Frame   **Tapered End Arm**   **Power (Optional)**

Two Seat Without Arms

COM 5.5 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102M-NA	**2127**	**2508**	**2637**	**2898**	**3292**	**3593**	**3992**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   23.0
total H   33.0   total W   46.0   total D   29.0

9102M-NA

Two Seat With Arms

COM 7 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102M	**2576**	**3068**	**3228**	**3570**	**4071**	**4455**	**4966**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   23.0   arm H   24.5
total H   33.0   total W   52.5   total D   29.0

9102M

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **FREESTANDING**

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Wood base, add $ **549** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and Wh per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fa
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 9103M-N CAL 133 fire barrier for 9103M,
- Solid surface arm cap options available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Hip chair design and coordinating non-skid footrest available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Wall-saving Frame **Tapered End Arm** **Power (Optional)**

Three Seat Without Arms

COM 8.25 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103M-NA	**3051**	**3629**	**3815**	**4215**	**4803**	**5255**	**5851**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0
total H	33.0	total W	69.0	depth	29.0

9103M-NA

Three Seat With Arms

COM 9.75 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103M	**3503**	**4187**	**4411**	**4883**	**5582**	**6116**	**6825**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	75.5	depth	29.0

9103M

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING
TABLES

Standard Features

- Tables in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- 9 standard veneers. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge
- Tables available with Self Edge (SE) only
- Steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- 17" height

Options

- To add Cove Mini, clamp mounted with 1 power, 2 USB (charging only), and a 108" long cord to Tailor freestanding tables, add $**449** List.
  Cove will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open tables. Specify separately at time of order.

Black	**COVSMC1P1U-B**
Silver	**COVSMC1P1U-S**
White	**COVSMC1P1U-W**

- Embeded wireless charging technology available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Solid surface wood inserts and glass available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate SE	Veneer SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
91ETC - 24 DIA *End Table Closed, Round - 24 DIA*	1086	1145	34	11
91ETC - 30 DIA *End Table Closed, Round - 30 DIA*	1364	1427	44	20
91ETC - 24 x 24 SQ *End Table Closed, Square - 24 x 24*	1264	1771	39	11
91ETO - 24 x 24 SQ *End Table Open, Square - 24 x 24*	1294	1811	38	11
91REC - 24 x 48 RE *Coffee Table Closed, Rectangle - 24 x 48*	1447	2026	67	20
91REOS - 24 x 48 RE *Coffee Table Open, One Side, Rectangle - 24 x 48*	1733	2428	67	20
91REOB - 24 x 48 RE *Coffee Table Open, Both Sides, Rectangle - 24 x 48*	1775	2484	71	20

91ETC-24DIA	91ETC-30DIA	91ETC-24SQ	91ETO-24SQ	91REC	91REOS	91REOB
34 lbs	44 lbs	39 lbs	38 lbs	67 lbs	67 lbs	71 lbs

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BENCH

PRODUCT CODE

91 02 B

Series
91 : Tailor

Number of Seats
01 : Single Seat
02 : Two Seat
03 : Three Seat

Chair Type
B : Bench

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

OPTIONS

TABLET ARM

SLED BASE

POWER

In seat

HOW TO ORDER

Ⓐ
Ⓑ

Specify Model

Ⓐ Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Ⓑ Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Tablet Arm, Sled Base, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Power

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Seat 3	Frame Finish
9103B	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

BACK TO CONTENTS

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **BENCH**

Standard Features

- One piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 single seat bench per carton, 11 cu ft
- Ships 1 two seat bench per carton, 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Non Wall-saving Frame   **Power (Optional)**

Options

- Upholstered seats can match or contrast
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add $**54** List per plate
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Always placed on the right side, facing the configuration. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add $**523** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 9101B, add $ **137** List per unit. CAL 133 fire barrier for 9102B, add $**273** List per unit

Single Seat Bench

COM 1.25 yds

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101B	**904**	**992**	**1024**	**1086**	**1177**	**1248**	**1341**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   23.0
total H   18.0   total W   23.0   depth   20.0

9101B

Two Seat Bench

COM 2.5 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102B	**1275**	**1454**	**1512**	**1637**	**1820**	**1962**	**2148**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   23.0
total H   18.0   total W   46.0   depth   20.0

9102B

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **BENCH**

Standard Features

- One piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1 three seat bench per carton, 29 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Upholstered seats can match or contrast
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add $**54** List per plate
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Always placed on the right side, facing the configuration. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add $**523** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**410** List per unit

Non Wall-saving Frame   **Power (Optional)**

Three Seat Bench

COM 3.75 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103B	**1658**	**1929**	**2015**	**2205**	**2478**	**2691**	**2973**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0   seat W 23.0
total H 18.0   total W 69.0   depth 20.0

9103B

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR**

PRODUCT CODE

91 01 MC - NA

Series
91 : Tailor

Number of Seats
1 : Single Seat
2 : Two Seat
3 : Three Seat

Type
MC : Mid-Back Connected
MIC : Mid-Back, Inside Curve, Connected
MOC : Mid-Back, Outside Curve, Connected
MBC : Bench, Connected

Arms
na : No Arm
L : Left Arm
R: Right Arm

OPTIONS

ARM GAP

ARM CAP

TABLET ARM

SLED BASE

POWER

In table   In seat

FINISHES

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners
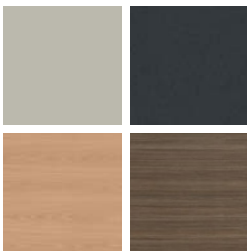
LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

EDGE
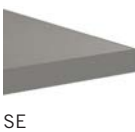
SE

ARM CAPS
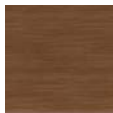
Polyurethane   Wood*

*Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR**

HOW TO ORDER
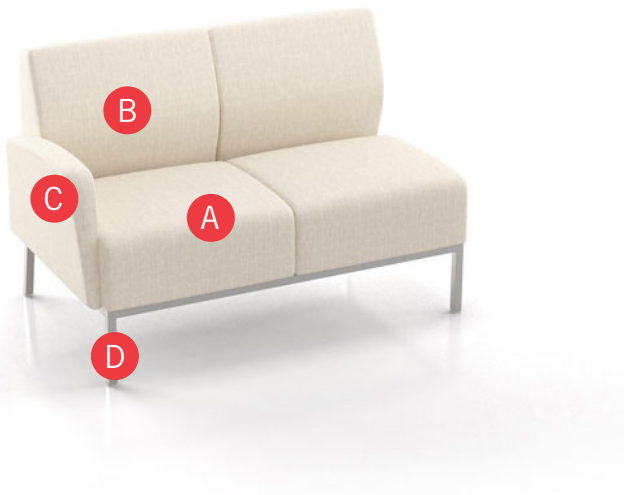
Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Fabric - Arms[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

D Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, 1" Gap Between Seat and Arm, Arm Caps, Tablet Arm, Sled Base*, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Power
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

[1] When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.
*Except Corner seat.

Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Fabric - Arm 1	Frame Finish
9102MC-L	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR**
LAYOUTS

To configure Tailor Modular, please specify left to right facing the configuration.

Tailor has two arm styles - end arms which are tapered, and connecting arms which are straight. Please provide a layout drawing with your purchase order or quote request and Customer Service will determine the appropriate arm (end or connecting) depending on their position within the layout. Arms are shipped assembled on the chair.

Tapered End Arm

Straight Connecting Arm

A Choose from one-, two-, three-seat and bariatric modular designs.

Note: Single seat configuration is shown in the example below.

B Tapered End Arms are installed at the ends of the layout run.

Note: Exceptions apply, see next page for more information.

C When arms are specified between seats or seat-to-table, a Straight Connecting Arm will be used.

D To complete your configuration, choose from end of run, spacer or corner connecting tables.

Left   Right
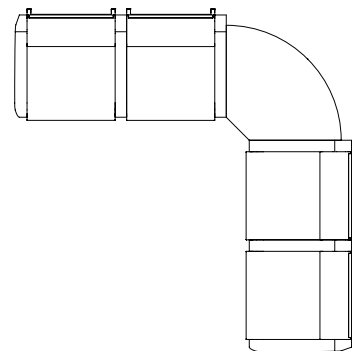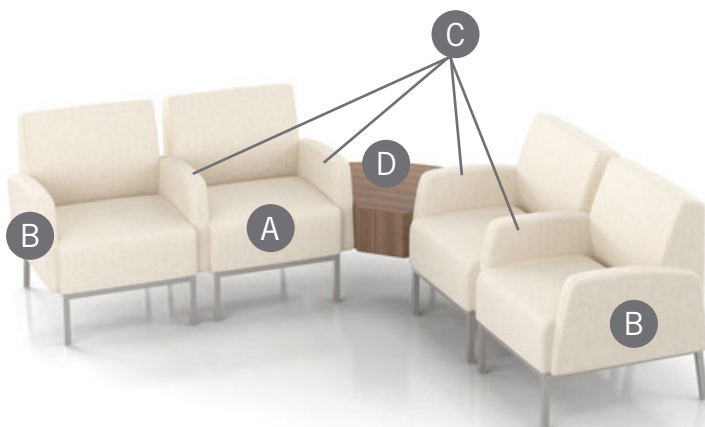
The configuration above can be specified as:

9101MC	Single Seat, Two Arms (one Tapered End, one Straight Connecting)
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Straight Connecting)
91RC	Corner Table - Radius Corner
9101MC	Single Seat, Two Arms (two Straight Connecting)
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

TAPERED END ARMS ON BOTH ENDS

Configurations with **arms on both ends** will have Tapered End Arms as standard.

Configuration above shows Tapered End Arms on outside of chairs, Straight Connecting Arms in center. Regardless of its complexity, when a configuration is ending in arms on both ends, the configuration will be specified with a Tapered End Arm as standard.

A	Tapered End Arm
B	Straight Connecting Arm

STRAIGHT CONNECTING ARM ON ONE END

Configurations with an **arm on one end** will have Straight Connecting Arm as standard.

Configuration above is ending in a table on one end, and an arm on the other end of the run. Regardless of its complexity, when a configuration is ending in one arm only, the configuration will be specified with a Straight Connecting Arm as standard. Customers may specify Tapered End Arm at the end of such run, but a special note must be given to Customer Service at the time of quote/order. Note that the arm beside the table will always be a Straight Connecting Arm.

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR**

FOUR SEAT DESIGN, EXAMPLE 1

Left   Right

98.5
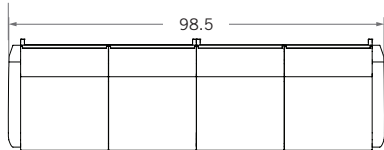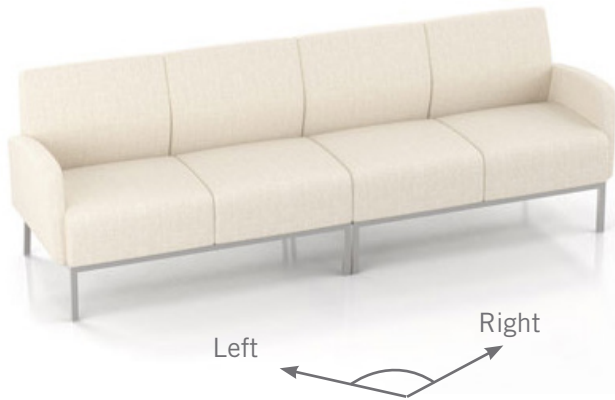
A four-seat configuration may be specified as two two-seat sofas.

9102MC-L	Two Seat, With Left Arm Only (Tapered End)
9102MC-R	Two Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

FOUR SEAT DESIGN, EXAMPLE 2

98.5
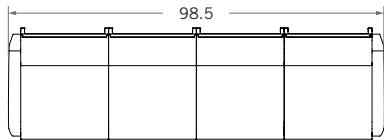
A four-seat configuration may also be specified as four single seat chairs. Please note that the number of legs in this case is double than in the example above.

Note: Specifying with single seats allows for higher flexibility, but this also increases the number of legs.

9101MC-L	Single Seat, With Left Arm Only (Tapered End)
9101MC-NA	Single Seat, Without Arms
9101MC-NA	Single Seat, Without Arms
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

FOUR SEAT DESIGN, EXAMPLE 3

108.25

3.25
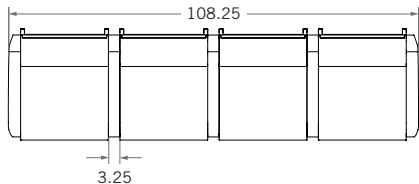
Arms may be added between each seat, increasing the gap between each chair base, as well as the overall width of the configuration.

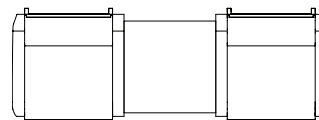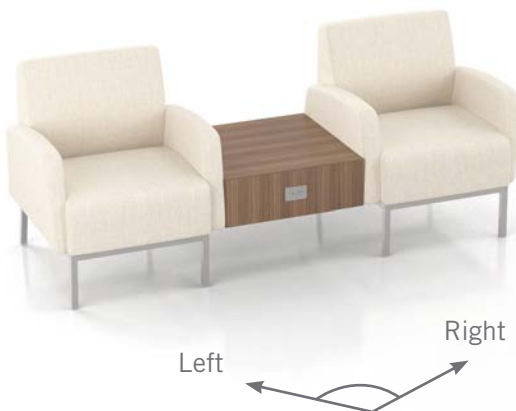|	
9101MC	Single Seat, Two Arms (one Tapered End, one Straight Connecting)
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Straight Connecting)
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Straight Connecting)
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

TAILOR Lounge Collection – **MODULAR**

END TABLE ON BOTH ENDS, EXAMPLE
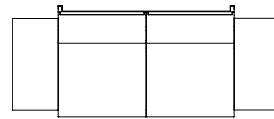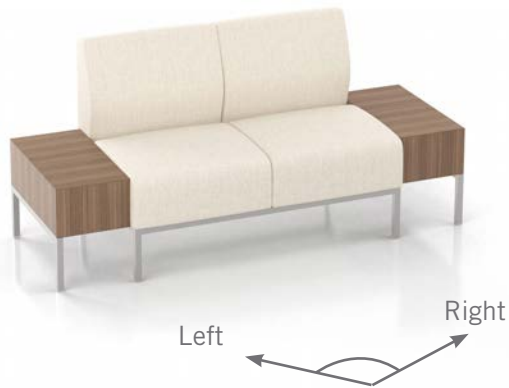
Left ⟷ Right

91ERC - 24 x 12	End of Run Table Closed - Half Size
9102MC-NA	Two Seat, Without Arms
91ERC - 24 x 12	End of Run Table Closed - Half Size

SPACER TABLE BETWEEN SEATS, EXAMPLE

Left ⟷ Right

9101MC	Single Seat, Two Arms (one Tapered End, one Straight Connecting)
91STC - 24 x 24	Spacer Table Closed - Full Size
COV-1U-S	Cove, 1 power, 2USB, Silver
9101MC	Single Seat, Two Arms (one Straight Connecting, one Tapered End)

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR**

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Tapered End Arm   **Straight Connecting Arm**   **Power (Optional)**

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add $**523** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fa
- Connecting and freestanding tabl
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 9101MC unit. CAL 133 fire barrier for 910 unit.
- Solid surface arm cap options available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Hip chair design and coordinating non-skid footrest available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Single Seat, Without Arms

COM 2.75 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC-NA	**1256**	**1447**	**1508**	**1641**	**1836**	**1991**	**2188**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0
total H	33.0	total W	23.0	depth	29.0

9101MC-NA

Single Seat, Two Arms

COM 4.25 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC	**1916**	**2217**	**2313**	**2520**	**2826**	**3062**	**3370**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	29.5	depth	29.0

9101MC

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR**

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Tapered End Arm   **Straight Connecting Arm**   **Power (Optional)**

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add $**523** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fa
- Connecting and freestanding tabl
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $ **347** L

- Solid surface arm cap options available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Hip chair design and coordinating non-skid footrest available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Single Seat, With Right Arm Only

COM 3.5 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC-R	**1586**	**1831**	**1911**	**2083**	**2332**	**2525**	**2780**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	26.25	depth	29.0

9101MC-R

Single Seat, With Left Arm Only

COM 3.5 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC-L	**1586**	**1831**	**1911**	**2083**	**2332**	**2525**	**2780**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	26.25	depth	29.0

9101MC-L

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR**

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Standard without a wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**436** List per unit

- Solid surface arm cap options available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Hip chair design and coordinating non-skid footrest available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Single Seat, Corner Unit, Armless

COM 4.15 yds
1.75 yds COM per single seat
2.4 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MCCRNR	**2873**	**3114**	**3189**	**3351**	**3591**	**3778**	**4015**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	19.75		
total H	33.0	total W	27.5	depth	27.5

9101MCCRNR

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 32 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Tapered End Arm   **Straight Connecting Arm**   **Power (Optional)**

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add $**523** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fa
- Connecting and freestanding tabl
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $ **497** L
- Solid surface arm cap options available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Hip chair design and coordinating non-skid footrest available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Bariatric Single Seat, Two Arms

COM 5 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
2 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101GC	**2092**	**2424**	**2543**	**2790**	**3154**	**3434**	**3804**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	36.5	depth	29.0

9101GC

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR**

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 43 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Tapered End Arm **Straight Connecting Arm** **Power (Optional)**

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add $**523** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fa
- Connecting and freestanding tabl
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 9102MC unit. CAL 133 fire barrier for 910 unit.
- Solid surface arm cap options available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Hip chair design and coordinating non-skid footrest available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Two Seat, Without Arms

COM 5.5 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC-NA	**2181**	**2565**	**2691**	**2956**	**3349**	**3648**	**4048**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0   seat W 23.0
total H 33.0   total W 46.0   depth 29.0

9102MC-NA

Two Seat, With Two Arms

COM 7 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC	**2842**	**3334**	**3496**	**3835**	**4336**	**4719**	**5230**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0   seat W 23.0   arm H 24.5
total H 33.0   total W 52.5   depth 29.0

9102MC

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR**

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 43 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Tapered End Arm   **Straight Connecting Arm**   **Power (Optional)**

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add $**523** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fa
- Connecting and freestanding tabl
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**622** L
- Solid surface arm cap options available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Hip chair design and coordinating non-skid footrest available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Two Seat, With Right Arm Only

COM 6.25 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC-R	**2513**	**2949**	**3092**	**3396**	**3841**	**4186**	**4640**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	49.25	depth	29.0

9102MC-R

Two Seat, With Left Arm Only

COM 6.25 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC-L	**2513**	**2949**	**3092**	**3396**	**3841**	**4186**	**4640**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	49.25	depth	29.0

9102MC-L

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR**

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Tapered End Arm   **Straight Connecting Arm**   **Power (Optional)**

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add $**523** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fa
- Connecting and freestanding tabl
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 9103MC unit. CAL 133 fire barrier for 910 unit
- Solid surface arm cap options available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Hip chair design and coordinating non-skid footrest available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Three Seat, Without Arms

COM 8.25 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC-NA	**3110**	**3683**	**3872**	**4270**	**4856**	**5310**	**5907**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0
total H	33.0	total W	69.0	depth	29.0

9103MC-NA

Three Seat, With Two Arms

COM 9.75 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC	**3769**	**4452**	**4676**	**5149**	**5845**	**6382**	**7091**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	75.5	depth	29.0

9103MC

---

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR**

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Tapered End Arm **Straight Connecting Arm** **Power (Optional)**

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add $**523** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Embeded wireless charging technology available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Solid surface wood inserts and glass available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Three Seat, With Right Arm Only

COM 9 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC-R	**3438**	**4069**	**4277**	**4710**	**5352**	**5844**	**6497**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	72.25	depth	29.0

9103MC-R

Three Seat, With Left Arm Only

COM 9 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC-L	**3438**	**4069**	**4277**	**4710**	**5352**	**5844**	**6497**

Dimensions (inches)
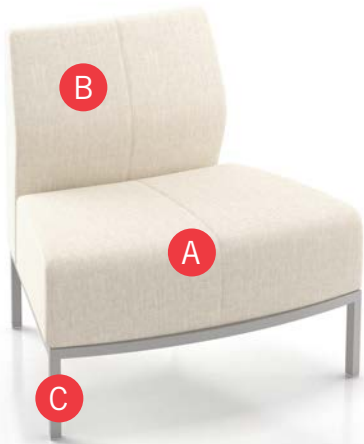|			
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	72.25	depth	29.0

9103MC-L

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR - SERPENTINE**

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Arms, Tablet Arm, Sled Base, Connecting and Freestanding Tables

Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Back 1	Frame Finish
9101MOC	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

SEAMS
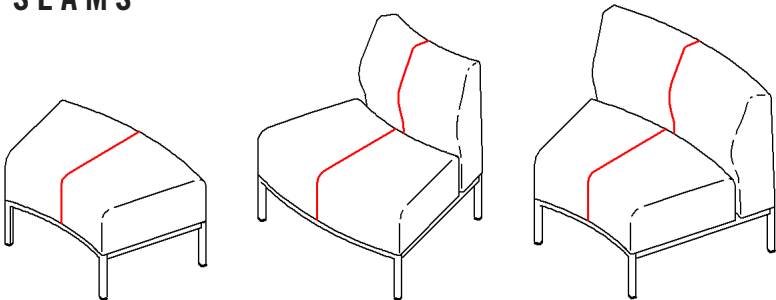
Please note that all Tailor Serpentine models feature a centered vertical seam (red line). If patterned fabric is being used, the patterns may not line up along the seams or between chairs.

30 DEGREE ANGLE

Bench   **Chair, Inside Curve**   **Chair, Outside Curve**

All Tailor Serpentine models are designed at a 30° angle. To create a 90° corner, use three units of the same orientation (i.e., inside curve or outside curve). The bench, depending on how it's specified, can be used as either inside curve or outside curve unit.

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

Standard Features

- 30° angle
- Separate seat and back
- Non wall-saving frame
  NOTE: If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Tapered or Straight connecting arm
- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 9101MIC-NA, add $**321** List per unit. CAL 133 fire barrier for 9101MIC, add $ **471** List per unit

Tailor Serpentine, Inside Curve, Without Arms

COM 3.25 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MIC-NA	**2208**	**2447**	**2526**	**2685**	**2929**	**3110**	**3354**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   22.0/33.0
total H   33.0   total W   37.0   depth   29.5

9101MIC-NA

Tailor Serpentine, Inside Curve, Two Arms

COM 4.75 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
1.75 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MIC	**2856**	**3214**	**3332**	**3574**	**3937**	**4208**	**4578**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   22.0/33.0
total H   33.0   total W   43.5   depth   29.5

9101MIC

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR - SERPENTINE**

Standard Features

- 30° angle
- Separate seat and back
- Non wall-saving frame
  NOTE: If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Tapered or straight connecting arm
- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**396** List per unit

Tailor Serpentine, Inside Curve, With Right Arm Only

COM 4.0 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
1.75 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MIC-R	**2534**	**2830**	**2929**	**3129**	**3434**	**3660**	**3969**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   22.0/33.0
total H   33.0   total W   40.25   depth   29.5

9101MIC-R

Tailor Serpentine, Inside Curve, With Left Arm Only

COM 4.0 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
1.75 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MIC-L	**2534**	**2830**	**2929**	**3129**	**3434**	**3660**	**3969**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   22.0/33.0
total H   33.0   total W   40.25   depth   29.5

9101MIC-L

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR - SERPENTINE**

Standard Features

- 30° angle
- Separate seat and back
- Non wall-saving frame
  NOTE: If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Tapered or Straight connecting arm
- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 9101MOC-NA, add $**317** List per unit. CAL 133 fire barrier for 9101MOC, add $**467** List per unit.

Tailor Serpentine, Outside Curve, Without Arms

COM 3.2 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
1.7 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MOC-NA	**2090**	**2330**	**2407**	**2568**	**2811**	**2991**	**3239**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   33.0/22.0
total H   33.0   total W   37.0   depth   29.5

9101MOC-NA

Tailor Serpentine, Outside Curve, Two Arms

COM 4.7 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
1.7 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MOC	**2739**	**3096**	**3214**	**3457**	**3820**	**4090**	**4461**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   33.0/22.0
total H   33.0   total W   43.5   depth   29.5

9101MOC

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR - SERPENTINE**

Standard Features

- 30° angle
- Separate seat and back
- Non wall-saving frame
  NOTE: If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Tapered or straight connecting arm
- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add $**144** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add $**170** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at $**59** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**391** List per unit.

Tailor Serpentine, Outside Curve, With Right Arm Only

COM 3.95 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
1.7 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MOC-R	**2416**	**2714**	**2811**	**3013**	**3316**	**3542**	**3851**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   33.0/22.0
total H   33.0   total W   40.25   depth   29.5

9101MOC-R

Tailor Serpentine, Outside Curve, With Left Arm Only

COM 3.95 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
1.7 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MOC-L	**2416**	**2714**	**2811**	**3013**	**3316**	**3542**	**3851**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   33.0/22.0
total H   33.0   total W   40.25   depth   29.5

9101MOC-L

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR - SERPENTINE**

Standard Features

- 30° angle
- Non wall-saving frame
  NOTE: If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 11 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $ **670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $**149** List per unit

Non Wall-saving Frame

Tailor Serpentine, Bench

COM 1.5 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MBC	**1318**	**1430**	**1465**	**1542**	**1654**	**1740**	**1855**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   22.0/33.0
total H   18.0   total W   33.0   depth   22.0

9101MBC

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - **MODULAR**
TABLES

Standard Features

- Tables in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- 9 standard veneers. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge
- Tables available with Self Edge (SE) only
- Steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships KD
- 17" height

Options

- To add Cove Mini, clamp mounted with 1 power, 2 USB (charging only), and a 108" long cord to Tailor modular tables, add $**449** List.
  Cove will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open tables or curved surfaces of closed tables. Specify separately at time of order.

Black	**COVSMC1P1U-B**
Silver	**COVSMC1P1U-S**
White	**COVSMC1P1U-W**

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model		Laminate SE	Veneer SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
91STC - 24X24	SPACER TABLE CLOSED - FULL SIZE	1084	1517	32	11
91STO - 24X24	SPACER TABLE OPEN - FULL SIZE	1111	1556	30	11
91STC - 24X12	SPACER TABLE CLOSED - HALF SIZE	1016	1418	20	7
91STO - 24X12	SPACER TABLE OPEN - HALF SIZE	1041	1457	20	7
91ERC - 24X24	END OF RUN TABLE CLOSED - FULL SIZE	1307	1830	33	11
91ERO - 24X24	END OF RUN TABLE OPEN - FULL SIZE	1335	1868	31	11
91ERC - 24X12	END OF RUN TABLE CLOSED - HALF SIZE	1237	1732	21	7
91ERO - 24X12	END OF RUN TABLE OPEN - HALF SIZE	1264	1771	21	7
91ERB	END OF RUN TABLE - BULLET	1422	1992	36	14
91HM	END OF RUN TABLE - HALF-MOON	1901	2912	75	25
91RC	CORNER TABLE - 90 RADIUS CORNER	1422	1992	45	16
91RC45	CORNER TABLE - 45 RADIUS CORNER	1422	1992	32	12

91STC - 24 x 24 32 lbs	**91STO - 24 x 24** 30 lbs	**91STC - 24 x 12** 20 lbs	**91STO - 24 x 12** 20 lbs	**91RC** 45 lbs	**91RC45** 32 lbs

91ERC - 24 x 24 33 lbs	**91ERO - 24 x 24** 31 lbs	**91ERC - 24 x 12** 21 lbs	**91ERO - 24 x 12** 21 lbs	**91ERB** 36 lbs	**91HM** 75 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH

PRODUCT CODE

91 03 HB

Series	**Number of Seats**	**Type**
91 : Tailor	1 : One Seat	MB : Midback
	2 : Two Seats	HB : Highback
	3 : Three Seats	

FINISHES

FRAME

FABRIC

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

OPTIONS

TABLET ARM

SLED BASE

POWER

In seat

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back[1]
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Tablet Arm, Sled Base, Freestanding Tables, Leveling Glides, Power
[1] When multiple fabrics are specified, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.
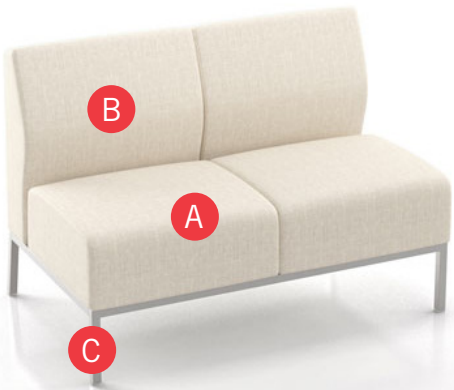
Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Frame Finish
9102MB	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH
MIDBACK

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 570 lbs per two seater, and to 750 lbs per three seater
- Single piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 two seat sofa per carton, 43 cu ft
- Ships 1 three seat sofa per carton, 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Non Wall-saving Frame   Power (Optional)

Options

- For an individually sewn seat upholstery that creates a gap between seats, call Customer Service
- Leveling glides with inserts (set of 4) are available, add $**29** List
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add $ **523** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add $**54** List per plate
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 9102MB, add $**546** List per unit. CAL 133 fire barrier for 9103MB, add $**819** List per unit

---

Two Seat, Midback Booth

COM 5.5 yds
2.5 yds COM per two seater one-piece seat
3.0 yds COM per two seater two-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MB	**2165**	**2508**	**2618**	**2859**	**3212**	**3481**	**3838**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0
total H	33.0	total W	46.0	depth	27.50

9102MB

Three Seat, Midback Booth

COM 8.25 yds
3.75 yds COM per three seater one-piece seat
4.5 yds COM per three seater three-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MB	**3133**	**3629**	**3785**	**4130**	**4630**	**5019**	**5531**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0
total H	33.0	total W	69.0	depth	27.50

9103MB

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH
HIGHBACK

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per single seat highback booth, and to 570 lbs per two seat highback booth
- Single piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 single seat sofa per carton, 25 cu ft
- Ships 1 two seat sofa per carton, 55 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Non Wall-saving Frame   **Power (Optional)**

Options

- For an individually sewn seat upholstery that creates a gap between seats, call Customer Service
- Leveling glides with inserts (set of 4) are available, add $**29** List
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add $**523** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add $**54** List per plate
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 9101HB, add $**347** List per unit. CAL 133 fire barrier for 9102HB, add $**710** List per unit

---

Single Seat, Highback Booth

COM 3.75 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seater seat
2.25 yds COM per single seater back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101HB	**1352**	**1614**	**1704**	**1884**	**2157**	**2368**	**2639**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   23.0
total H   44.0   total W   23.0   depth   27.50

9101HB

Two Seat, Highback Booth

COM 7.0 yds
2.5 yds COM per two seater one-piece seat
4.5 yds COM per two seater two-piece back (2.25 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102HB	**2473**	**2956**	**3114**	**3451**	**3945**	**4327**	**4829**

Dimensions (inches)
seat H   18.0   seat W   23.0
total H   44.0   total W   46.0   depth   27.50

9102HB

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH
HIGHBACK

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per three seat highback booth
- Single piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 three seat sofa per carton, 79 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Non Wall-saving Frame   **Power (Optional)**

Options

- For an individually sewn seat upholstery that creates a gap between seats, call Customer Service
- Leveling glides with inserts (set of 4) are available, add $**29** List
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add $**670** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2"
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add $**124** List
- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add $**523** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add $**54** List per plate
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 9103HB, add $ **1082** List per unit

---

Three Seat, Highback Booth

COM 10.5 yds
3.75 yds COM per three seater one-piece seat
6.75 yds COM per three seater three-piece back (2.25 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103HB	**3594**	**4298**	**4524**	**5017**	**5733**	**6286**	**7018**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0
total H	44.0	total W	69.0	depth	27.50

9103HB

spec™

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH
TABLES

MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Size	Qty.	For Laminate Top SE 2MM		
Rectangle						
29" high						
30 X 46 RE	**TBT**	20 X 36	1	1732		123
36 X 46 RE	**TBT**	26 X 36	1	2082		153
42 X 46 RE	**TBT**	32 X 36	1	2628		183
30 X 69 RE	**TBT**	20 X 27	2	2986		185
36 X 69 RE	**TBT**	26 X 27	2	3346		230
42 X 69 RE	**TBT**	32 X 27	2	4004		276

30X46RE TBT   **30X69RE TBT**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Ships Knocked Down.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish
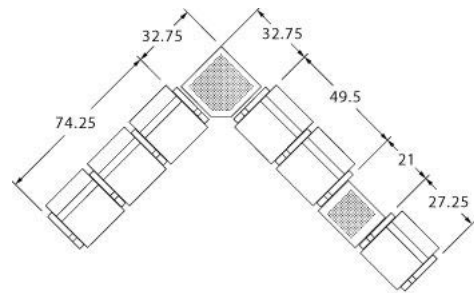
TRAFFIC Public Seating
LAYOUTS

Description

- Today's high traffic public areas demand high durability and low maintenance without sacrificing design.
- Perforated steel seats, with optional field replaceable cushions, can be connected with perforated steel or laminate spacer tables to fit virtually any layout.
- Standard seat width is 22". Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs.
- Seat, leg column and foot can be specified in different finishes.
- Arms or armless can be specified in any standard width combination.
- Arms only for Bariatric.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Optional floor mounting brackets available.
- Seat mounting option location offers wall-saving if desired.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.
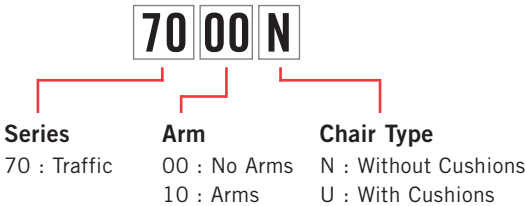
LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

spec™

TRAFFIC Public Seating

PRODUCT CODE

70 00 N

Series	Arm	Chair Type
70 : Traffic	00 : No Arms	N : Without Cushions
	10 : Arms	U : With Cushions
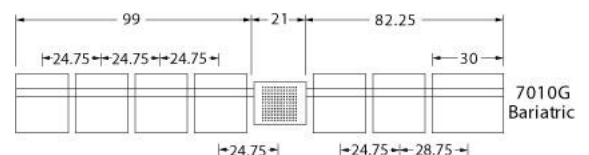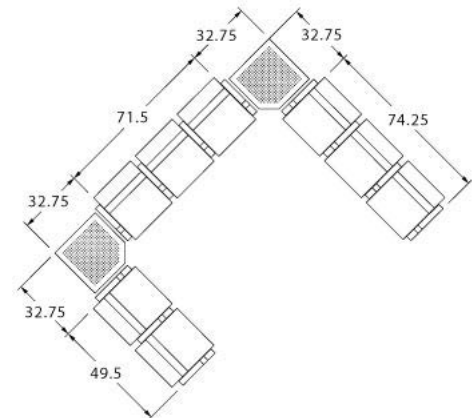
OPTIONS

Without Cushion

With Cushion

With Arms

Without Arms

FINISHES

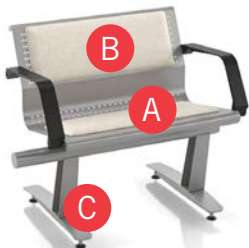**FRAME**

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat, If Applicable
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back, If Applicable
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133 Fire Barrier, Moisture Barrier, Floor Mounting Brackets, Connecting Tables

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish
7000U	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

spec™

TRAFFIC Public Seating
Perforated Beam without arms

Standard Features

- Available with or without replaceable upholstered cushions
- Available with or without black polyurethane arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Levelers
- Can be mounted standard or wall-saving
- Ships KD
- Ships 1/carton 11.5 cu ft/seat

Prices are per seat and include beam and base

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Corner and spacer tables
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Floor mounting brackets, add $**62** List per leg. Includes 2 brackets per leg.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 7000U, add $**78** List per seat.

Traffic without arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	LIST
7000N	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.75	seat W	22.0	depth	25.5
total H	31.75	total W	24.75	depth wall-saving	27.5

7000N

Traffic without arms, with upholstered cushions

0.5 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7000U	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	19.25	seat W	22.0	depth	25.5
total H	32.0	total W	24.75	depth	27.5

7000U

spec™

TRAFFIC Public Seating
Perforated Beam with arms

Standard Features

- Available with or without replaceable upholstered cushions
- Available with or without black polyurethane arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Levelers
- Can be mounted standard or wall-saving
- Ships KD
- Ships 1/carton 11.5 cu ft/seat

Prices are per seat and include beam and base

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Corner and spacer tables
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Floor mounting brackets, add $**62** List per leg. Includes 2 brackets per leg.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 7000U, add $**78** List per seat.

Traffic with arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	LIST
7010N	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	18.75	seat W	22.0	depth	25.5
total H	31.75	total W	24.75	depth wall-saving	27.5

7010N

Traffic with arms and upholstered cushions

0.5 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7010U	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)
seat H	19.25	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.25		
total H	32.0	total W	24.75	depth	25.5	depth wall-saving	27.5

7010U

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

TRAFFIC Public Seating
Bariatric Perforated Beam with arms

Standard Features

- Available with or without replaceable upholstered cushions
- Black polyurethane arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Levelers
- Not available as freestanding unit
- Can be mounted standard or wall-saving
- Cannot connect bariatric seats to bariatric seats
- Ships KD
- Ships 1/carton 11.5 cu ft/seat

Prices are per seat and include beam and base

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Corner and spacer tables
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Floor mounting brackets, add $**62** List / leg. Includes 2 brackets per leg.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133 fire barrier for 7010UG, add $**94** List per seat.

Bariatric Traffic with arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	COM
7010NG	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.75	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.25		
total H	31.75	total W	32.75	depth	25.5	depth wall-saving	27.5

7010NG

Bariatric Traffic with arms and upholstered cushions

0.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7010UG	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	19.25	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.25		
total H	32.0	total W	32.75	depth	25.5	depth wall-saving	27.5

7010UG

BACK TO CONTENTS

TRAFFIC Public Seating
Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at for no extra charge
- Self edge (SE) or PVC Flat (PVF) edge
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Radius table only available in laminate
- 18" height
- Ships KD

Options

- Tops in perforated metal
- Veneer and hardwood edges

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Perforated Metal	Weight	Cu.Ft.
70RC 30 x 30 *Radius Corner Table*	**917**	**N/A**	31	3
70SC 30 x 30 *Square Corner Table*	**917**	**1173**	32	3
70ST 21 x 21 *Spacer or End Table*	**884**	**992**	21	3
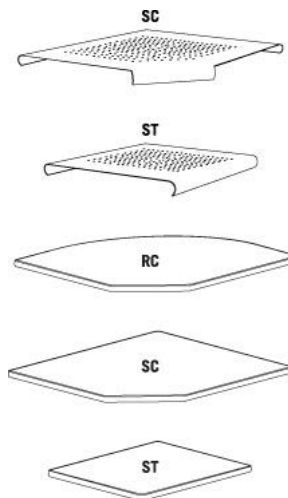
spec™

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE

PRODUCT CODE

14 01 US

Series
14 : Urban

Chair Type
01 : Four Point/Arms
11 : Four Point/No Arms
31 : Sled Base/Arms
41 : Sled BaseNo Arms
02 : Casters/Arms

21 : Stool/Arms
25 : Stool/No Arms
21E : Hip Chair

Upholstery
N/A : DuraSpec Seat/Plastic Back
US : Upholstered Seat/Plastic back
UB : DuraSpec Seat/Upholstered Back
UP : Fully Upholstered

OPTIONS

SEAT

DuraSpec   Upholstered

BACK

Plastic   Upholstered $ Wood
9 standard stains or stain to match

WALL-SAVING

FINISHES

PLASTIC BACK

Black   Light Grey   White

PLASTIC BACK COVER

Black   Light Grey   White

DURASPEC SEAT

Black   Sterling Grey

FRAME

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners
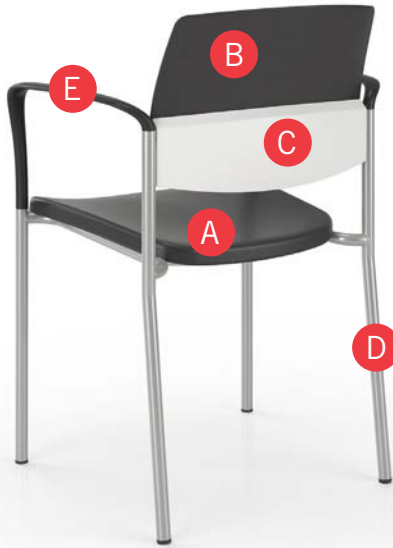
ARMS

Black   Sterling Grey

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

A Specify Seat Type and Color
For DuraSpec Seat: Color
For Upholstered Seat: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Back Type and Color
For Plastic Back: Color
For Upholstered Back: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Wood Back: Wood Stain

C Specify Back Panel Color

D Specify Frame Finish

E Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: Wood Back, Custom Wood Back Design, Wall-saving Frame, CAL 133 Fire Barrier, 1" Extra Seat Foam, Connecting Bars, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Model	Seat Type and Color	Back Type and Color	Back Panel Color	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1401	DuraSpec, Black	Plastic, Black	White	Silver	Black

YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

MODEL	BACK	SEAT	TOTAL
18" wide	0.5*	0.5*	1.0

MODEL	BACK	SEAT	TOTAL
22" wide	0.75	0.75	1.5

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5",
please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE
18" WIDE

MODEL	PRICE	OPTIONS	MODEL	PRICE							OPTIONS			
DuraSpec Seat, Plastic Back		*Wood Back*		*DuraSpec Seat, Upholstered Back (-UB) Upholstered Seat, Plastic Back (-US) Upholstered Seat & Back (-UP)*							*Wall-saving Frame*	*Wood Back*	*CAL 133 Fire Barrier*	*1" extra seat foam*
		+$122		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	+$29	+$122	+$82	+$21
18"w, Four Point, Arms														
1401*	510	•	-UB	514	553	568	590	631	657	700	•	•		
			-US	530	571	584	610	648	674	715	•	•	•	•
			-UP	551	626	651	705	781	839	918	•	•	•	•
18"w, Casters, Arms														
1402	700	•	-UB	701	739	752	779	813	845	885		•		
			-US	717	755	769	793	834	860	902		•	•	•
			-UP	735	810	838	888	965	1024	1101		•	•	•
18"w, Four Point, Armless														
1411*	510	•	-UB	514	553	568	590	631	657	700	•	•		
			-US	530	571	584	610	648	674	715	•	•	•	•
			-UP	551	626	651	705	781	839	918	•	•	•	•
18"w, Stool, Bar, Four Point, Arms														
1421	684	•	-UB	687	724	736	763	801	830	870		•		
			-US	705	741	754	781	820	847	887		•	•	•
			-UP	721	795	824	873	950	1009	1087		•	•	•
18"w, Easy Access Hip Chair, Four Point, Arms														
1421E	745	•	-UB	745	783	794	823	859	888	928		•		
			-US	762	800	811	839	877	905	945		•	•	•
			-UP	781	854	882	931	1009	1067	1146		•	•	•
18"w, Stool, Bar, Four Point, Armless														
1425	684	•	-UB	687	724	736	763	801	830	870				
			-US	705	741	754	781	820	847	887				
			-UP	721	795	824	873	950	1009	1087		•	•	•
18"w, Sled, Arms														
1431	648	•	-UB	649	689	701	725	765	792	834		•		
			-US	665	706	717	742	782	809	850		•	•	•
			-UP	686	761	785	838	915	973	1052		•	•	•
18"w, Sled, Armless														
1441	648	•	-UB	649	689	701	725	765	792	834		•		
			-US	665	706	717	742	782	809	850		•	•	•
			-UP	686	761	785	838	915	973	1052		•	•	•

Standard Features

- Four-point stacks up to 8 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

*Available on Spec™ 10 Day Program

Options

- Specify back/back panel in Black, Light Grey or White
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame available in any Spectone color
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Wood Back available in 9 stains or stain to match for no extra charge
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Factory

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE
22" WIDE

MODEL	PRICE	OPTIONS	MODEL	PRICE							OPTIONS			
DuraSpec Seat, Plastic Back		*Wood Back*		*DuraSpec Seat, Upholstered Back (-UB)* *Upholstered Seat, Plastic Back (-US)* *Upholstered Seat & Back (-UP)*							*Wall-saving Frame*	*Wood Back*	*CAL 133 Fire Barrier*	*1" extra seat foam*
		+$122		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	+$29	+$122	+$119	+$30
22"w, Four Point, Arms														
1404*	714	•	-UB	725	801	826	878	955	1016	1091	•	•		
			-US	673	734	754	794	856	904	968	•	•	•	•
			-UP	701	837	884	975	1113	1220	1361	•	•	•	•
22"w, Four Point, Armless														
1414	714	•	-UB	725	801	826	878	955	1016	1091	•	•		
			-US	673	734	754	794	856	904	968	•	•	•	•
			-UP	701	837	884	975	1113	1220	1361	•	•	•	•
22"w, Stool, Bar, Four Point, Arms														
1424	889	•	-UB	896	972	996	1049	1125	1183	1262		•		
			-US	845	904	926	965	1027	1075	1138		•	•	•
			-UP	871	1006	1053	1145	1284	1391	1531		•	•	•
22"w, Easy Access Hip Chair, Four Point, Arms														
1424E	948	•	-UB	955	1030	1056	1108	1183	1243	1320		•		
			-US	903	963	985	1025	1086	1132	1197		•	•	•
			-UP	929	1065	1111	1202	1343	1448	1589		•	•	•
22"w, Stool, Bar, Four Point, Armless														
1426	889	•	-UB	896	972	996	1049	1125	1183	1262		•		
			-US	845	904	926	965	1027	1075	1138		•	•	•
			-UP	871	1006	1053	1145	1284	1391	1531		•	•	•
22"w, Sled, Arms														
1434	851	•	-UB	859	935	961	1012	1088	1148	1226		•		
			-US	808	868	889	929	990	1039	1101		•	•	•
			-UP	835	971	1018	1109	1247	1353	1496		•	•	•
22"w, Sled, Armless														
1444	851	•	-UB	859	935	961	1012	1088	1148	1226		•		
			-US	808	868	889	929	990	1039	1101		•	•	•
			-UP	835	971	1018	1109	1247	1353	1496		•	•	•

Standard Features

- Four-point stacks up to 8 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

*Available on Spec™ 10 Day Program

Options

- Specify back/back panel in Black, Light Grey or White
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Wood Back available in 9 stains or stain to match for no extra charge
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Factory

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE
DOLLY

	MODEL	PRICE
	Dolly	
Dolly, for 18"w chairs		
	1499	**449**
Dolly, for 22"w chairs		
	1499M	**645**

*shown with Snowball chairs

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Dolly stacks 8 chairs, 6 if upholstered.

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame

BACK TO CONTENTS

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE
1 0 D A Y Q U I C K S H I P

	MODEL	PRICE
	DuraSpec Seat, Plastic Back	
18"w, Four Point, Arms		
	1401	**510**
18"w, Four Point, Armless		
	1411	**510**
22"w, Four Point, Arms		
	1404	**714**

	MODEL	PRICE
	Dolly	
Dolly, for 18"w chairs		
	1499	**449**
Dolly, for 22"w chairs		
	1499M	**645**

*shown with Snowball chairs

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit specfurniture.com/terms-conditions.

Standard Features

- DuraSpec Poly seat, plastic back, back panel and arm available in Black RAL 9005 only
- Frame available in black or silver Spectone color
- Limit of 20 chairs per order
- Urban Dolly available in Black finish only, and stacks up to 8 chairs

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE
OPTIONAL WOOD BACK

Seat Back Designs

- Backs standard in Natural maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

Custom Seat Back Cut-out

- A one time set up charge of $343 list applies
- Design should fit within a 5" x 5" space
  (due to contour of back)
- Shape will be mirrored from the front of the chair

Pick a back design and add the name of the cutout following the model number, e.g. 1401Cityscape

Custom Seat Back Engraving and Vinyl Decals

- For quantities over 25, add an upcharge of $70 List/chair
- For quantities under 25, add an upcharge of $70 List/chair, plus a $343 List set up fee **per order**

Engraving: *Please note that inconsistencies in the wood may show after the engraving is completed. When choosing the raw wood, we take extra care to select backs that are similar in graining and color, however, no guarantee can be made. We recommend that an engraved image be stained a darker color to hide possible inconsistencies.*

Urban – Wood Back Designs

| Skyscraper | Cityscape | City Block |

Custom Seat Back Cut-out

Custom Seat Back Engraving

Custom Seat Back Vinyl Decals*

* Available up to 4"x4"
Maximum of 4 colors per decal
Vector based files required

---

spec™

BACK TO CONTENTS

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE
OPTIONAL TANDEM CONFIGURATION

To order connected Urban Chairs

- Select and price the Urban chair required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Urban connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Urban chairs.

Connecting bars can be added to any Urban chair.

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames.

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Urban chair frame at the front and back.

Urban Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge (SE), PVC Flat (PVF) and 2mm (2MM) edges available. PVF and 2MM Bio edges available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

Urban – Connecting Tables

DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	14RC	14ST	14MT	14ET	14CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	**470**	**322**	**176**	**330**	**112**

*End table is handed, provide layout

TABLES

ACUTE TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE T A

Top Size	Top Shape		Base	Series
Width x Length	D : Round	C90 : Radius	X : X-Base	Acute
	SQ : Square	CRC90 : Crescent	X4 : 4 Column X-Base	
	RE : Rectangle	BT : Boatshape	T : T-Base	
	RT : Racetrack	BTA : Boatshape Arc	T2 : Double Column T-Base	
	B : Bullet			
	H : Halfmoon			
	TP : Trapezoid			

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP   **CASTERS**   **FOLDING**

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

spec™

ACUTE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

B Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Modesty Panels, Seam Connectors, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	TA, Silver

EDGE PROFILES

SE

PVF

2MM

HF

HB

PKNR

PF

HBV

HBVR

HBG

HF2

HB2

HKN4

HKNR4

HBG2

spec™

ACUTE TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*						
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
Round													
24D	XA	1	675	1140	1187	1327	1404	1548	195	0	-	-	37
30D	XA	1	809	1266	1327	1609	1539	1750	195	0	116	240	47
36D	XA	1	936	1599	1717	1945	2016	2313	195	0	116	240	58
42D	XA	1	1304	2049	2209	2551	2585	2989	195	0	116	240	72
	X4A	1	1557	2302	2462	2804	2838	3242	-	0	116	240	87
48D	XA	1	1335	2332	2508	2678	3291	3810	195	0	116	240	88
	X4A	1	1588	2585	2761	2931	3544	4063	-	0	116	240	103
54D	X4A	1	1962	3435	3708	3966	4269	4937	-	0	-	-	121
60D	X4A	1	2023	3696	3986	4204	5090	5918	-	0	-	-	140
Square													
24 x 24SQ	XA	1	713	965	1012	1101	1166	1381	195	0	116	240	37
30 x 30SQ	XA	1	852	1035	1101	1335	1247	1548	195	0	116	240	47
36 x 36SQ	XA	1	960	1246	1327	1599	1609	1868	195	0	116	240	58
42 x 42SQ	XA	1	1520	1937	2066	2196	2282	2636	195	0	-	-	92
	X4A	1	1575	1992	2121	2251	2337	2691	-	0	116	240	87
48 x 48SQ	X4A	1	1774	2139	2275	2335	2825	3282	-	0	116	240	103
54 x 54SQ	X4A	1	1965	2773	2983	3229	3363	3954	-	0	-	-	121
60 x 60SQ	X4A	1	2004	2909	3135	3383	3983	4697	-	0	-	-	140

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.
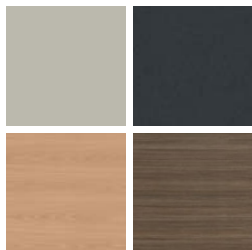
30D-XA   **42D-X4A**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
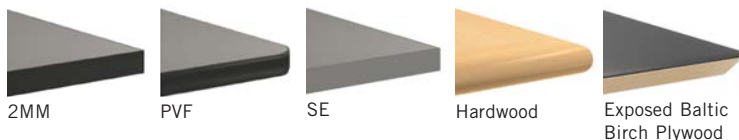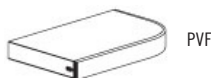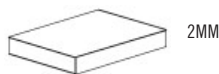- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Crank height adjustment, 8" height range (25"-35"). Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on X base tables up to and including 42"x42"SQ. Call for price.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ACUTE TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top						
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
Rectangle													
24 x 30RE	XA	1	838	1008	1071	1159	1227	1397	195	-	-	-	46
	TA	2	982	1152	1215	1303	1371	1541	390	-	116	240	54
24 x 36RE	XA	1	838	1008	1071	1159	1227	1397	195	-	-	-	46
	TA	2	982	1152	1215	1303	1371	1541	390	-	116	240	54
24 x 42RE	TA	2	1065	1344	1416	1547	1624	1859	390	-	116	240	62
24 x 48RE	TA	2	1065	1344	1416	1547	1624	1859	390	-	116	240	62
24 x 54RE	TA	2	1146	1549	1639	1790	1900	2188	390	-	116	240	70
24 x 60RE	TA	2	1146	1549	1639	1790	1900	2188	390	378	116	240	70
24 x 66RE	TA	2	1335	1822	1934	2118	2236	2587	390	378	116	240	79
24 x 72RE	TA	2	1335	1822	1934	2118	2236	2587	390	378	116	240	79
30 x 36RE	XA	1	960	1159	1228	1345	1423	1628	195	-	-	-	52
	TA	2	1104	1303	1372	1489	1567	1772	390	-	116	240	60
30 x 42RE	XA	1	988	1366	1455	1604	1715	2000	195	-	-	-	62
	TA	2	1132	1510	1599	1748	1859	2144	390	-	116	240	70
30 x 48RE	XA	1	988	1366	1455	1604	1715	2000	195	-	-	-	62
	TA	2	1132	1510	1599	1748	1859	2144	390	-	116	240	70
30 x 54RE	TA	2	1210	1728	1839	2055	2181	2537	390	-	116	240	81
30 x 60RE	TA	2	1210	1728	1839	2055	2181	2537	390	378	116	240	81
30 x 66RE	TA	2	1438	1858	1995	2210	2335	2729	390	378	116	240	91
30 x 72RE	TA	2	1512	2060	2198	2476	2624	3056	390	378	116	240	91

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

30D-XA *(shown with round top)*   **2448RE-TA**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Crank height adjustment, 8" height range (25"-35"). Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on X base tables up to and including 42"x42"SQ, and on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ACUTE TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top						
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
Rectangle													
30 x 78RE	TA	2	1808	2291	2457	2781	2951	3450	390	378	116	240	102
30 x 84RE	TA	2	1808	2291	2457	2781	2951	3450	390	378	116	240	102
30 x 90RE	TA	2	1836	2582	2781	3081	3282	3852	-	378	116	240	112
30 x 96RE	TA	2	1836	2582	2781	3081	3282	3852	-	378	116	240	112
36 x 42RE	TA	2	1263	1549	1658	1807	1923	2221	390	-	116	240	79
36 x 48RE	TA	2	1296	1699	1816	1995	2113	2462	390	-	116	240	79
36 x 60RE	TA	2	1423	1985	2127	2354	2499	2933	390	378	116	240	91
36 x 66RE	TA	2	1540	2122	2284	2535	2693	3173	390	378	116	240	104
	T2A	2	1804	2386	2548	2799	2957	3437	-	756	116	240	124
36 x 72RE	TA	2	1592	2198	2354	2715	2890	3409	390	378	116	240	104
	T2A	2	1856	2462	2618	2979	3154	3673	-	756	116	240	124
36 x 78RE	TA	2	2030	2680	2886	3199	3405	4015	-	378	116	240	117
	T2A	2	2294	2944	3150	3463	3669	4279	-	756	116	240	137
36 x 84RE	TA	2	2030	2680	2886	3199	3405	4015	-	378	116	240	117
	T2A	2	2294	2944	3150	3463	3669	4279	-	756	116	240	137
36 x 90RE	TA	2	2042	2967	3199	3564	3800	4478	-	-	116	240	129
	T2A	2	2306	3231	3463	3828	4064	4742	-	756	116	240	149
36 x 96RE	TA	2	2042	2967	3199	3564	3800	4478	-	-	116	240	129
	T2A	2	2306	3231	3463	3828	4064	4742	-	756	116	240	149
42 x 78RE	T2A	2	2616	3174	3397	3938	4116	4822	-	756	116	240	151
42 x 84RE	T2A	2	2616	3174	3397	3938	4116	4822	-	756	116	240	151

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2448RE-TA

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Crank height adjustment, 8" height range (25"-35"). Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ACUTE TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
Racetrack												
36 x 54RT	TA	2	1497	2236	2406	2715	2842	3293	390	116	240	91
	T2A	2	1761	2500	2670	2979	3106	3557	-	116	240	111
36 x 60RT	TA	2	1497	2236	2406	2715	2842	3293	390	116	240	91
	T2A	2	1761	2500	2670	2979	3106	3557	-	116	240	111
36 x 66RT	TA	2	1704	2476	2664	2992	3282	3845	390	116	240	104
	T2A	2	1968	2740	2928	3256	3546	4109	-	116	240	124
36 x 72RT	TA	2	1704	2476	2664	2992	3282	3845	390	116	240	104
	T2A	2	1968	2740	2928	3256	3546	4109	-	116	240	124
36 x 78RT	TA	2	2055	3035	3261	3759	3864	4522	-	116	240	117
	T2A	2	2319	3299	3525	4023	4128	4786	-	116	240	132
36 x 84RT	TA	2	2055	3035	3261	3759	3864	4522	-	116	240	117
	T2A	2	2319	3299	3525	4023	4128	4786	-	116	240	132
36 x 90RT	TA	2	2060	3367	3639	4196	4327	5074	-	116	240	129
	T2A	2	2324	3631	3903	4460	4591	5338	-	116	240	149
36 x 96RT	TA	2	2060	3367	3639	4196	4327	5074	-	116	240	129
	T2A	2	2324	3631	3903	4460	4591	5338	-	116	240	149
42 x 78RT	T2A	2	2636	3561	3841	4405	4540	5296	-	116	240	166
42 x 84RT	T2A	2	2636	3561	3841	4405	4540	5296	-	116	240	166
48 x 78RT	T2A	2	2639	3960	4277	4776	5088	5946	-	116	240	166
48 x 84RT	T2A	2	2639	3960	4277	4776	5088	5946	-	116	240	166

2448RE-TA *(shown with rectangle top)*

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

ACUTE TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	*Qty.*		*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*		FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
Bullet												
30 x 54B	TA	2	1366	2102	2256	2524	2606	3049	390	116	240	81
30 x 60B	TA	2	1366	2102	2256	2524	2606	3049	390	116	240	81
36 x 54B	TA	2	1525	2763	2981	3376	3429	3990	390	116	240	91
36 x 60B	TA	2	1525	2763	2981	3376	3429	3990	390	116	240	91
36 x 72B	TA	2	1703	3070	3312	3736	3979	4680	390	116	240	104
Halfmoon												
24 x 48H	TA	2	1090	1753	1920	2122	2284	2664	390	116	240	62
30 x 60H	TA	2	1366	2355	2584	2812	3096	3634	390	116	240	81
36 x 72H	TA	2	1703	3053	3352	3631	4093	4822	390	116	240	104
Trapezoid												
30 x 60TP	TA	2	1366	1975	2118	2361	2433	2845	390	116	240	81
36 x 72TP	TA	2	1703	2530	2716	3141	3245	3840	390	116	240	104
Radius												
24 x 24	24RC90	-	510	926	1047	1202	1230	1474				17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	651	1225	1378	1544	1633	1957				27
Crescent												
30 x 36	3036CRC90-TA	1	1041	1928	2041	2127	2411	2719				46
36 x 42	3642CRC90-TA	1	1510	2343	2496	2611	3000	3417				59

2448RE-TA *(shown with rectangle top)*

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

ACUTE TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle										
42 x 96RE	T2A	2	2683	3860	4179	4499	4976	5895		183
48 x 96RE	T2A	2	2683	3860	4179	4499	4976	5895		183
48 x 120RE	T2A	3	3546	5064	5423	6201	6315	7391		240
48 x 144RE	T2A	3	4058	6235	6710	7448	7273	8567		274
48 x 168RE	T2A	3	4708	6901	7442	8472	8234	9739		308
60 x 120RE	T2A	3	4172	6441	6939	7703	7521	8873		282
60 x 144RE	T2A	3	4750	7476	8069	8988	8771	10391		324
60 x 168RE	T2A	3	5333	8509	9201	10275	10020	11907		366
Racetrack										
42 x 96RT	T2A	2	2709	4040	4363	5143	5694	6675		183
48 x 96RT	T2A	2	2709	4040	4363	5143	5694	6675		183
48 x 120RT	T2A	3	3580	5690	6112	7185	7141	8289		240
48 x 144RT	T2A	3	4097	6724	7241	8573	8265	9656		274
48 x 168RT	T2A	3	4750	7608	8212	9691	9404	11016		308
60 x 120RT	T2A	3	4158	6793	7319	8667	8606	10046		282
60 x 144RT	T2A	3	4802	8086	8736	10403	10014	11750		324
60 x 168RT	T2A	3	5622	9196	9950	11794	11436	13451		366

[1] Rectangle top only.
1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2448RE-TA *(shown with rectangle top)*

STANDARD FEATURES

• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
• Standard table height 29".
• All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

• Custom heights available.
• Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

ACUTE TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boatshape										
42 x 96BT	T2A	2	2709	4945	5365	5792	6401	6935		183
48 x 96BT	T2A	2	2709	4945	5365	5792	6401	6935		183
48 x 120BT	T2A	3	3580	6684	7199	7745	7977	8596		240
48 x 144BT	T2A	3	4097	7719	8334	8988	9812	10375		274
48 x 168BT	T2A	3	4750	8708	9425	10181	10566	11433		308
60 x 120BT	T2A	3	4158	8034	8683	9363	9656	10422		282
60 x 144BT	T2A	3	4802	9332	10102	10918	11946	12652		324
60 x 168BT	T2A	3	5622	10570	11464	12407	12887	13974		366
Boatshape										
Arc Ends										
42 x 96BTA	T2A	2	2937	5658	6079	6510	7114	7649		183
48 x 96BTA	T2A	2	2937	5658	6079	6510	7114	7649		183
48 x 120BTA	T2A	3	3807	7400	7917	8462	8694	9306		240
48 x 144BTA	T2A	3	4323	8431	9051	9704	10525	11091		274
48 x 168BTA	T2A	3	4979	9425	10142	10898	11280	12151		308
60 x 120BTA	T2A	3	4443	8931	9576	10257	10546	11315		282
60 x 144BTA	T2A	3	5085	10222	10997	11813	12841	13543		324
60 x 168BTA	T2A	3	5906	11464	12358	13300	13782	14872		366

2448RE-TA *(shown with rectangle top)*

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
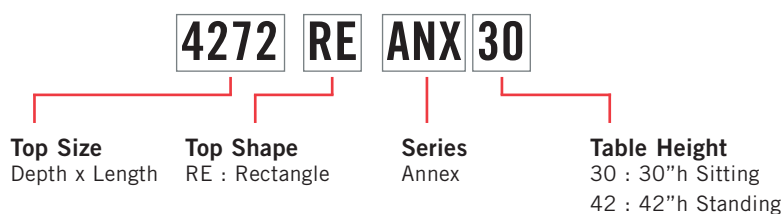- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
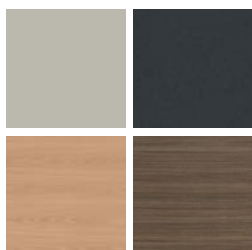4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

ANNEX TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

4272 RE ANX 30

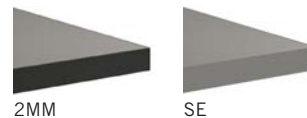| **Top Size**	**Top Shape**	**Series**	**Table Height**
Depth x Length	RE : Rectangle	Annex	30 : 30"h Sitting
			42 : 42"h Standing

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

EDGE

2MM   SE

HOW TO ORDER

A
B
C

Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

A Specify Top Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

B Specify Edge Type and Finish
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Bag Hook

Top Size	Top Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 72	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	ANX42, Silver

spec™

ANNEX TABLES
COLLABORATIVE

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	For Laminate Top SE 2MM		
30" high				
36 X 72RE	**ANX30**	3922		115
36 X 84RE	**ANX30**	4241		129
36 X 96RE	**ANX30**	4558		143
42 X 72RE	**ANX30**	4241		129
42 X 84RE	**ANX30**	4610		145
42 X 96RE	**ANX30**	4980		161
42" high				
36 X 72RE	**ANX42**	4086		121
36 X 84RE	**ANX42**	4405		134
36 X 96RE	**ANX42**	4722		148
42 X 72RE	**ANX42**	4405		134
42 X 84RE	**ANX42**	4774		150
42 X 96RE	**ANX42**	5144		166

ANX30   **ANX42**

STANDARD FEATURES
- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard with two bases and one stretcher.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Bases are standard with grommets at inside top and inside bottom to feed power through. White grommet will be specified for white bases, black grommet on black bases, and gray grommet for all other Spectone colors.
- Standard 30" or 42" table height, please specify.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $ 51 List each
- Custom color grommets are available at an upcharge, please contact the factory.
- For veneer finishes or 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact the factory.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ARK TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

2430 **RE** **ARK** **T**

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle
RT : Racetrack
B : Bullet
H : Halfmoon
TP : Trapezoid

C90 : Crescent
BT : Boatshape
BTA : Boatshape Arc

Series
Ark

Base
X : X-Base
X4 : 4 Column X-Base
T : T-Base
T2 : Double Column T-Base
C : C-Base
T2D : T2 with Door

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP

CASTERS

FOLDING

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood
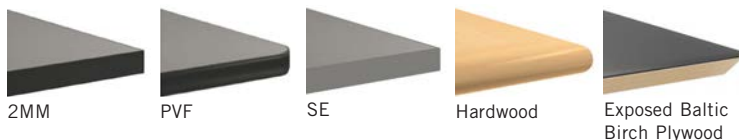
ARK TABLES

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
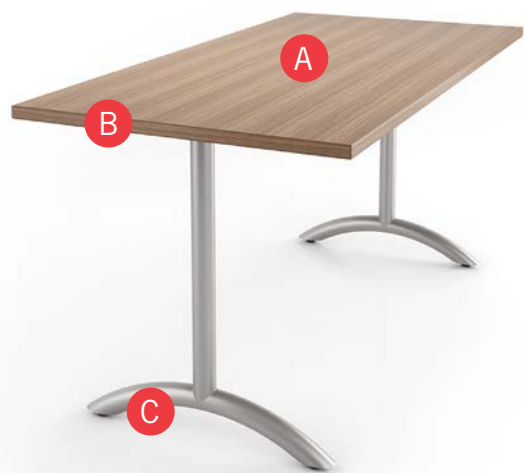
B Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Bar Height, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	ARKT, Silver

EDGE PROFILES
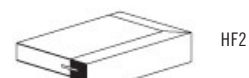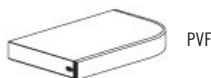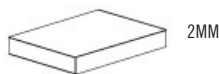
SE	HF	HBV	HF2
PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2
2MM	PKNR	HBG	HKN4
	PF		HKNR4
			HBG2

ARK TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top				CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	BAR HEIGHT	HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Round													
24D	ARKX	1	753	1218	1265	1405	1482	1626	195	49	-	-	24
30D	ARKX	1	887	1344	1405	1687	1617	1828	195	49	-	-	32
36D	ARKX	1	1014	1677	1795	2023	2094	2391	195	49	116	240	41
42D	ARKX	1	1382	2127	2287	2629	2663	3067	195	-	116	240	51
42D	ARKX4	1	1617	2362	2522	2864	2898	3302	-	-	116	240	75
48D	ARKX4	1	1648	2645	2821	2991	3604	4123	-	-	116	240	87
54D	ARKX4	1	2022	3495	3768	4026	4329	4997	-	-	116	240	101
Square													
24x24 SQ	ARKX	1	791	1043	1090	1179	1244	1459	195	49	116	240	27
30x30 SQ	ARKX	1	930	1113	1179	1413	1325	1626	195	49	116	240	37
36x36 SQ	ARKX	1	1038	1324	1405	1677	1687	1946	195	49	116	240	47
42x42 SQ	ARKX4	1	1635	2052	2181	2311	2397	2751	-	-	116	240	85
48x48 SQ	ARKX4	1	1834	2199	2335	2395	2885	3342	-	-	116	240	99
54x54 SQ	ARKX4	1	2025	2833	3043	3289	3423	4014	-	-	116	240	116
Rectangle													
24x30 RE	ARKX	1	916	1086	1149	1237	1305	1475	195		116	240	31
24X30 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1052	1222	1285	1373	1441	1611	390		116	240	39
24x36 RE	ARKX	1	916	1086	1149	1237	1305	1475	195		116	240	35
24x36 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1052	1222	1285	1373	1441	1611	390		116	240	43
24x42 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1135	1414	1486	1617	1694	1929	390		116	240	46
24x48 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1135	1414	1486	1617	1694	1929	390		116	240	50

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

ARK X　　　**ARK X4**　　　**ARK T**　　　**ARK C**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

ARK TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top				CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle													
24x54 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1216	1619	1709	1860	1970	2258	390	-	116	240	53
24x60 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1216	1619	1709	1860	1970	2258	390	378	116	240	57
24x66 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1405	1892	2004	2188	2306	2657	390	378	116	240	61
24x72 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1405	1892	2004	2188	2306	2657	390	378	116	240	64
30x36 RE	ARKX	2	1038	1237	1306	1423	1501	1706	195	-	116	240	41
30x36 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1174	1373	1442	1559	1637	1842	390	-	116	240	49
30x42 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1202	1580	1669	1818	1929	2214	390	-	116	240	53
30x48 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1202	1580	1669	1818	1929	2214	390	-	116	240	58
30x54 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1280	1798	1909	2125	2251	2607	390	-	116	240	62
30x60 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1280	1798	1909	2125	2251	2607	390	378	116	240	67
30x66 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1508	1928	2065	2280	2405	2799	390	378	116	240	71
30x72 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1582	2130	2268	2546	2694	3126	390	378	116	240	76
30x78 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1878	2361	2527	2851	3021	3520	390	378	116	240	80
30x84 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1878	2361	2527	2851	3021	3520	390	378	116	240	85
30x90 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1906	2652	2851	3151	3352	3922	390	378	116	240	89
30x96 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1906	2652	2851	3151	3352	3922	390	378	116	240	94
36x42 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1333	1619	1728	1877	1993	2291	390	-	116	240	60
36x48 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1366	1769	1886	2065	2183	2532	390	-	116	240	66
36x54 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1470	1904	2038	2237	2388	2770	390	-	116	240	71
36x60 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1493	2055	2197	2424	2569	3003	390	-	116	240	77
36x66 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1610	2192	2354	2605	2763	3243	390	-	116	240	82
36x66 RE	ARKT2	2	1954	2536	2698	2949	3107	3587	-	-	-	-	100

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

ARK X   **ARK T**   **ARK C**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ARK TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
Rectangle													
36x72 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1662	2268	2424	2785	2960	3479	390	378	116	240	87
36x72 RE	ARKT2	2	2006	2612	2768	3129	3304	3823	-	-	-	-	105
36x78 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	2100	2750	2956	3269	3475	4085	390	378	116	240	93
36x78 RE	ARKT2	2	2444	3094	3300	3613	3819	4429	-	-	-	-	111
36x84 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	2100	2750	2956	3269	3475	4085	390	378	116	240	98
36x84 RE	ARKT2	2	2444	3094	3300	3613	3819	4429	-	-	-	-	116
36x90 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	2112	3037	3269	3634	3870	4548	390	378	116	240	104
36x90 RE	ARKT2	2	2456	3381	3613	3978	4214	4892	-	-	-	-	122
36x96 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	2112	3037	3269	3634	3870	4548	390	378	116	240	109
36x96 RE	ARKT2	2	2456	3381	3613	3978	4214	4892	-	-	-	-	127
42x78 RE	ARKT2	2	2766	3324	3547	4088	4266	4972	-	-	-	-	123
42x84 RE	ARKT2	2	2766	3324	3547	4088	4266	4972	-	-	-	-	130

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

ARK T   **ARK C**   **ARKT2**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ARK TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES Code	Qty.	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	LBS
			For Laminate Top				*For Veneer Top*					
Racetrack												
36x54 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1567	2306	2476	2785	2912	3363	390	116	240	64
36x54 RT	ARKT2	2	1911	2650	2820	3129	3256	3707	-	-	-	82
36x60 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1567	2306	2476	2785	2912	3363	390	116	240	70
36x60 RT	ARKT2	2	1911	2650	2820	3129	3256	3707	-	-	-	88
36x66 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1774	2546	2734	3062	3352	3915	390	116	240	75
36x66 RT	ARKT2	2	2118	2890	3078	3406	3696	4259	-	-	-	93
36x72 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1774	2546	2734	3062	3352	3915	390	116	240	80
36x72 RT	ARKT2	2	2118	2890	3078	3406	3696	4259	-	-	-	98
36x78 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	2125	3105	3331	3829	3934	4592	390	116	240	86
36x78 RT	ARKT2	2	2469	3449	3675	4173	4278	4936	-	-	-	104
36x84 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	2125	3105	3331	3829	3934	4592	390	116	240	91
36x84 RT	ARKT2	2	2469	3449	3675	4173	4278	4936	-	-	-	109
36x90 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	2130	3437	3709	4266	4397	5144	390	116	240	97
36x90 RT	ARKT2	2	2474	3781	4053	4610	4741	5488	-	-	-	115
36x96 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	2130	3437	3709	4266	4397	5144	390	116	240	102
36x96 RT	ARKT2	2	2474	3781	4053	4610	4741	5488	-	-	-	120
42x78 RT	ARKT2	2	2786	3711	3991	4555	4690	5446	-	-	-	114
42x84 RT	ARKT2	2	2786	3711	3991	4555	4690	5446	-	-	-	120
48x78 RT	ARKT2	2	2789	4110	4427	4926	5238	6096	-	-	-	123
48x84 RT	ARKT2	2	2789	4110	4427	4926	5238	6096	-	-	-	130

ARK T   ARK C   ARKT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

ARK TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top					
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Bullet												
30x54 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1436	2172	2326	2594	2676	3119	390	116	240	60
30x60 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1436	2172	2326	2594	2676	3119	390	116	240	64
36x54 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1595	2833	3051	3446	3499	4060	390	116	240	68
36x60 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1595	2833	3051	3446	3499	4060	390	116	240	73
36x66 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1773	3140	3382	3806	4049	4750	390	116	240	78
36x72 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1773	3140	3382	3806	4049	4750	390	116	240	84
Halfmoon												
24x48 H	ARKT, ARKC	2	1160	1823	1990	2192	2354	2734	390	116	240	44
30x60 H	ARKT, ARKC	2	1436	2425	2654	2882	3166	3704	390	116	240	57
36x72 H	ARKT, ARKC	2	1773	3123	3422	3701	4163	4892	390	116	240	73
Trapezoid												
30x60 TP	ARKT, ARKC	2	1436	2045	2188	2431	2503	2915	390	116	240	63
36x72 TP	ARKT, ARKC	2	1773	2600	2786	3211	3315	3910	390	116	240	82
Crescent (connector)												
30x36 CRC90	ARKT, ARKC	2	1404	2291	2404	2490	2774	3082				47
36x42 CRC90	ARKT, ARKC	2	1873	2706	2859	2974	3363	3780				58

ARK T   ARK C

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

ARK TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle										
42x96 RE	**ARKT2**	2	2833	4010	4329	4649	5126	6045		141
42x96 RE	**ARKT2D**	2	4333	5510	5829	6149	6626	7545		149
48x96 RE	**ARKT2**	2	2833	4010	4329	4649	5126	6045		157
48x96 RE	**ARKT2D**	2	4333	5510	5829	6149	6626	7545		165
48x120 RE	**ARKT2**	3	3771	5289	5648	6426	6540	7616		206
48x120 RE	**ARKT2D**	3	6021	7539	7898	8676	8790	9866		218
48X144 RE	**ARKT2**	3	4283	6460	6935	7673	7498	8792		235
48x144 RE	**ARKT2D**	3	6533	8710	9185	9923	9748	11042		247
48x168 RE	**ARKT2**	3	4933	7126	7667	8697	8459	9964		264
48x168 RE	**ARKT2D**	3	7183	9376	9917	10947	10709	12214		276
60x120 RE	**ARKT2**	3	4397	6666	7164	7928	7746	9098		242
60x120 RE	**ARKT2D**	3	6647	8916	9414	10178	9996	11348		254
60x144 RE	**ARKT2**	3	4975	7701	8294	9213	8996	10616		278
60x144 RE	**ARKT2D**	3	7225	9951	10544	11463	11246	12866		290
60x168 RE	**ARKT2**	3	5558	8734	9426	10500	10245	12132		314
60x168 RE	**ARKT2D**	3	7808	10984	11676	12750	12495	14382		326

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

ARKT2

ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

ARK TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Racetrack										
42x96 RT	**ARKT2**	2	2859	4190	4513	5293	5844	6825		132
42x96 RT	**ARKT2D**	2	4359	5690	6013	6793	7344	8325		140
48x96 RT	**ARKT2**	2	2859	4190	4513	5293	5844	6825		144
48x96 RT	**ARKT2D**	2	4359	5690	6013	6793	7344	8325		152
48x120 RT	**ARKT2**	3	3805	5915	6337	7410	7366	8514		194
48x120 RT	**ARKT2D**	3	6055	8165	8587	9660	9616	10764		206
48x144 RT	**ARKT2**	3	4322	6949	7466	8798	8490	9881		223
48x144 RT	**ARKT2D**	3	6572	9199	9716	11048	10740	12131		235
48x168 RT	**ARKT2**	3	4975	7833	8437	9916	9629	11241		251
48x168 RT	**ARKT2D**	3	7225	10083	10687	12166	11879	13491		263
60x120 RT	**ARKT2**	3	4383	7018	7544	8892	8831	10271		223
60x120 RT	**ARKT2D**	3	6633	9268	9794	11142	11081	12521		235
60x144 RT	**ARKT2**	3	5027	8311	8961	10628	10239	11975		259
60x144 RT	**ARKT2D**	3	7277	10561	11211	12878	12489	14225		271
60x168 RT	**ARKT2**	3	5847	9421	10175	12019	11661	13676		295
60x168 RT	**ARKT2D**	3	8097	11671	12425	14269	13911	15926		307

ARKT2

ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

ARK TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boatshape										
42x96 BT	**ARKT2**	2	2859	5095	5515	5942	6551	7085		132
42x96 BT	**ARKT2D**	2	4359	6595	7015	7442	8051	8585		140
48x96 BT	**ARKT2**	2	2859	5095	5515	5942	6551	7085		147
48x96 BT	**ARKT2D**	2	4359	6595	7015	7442	8051	8585		155
48x120 BT	**ARKT2**	3	3805	6909	7424	7970	8202	8821		194
48x120 BT	**ARKT2D**	3	6055	9159	9674	10220	10452	11071		206
48x144 BT	**ARKT2**	3	4322	7944	8559	9213	10037	10600		221
48x144 BT	**ARKT2D**	3	6572	10194	10809	11463	12287	12850		233
48x168 BT	**ARKT2**	3	4975	8933	9650	10406	10791	11658		247
48x168 BT	**ARKT2D**	3	7225	11183	11900	12656	13041	13908		259
60x120 BT	**ARKT2**	3	4383	8259	8908	9588	9881	10647		230
60x120 BT	**ARKT2D**	3	6633	10509	11158	11838	12131	12897		242
60x144 BT	**ARKT2**	3	5027	9557	10327	11143	12171	12877		264
60x144 BT	**ARKT2D**	3	7277	11807	12577	13393	14421	15127		276
60x168 BT	**ARKT2**	3	5847	10795	11689	12632	13112	14199		298
60x168 BT	**ARKT2D**	3	8097	13045	13939	14882	15362	16449		310

ARKT2   **ARKT2D**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
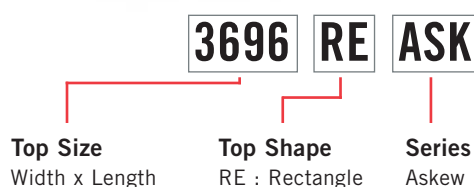- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
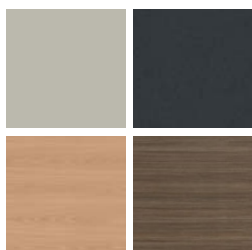6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

ARK TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boatshape Arc Ends										
42x96 BTA	ARKT2	2	3087	5808	6229	6660	7264	7799		129
42x96 BTA	ARKT2D	2	4587	7308	7729	8160	8764	9299		137
48x96 BTA	ARKT2	2	3087	5808	6229	6660	7264	7799		144
48x96 BTA	ARKT2D	2	4587	7308	7729	8160	8764	9299		152
48x120 BTA	ARKT2	3	4032	7625	8142	8687	8919	9531		191
48x120 BTA	ARKT2D	3	6282	9875	10392	10937	11169	11781		203
48x144 BTA	ARKT2	3	4548	8656	9276	9929	10750	11316		218
48x144 BTA	ARKT2D	3	6798	10906	11526	12179	13000	13566		230
48x168 BTA	ARKT2	3	5204	9650	10367	11123	11505	12376		245
48x168 BTA	ARKT2D	3	7454	11900	12617	13373	13755	14626		257
60x120 BTA	ARKT2	3	4668	9156	9801	10482	10771	11540		227
60x120 BTA	ARKT2D	3	6918	11406	12051	12732	13021	13790		239
60x144 BTA	ARKT2	3	5310	10447	11222	12038	13066	13768		260
60x144 BTA	ARKT2D	3	7560	12697	13472	14288	15316	16018		272
60x168 BTA	ARKT2	3	6131	11689	12583	13525	14007	15097		295
60x168 BTA	ARKT2D	3	8381	13939	14833	15775	16257	17347		307

ARKT2

ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
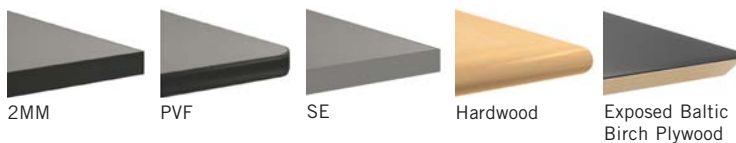- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

ASKEW TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

3696 **RE** **ASK**

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
RE : Rectangle

Series
Askew

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

spec™

ASKEW TABLES

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

Ⓐ Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name & Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

Ⓑ Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

Ⓒ Specify Base Style and Finish
Optional: Power and Data Modules, Wire Management Solutions, Bag Hook, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	ASK, Silver

EDGE PROFILES

SE

PVF

2MM

HF

HB

PKNR

PF

HBV

HBVR

HBG

HF2

HB2
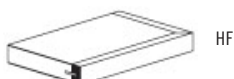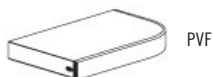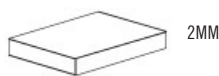
HKN4

HKNR4

HBG2

ASKEW TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
Rectangle										
36 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	4278	5203	5435	5800	6036	6714	139
36 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	4447	5319	5588	5986	6286	7050	152
36 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	4498	5617	5903	6357	6645	7519	165
36 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	6241	7456	7768	8490	8840	9879	198
36 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	6844	8423	8829	9769	10222	11571	221
36 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	7142	8994	9459	10191	10660	12015	245
36 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	7486	9228	9767	10562	11158	12691	268
42 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	4655	5832	6151	6471	6948	7867	154
42 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	4906	6319	6654	7376	7481	8483	168
42 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	5066	6584	6945	7720	7834	8909	183
42 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	6988	9166	9641	10377	10203	11497	219
42 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	7640	9834	10373	11404	11165	12670	246
42 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	8057	10912	11569	13038	12537	14336	274
42 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	8857	11682	12403	13969	13493	15521	301
48 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	4655	5832	6151	6471	6948	7867	168
48 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	4933	6347	6682	7403	7508	8510	185
48 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	5093	6611	6970	7748	7862	8938	201
48 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	7016	9193	9668	10406	10231	11525	241
48 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	7666	9859	10400	11430	11192	12697	272
48 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	8086	10940	11596	13065	12563	14364	302
48 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	8882	11710	12432	13995	13518	**15548**	333

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

3696 RE ASK

48144 RE ASK

WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- End bases are 18" inset from the end of the table top, lengthwise.
- End bases skew outward. Center base on tables over 120" in length is symmetrical.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Standard 1" table top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- Radius corners.
- Other base heights may be available, please contact Factory.
- 2" built up edge table top available, contact Factory for pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

ASKEW TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
Rectangle										
60 X 96RE	1	**ASK**	2	6827	8345	8704	9482	9596	10672	203
60 X 108RE	1	**ASK**	2	7250	9360	9822	10535	10366	11620	223
60 X 120RE	2	**ASK**	2	7453	9722	10220	10984	10802	12154	243
60 X 144RE	2	**ASK**	3	10309	13035	13628	14547	14330	15950	292
60 X 168RE	2	**ASK**	3	10892	14068	14760	15834	15579	17466	330
60 X 192RE	2	**ASK**	3	11707	15515	16341	17632	17328	19595	369
60 X 216RE	2	**ASK**	3	12312	16602	17536	18982	18641	**21185**	407

6096 RE ASK

STANDARD FEATURES

- End bases are 18" inset from the end of the table top, lengthwise.
- End bases skew outward. Center base on tables over 120" in length is symmetrical.
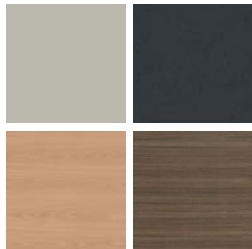- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Standard 1" table top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- Radius corners.
- Other base heights may be available, please contact Factory.
- 2" built up edge table top available, contact Factory for pricing.

WIRE MANAGER

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

BOARDGAMES TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

4896 **BT** **BG** **EL** **- L**

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle
REA: Rectangle Arc
RT : Racetrack
BT : Boatshape
BTA : Boatshape Arc

EL : Ellipse
VC : Video
Conference
VCA : Video
Conference Arc

Series
BG : Boardgame
PL : Plinth

Base Shape
DR : Drum
RE : Rectangle
SQ : Square
EL : Ellipse
DDR : D-Drum
HDR : Half Drum

Finish
L : Laminate
V : Veneer

OPTIONS

BASE

Drum   Ellipse   Half Drum   D Drum   Rectangle   Square

Plinth Rectangle   Plinth Square   Plinth Drum

TRIM DETAIL

Aluminum   Wood

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard
laminates or choose any standard
Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica,
Arborite and Pionite matte finish
laminates for no extra charge

VENEER

Select from one of our 9
standard wood stains or stain-
to-match for no extra charge

ALUMINUM BASE TRIM
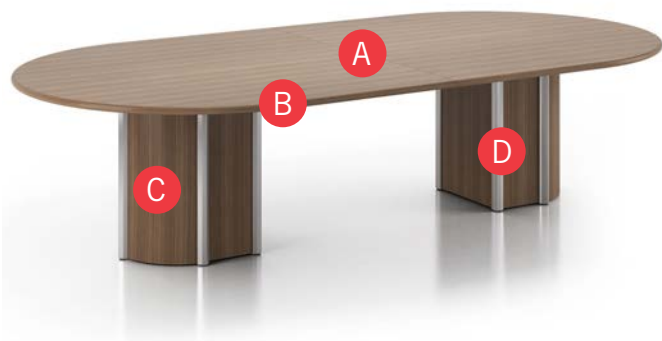
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic
Birch Plywood

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-
resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

BOARDGAMES TABLES

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

(A) Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

(B) Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

(C) Specify Base Type and Finish
For Laminate Base: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Base: Wood Species & Stain

(D) Specify Base Trim Type and Finish
For Aluminum: RAL Color
For Wood: Wood Stain

Optional: Grommets, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Type and Finish	Base Trim Type and Finish
24 x 72, Racetrack	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Aluminum, Silver

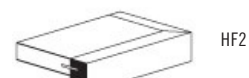## EDGE PROFILES

SE

PVF

2MM

HF

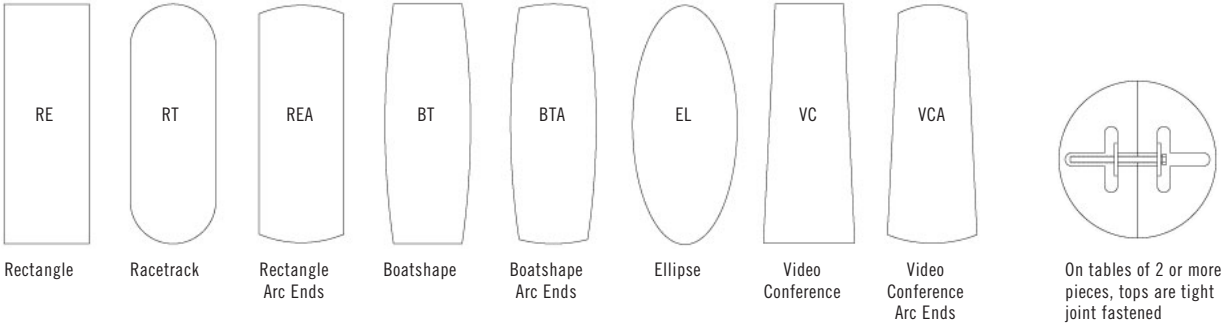HB

PKNR

PF

HBV

HBVR

HBG

HF2

HB2

HKN4

HKNR4

HBG2

BOARDGAMES TABLES
BOARDROOM

TABLETOP SHAPES

On one piece tabletops, grain direction runs lengthwise.
On tabletops of two or more pieces, grain direction runs from side to side, as standard.
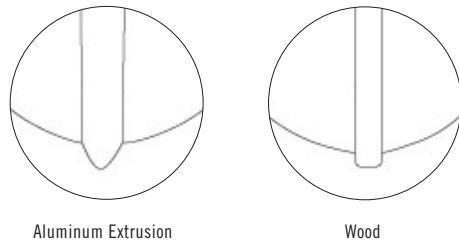
RE	RT	REA	BT	BTA	EL	VC	VCA	
Rectangle	Racetrack	Rectangle Arc Ends	Boatshape	Boatshape Arc Ends	Ellipse	Video Conference	Video Conference Arc Ends	On tables of 2 or more pieces, tops are tight joint fastened

BASE DESIGNS AND TRIM PROFILES

Boardgames - Base Designs

Six different Boardgames bases are available, in laminate or veneer, standard at 22" width. For 30" width options, please contact Spec Customer Service. Each base features trim profiles in your choice of aluminum extrusion or wood. Aluminum extrusion is available in any Spectone color for no extra charge.

Wood trim on base stained in any of Spec's 9 standard stain colors or stain-to-match for no extra charge. The bases are standard with a removable door for wire access and a cutout at the top for wire pass-through.

Drum	Half Drum	D Drum	Ellipse	Rectangle	Square
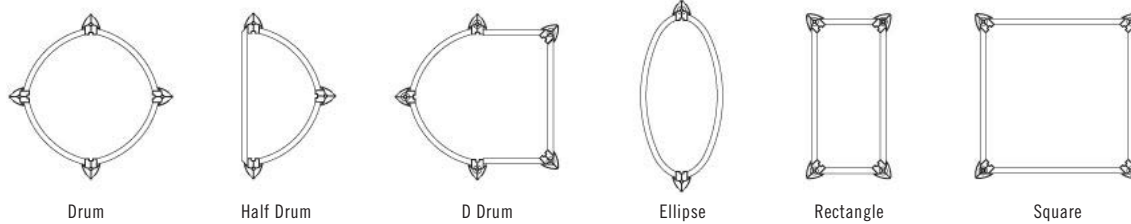
Boardgames - Base Trim Profiles

Aluminum Extrusion	Wood

spec™

BOARDGAMES TABLES
BOARDROOM
TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES		LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Number of Bases Required	Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGDR BGSQ PLDR PLSQ		
Round											
42	**42D**	1	862	1607	1767	2109	2143	2547	1	22"	110
48	**48D**	1	893	1890	2066	2236	2849	3368	1	22"	126
54	**54D**	1	1267	2740	3013	3271	3574	4242	1	22"	146
60	**60D**	1	1328	3001	3291	3509	4395	5223	1	30"	165

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	*22" wide*	*30" wide*	
BGDR-L		**BOARDGAME DRUM**	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGSQ-L		**BOARDGAME SQUARE**	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLDR-L		**PLINTH BASE DRUM**	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		**PLINTH BASE SQUARE**	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

BGDR   BGSQ   PLSQ   PLDR

STANDARD FEATURES
• Standard table height 29".
• Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS
• Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

spec™

BOARDGAMES TABLES
BOARDROOM
TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES		LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Number of Bases Required	Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGDR BGSQ PLDR PLSQ		
Square											
36 x 36	**36SQ**	1	518	804	885	1157	1167	1426	1	22"	98
42 x 42	**42SQ**	1	880	1297	1426	1556	1642	1996	1	22"	112
48 x 48	**48SQ**	1	1079	1444	1580	1640	2130	2587	1	22"	128
54 x 54	**54SQ**	1	1270	2078	2288	2534	2668	3259	1	22"	146
60 x 60	**60SQ**	1	1309	2214	2440	2688	3288	4002	1	30"	165

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		**BOARDGAME DRUM**	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGSQ-L		**BOARDGAME SQUARE**	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLDR-L		**PLINTH BASE DRUM**	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		**PLINTH BASE SQUARE**	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

BGDR   **BGSQ**   **PLSQ**   **PLDR**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

spec™

BOARDGAMES TABLES
BOARDROOM
TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR* PLRE	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR* PLDR PLSQ		
Rectangle												
48 x 96	**4896RE**	1	1833	3010	3329	3649	4126	5045	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	**48120RE**	2	2271	3789	4148	4926	5040	6116	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	**48144RE**	2	2783	4960	5435	6173	5998	7292	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	**48168RE**	2	3433	5626	6167	7197	6959	8464	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	**48192RE**	2	3853	6707	7363	8832	8330	10131	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	**48216RE**	2	4649	7477	8199	9762	9285	11315	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	**60120RE**	2	2897	5166	5664	6428	6246	7598	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	**60144RE**	2	3475	6201	6794	7713	7496	9116	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	**60168RE**	2	4058	7234	7926	9000	8745	10632	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	**60192RE**	2	4873	8681	9507	10798	10494	12761	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	**60216RE**	2	5478	9768	10702	12148	11807	14351	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

BGDR   BGRE   BGSQ   BGEL   BGDDR   BGHDR   PLDR   PLSQ   PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES
- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

BOARDGAMES TABLES
BOARDROOM
TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR* PLRE	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR* PLDR PLSQ		
Rectangle Arc Ends												
48 x 96	**4896REA**	1	1859	3190	3513	4293	4844	5825	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	**48120REA**	2	2305	4415	4837	5910	5866	7014	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	**48144REA**	2	2822	5449	5966	7298	6990	8381	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	**48168REA**	2	3475	6333	6937	8416	8129	9741	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	**48192REA**	2	3720	7449	8168	9594	9975	11105	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	**48216REA**	2	4649	8355	9166	10931	11366	12464	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	**60120REA**	2	2883	5518	6044	7392	7331	8771	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	**60144REA**	2	3527	6811	7461	9128	8739	10475	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	**60168REA**	2	4347	7921	8675	10519	10161	12176	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	**60192REA**	2	5216	9504	10412	12625	13131	14614	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	**60216REA**	2	5868	10690	11714	14202	14772	16437	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	*22" wide*	*30" wide*	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

BGDR **BGRE** **BGSQ** **BGEL** **BGDDR** **BGHDR** **PLDR** **PLSQ** **PLRE**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

BOARDGAMES TABLES
BOARDROOM
TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*		*Number of Bases Required*		*Base width*	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR* PLRE	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR* PLDR PLSQ		
Racetrack												
48 x 96	**4896RT**	1	1859	3190	3513	4293	4844	5825	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	**48120RT**	2	2305	4415	4837	5910	5866	7014	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	**48144RT**	2	2822	5449	5966	7298	6990	8381	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	**48168RT**	2	3475	6333	6937	8416	8129	9741	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	**48192RT**	2	3720	7449	8168	9594	9975	11105	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	**48216RT**	2	4649	8355	9166	10931	11366	12464	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	**60120RT**	2	2883	5518	6044	7392	7331	8771	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	**60144RT**	2	3527	6811	7461	9128	8739	10475	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	**60168RT**	2	4347	7921	8675	10519	10161	12176	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	**60192RT**	2	5216	9504	10412	12625	13131	14614	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	**60216RT**	2	5868	10690	11714	14202	14772	16437	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	*22" wide*	*30" wide*	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

BGDR   **BGRE**   **BGSQ**   **BGEL**   **BGDDR**   **BGHDR**   **PLDR**   **PLSQ**   **PLRE**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

spec™

BOARDGAMES TABLES
BOARDROOM
TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*		*Number of Bases Required*		*Base width*	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR* PLRE	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR* PLDR PLSQ		
Boatshape												
48 x 96	**4896BT**	1	1859	4095	4515	4942	5551	6085	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	**48120BT**	2	2305	5409	5924	6470	6702	7321	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	**48144BT**	2	2822	6444	7059	7713	8537	9100	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	**48168BT**	2	3475	7433	8150	8906	9291	10158	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	**48192BT**	2	3720	8571	9396	11031	11470	12770	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	**48216BT**	2	4649	9606	10538	12570	13072	14334	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	**60120BT**	2	2883	6759	7408	8088	8381	9147	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	**60144BT**	2	3527	8057	8827	9643	10671	11377	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	**60168BT**	2	4347	9295	10189	11132	11612	12699	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	**60192BT**	2	5216	11153	12225	13360	13934	15239	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	**60216BT**	2	5868	12546	13756	15032	15674	17145	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	*22" wide*	*30" wide*	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

BGDR   BGRE   BGSQ   BGEL   BGDDR   BGHDR   PLDR   PLSQ   PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES
- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

BOARDGAMES TABLES
BOARDROOM
TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*		*Number of Bases Required*		*Base width*	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR* PLRE	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR* PLDR PLSQ		
Boatshape Arc Ends												
48 x 96	4896BTA	1	2087	4808	5229	5660	6264	6799	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120BTA	2	2532	6125	6642	7187	7419	8031	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144BTA	2	3048	7156	7776	8429	9250	9816	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168BTA	2	3704	8150	8867	9623	10005	10876	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192BTA	2	4091	9429	10336	12136	12619	14047	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216BTA	2	5111	10570	11593	13826	14382	15768	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120BTA	2	3168	7656	8301	8982	9271	10040	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144BTA	2	3810	8947	9722	10538	11566	12268	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168BTA	2	4631	10189	11083	12025	12507	13597	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192BTA	2	5558	12225	13299	14427	15007	16317	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216BTA	2	6256	13756	14963	16233	16881	18354	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	*22" wide*	*30" wide*	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

BGDR   BGRE   BGSQ   BGEL   BGDDR   BGHDR   PLDR   PLSQ   PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES
- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

BOARDGAMES TABLES
BOARDROOM
TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR* PLRE	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR* PLDR PLSQ		
Ellipse												
48 x 96	4896EL	1	2233	4914	5415	5933	6660	7299	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120EL	2	2767	6489	7111	7763	8044	8779	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144EL	2	3385	7734	8472	9259	10246	10921	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168EL	2	4174	8920	9781	10685	11112	12192	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192EL	2	4498	10371	11368	13348	13883	15453	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216EL	2	5622	11625	12750	15208	15818	17345	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120EL	2	3643	8805	9546	10330	10662	11545	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144EL	2	4382	10289	11178	12121	13299	14110	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168EL	2	5324	11718	12746	13829	14385	15634	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192EL	2	6393	14058	15294	16593	17257	18764	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216EL	2	7193	15818	17207	18666	19416	21106	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

BGDR   BGRE   BGSQ   BGEL   BGDDR   BGHDR   PLDR   PLSQ   PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES
- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

BACK TO CONTENTS

BOARDGAMES TABLES
BOARDROOM
TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR* PLRE	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR* PLDR PLSQ		
Video Conference												
48 x 96	4896VC	1	1859	4095	4515	4942	5551	6085	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120VC	2	2305	5409	5924	6470	6702	7321	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144VC	2	2822	6444	7059	7713	8537	9100	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168VC	2	3475	7433	8150	8906	9263	10158	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192VC	2	3720	8571	9396	11031	11470	12770	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216VC	2	4649	9606	10538	12570	13072	14334	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120VC	2	2883	6759	7408	8088	8381	9147	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144VC	2	3527	8057	8827	9643	10671	11377	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168VC	2	4347	9295	10189	11132	11612	12699	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192VC	2	5216	11153	12225	13360	13934	15239	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216VC	2	5868	12546	13756	15032	15674	17145	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

BGDR   BGRE   BGSQ   BGEL   BGDDR   BGHDR   PLDR   PLSQ   PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES
- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

BOARDGAMES TABLES
BOARDROOM
TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR* PLRE	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR* PLDR PLSQ		
Video Conference Arc Ends												
48 x 96	4896VCA	1	2087	4808	5229	5660	6264	6799	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120VCA	2	2532	6125	6642	7187	7419	8031	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144VCA	2	3048	7156	7776	8429	9250	9816	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168VCA	2	3704	8150	8867	9623	10005	10876	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192VCA	2	4091	9429	10336	12136	12619	14047	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216VCA	2	5111	10570	11593	13826	14382	15768	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120VCA	2	3168	7656	8301	8982	9271	10040	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144VCA	2	3810	8947	9722	10538	11566	12268	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168VCA	2	4631	10189	11083	12025	12507	13597	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192VCA	2	5558	12225	13299	14427	15007	16317	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216VCA	2	6256	13756	14963	16233	16881	18354	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

BGDR   BGRE   BGSQ   BGEL   BGDDR   BGHDR   PLDR   PLSQ   PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES
- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

BOARDGAMES TABLES
TABLETOP SECTIONS AND SEATING LAYOUTS

RECTANGLE		
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96RE	1	8
48 x 120RE	2	10
48 x 144RE	2	10
48 x 168RE	2	12
48 x 192RE	2	14
48 x 216RE	2	14
60 x 120RE	2	10
60 x 144RE	2	12
60 x 168RE	2	12
60 x 192RE	2	14
60 x 216RE	2	16
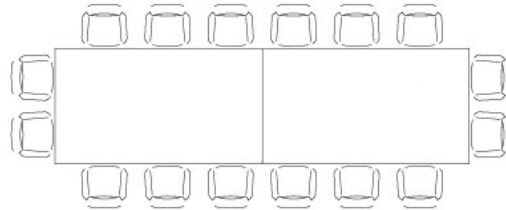
Rectangle 60 x 216

RACETRACK		
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96RT	1	8
48 x 120RT	2	10
48 x 144RT	2	10
48 x 168RT	2	12
48 x 192RT	2	14
48 x 216RT	2	14
60 x 120RT	2	10
60 x 144RT	2	12
60 x 168RT	2	12
60 x 192RT	2	14
60 x 216RT	2	16
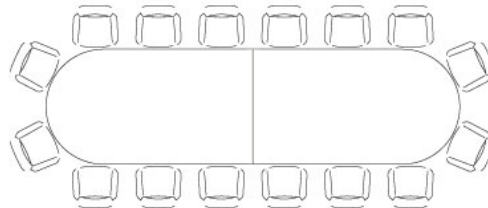
Racetrack 60 x 216

RECTANGLE ARC ENDS		
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96REA	1	8
48 x 120REA	2	10
48 x 144REA	2	10
48 x 168REA	2	12
48 x 192REA	2	14
48 x 216REA	2	14
60 x 120REA	2	10
60 x 144REA	2	12
60 x 168REA	2	12
60 x 192REA	2	14
60 x 216REA	2	16
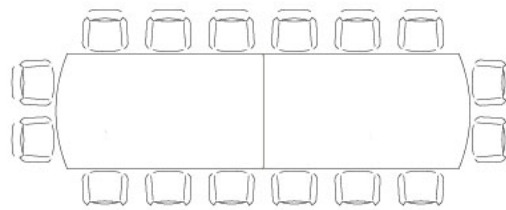
Rectangle Arc Ends 60 x 216

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

BOARDGAMES TABLES
TABLETOP SECTIONS AND SEATING LAYOUTS

BOATSHAPE		
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96BT	1	8
48 x 120BT	2	10
48 x 144BT	2	10
48 x 168BT	2	12
48 x 192BT	2	14
48 x 216BT	2	14
60 x 120BT	2	10
60 x 144BT	2	12
60 x 168BT	2	12
60 x 192BT	2	14
60 x 216BT	2	16
		Standard with 12" Taper
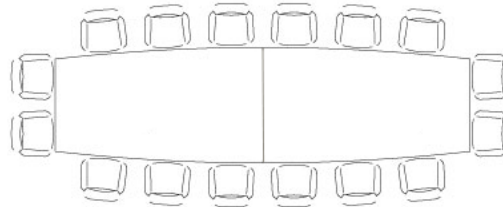
Boatshape 60 x 216

BOATSHAPE ARC ENDS		
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96BTA	1	8
48 x 120BTA	2	10
48 x 144BTA	2	10
48 x 168BTA	2	12
48 x 192BTA	2	14
48 x 216BTA	2	14
60 x 120BTA	2	10
60 x 144BTA	2	12
60 x 168BTA	2	12
60 x 192BTA	2	14
60 x 216BTA	2	16
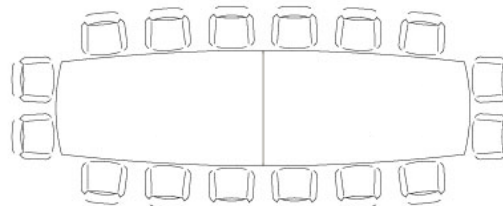
Boatshape Arc Ends 60 x 216

ELLIPSE		
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96EL	1	6
48 x 120EL	2	6
48 x 144EL	2	8
48 x 168EL	2	10
48 x 192EL	2	10
48 x 216EL	2	12
60 x 120EL	2	8
60 x 144EL	2	10
60 x 168EL	2	10
60 x 192EL	2	12
60 x 216EL	2	14

Ellipse 60 x 216

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™
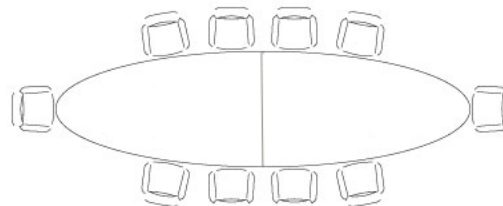
BOARDGAMES TABLES
TABLETOP SECTIONS AND SEATING LAYOUTS

VIDEO CONFERENCE		
Size / Shape	*Number of Tabletop Sections*	*Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)*
48 x 96VC	1	8
48 x 120VC	2	10
48 x 144VC	2	10
48 x 168VC	2	14
48 x 192VC	2	14
48 x 216VC	2	14
60 x 120VC	2	10
60 x 144VC	2	10
60 x 168VC	2	14
60 x 192VC	2	14
60 x 216VC	2	16
	Standard with 12" Taper	

48" 60" Video Conference 60x216
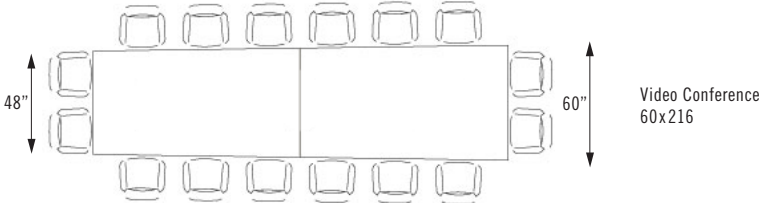
VIDEO CONFERENCE ARC		
Size / Shape	*Number of Tabletop Sections*	*Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)*
48 x 96VCA	1	8
48 x 120VCA	2	10
48 x 144VCA	2	10
48 x 168VCA	2	14
48 x 192VCA	2	14
48 x 216VCA	2	14
60 x 120VCA	2	10
60 x 144VCA	2	10
60 x 168VCA	2	14
60 x 192VCA	2	14
60 x 216VCA	2	16
	Standard with 12" Taper	

48" 60" Video Conference Arc Ends 60x216
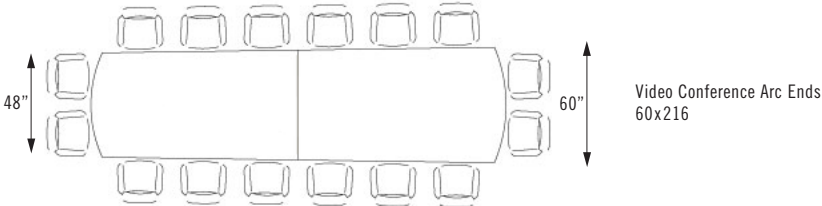
LARGER TABLE SIZES

Boardgames tabletops with a length of 108" to 216" and a width that doesn't exceeds 60", will be made in 2 equal pieces.
Boardgames tabletops with a length of 216" to 324" and a width that doesn't exceed 60", will be made in 3 equal pieces.
All multiple piece tabletops are tight joint fastened. Bases standard in 22" width. 30" width is available, please contact factory for pricing.

WOOD FINISHES AND GRAIN DIRECTION

Finishes
Veneers and hardwood edge finishes are available in our 9 standard stains or stain-to-match which is never an upcharge.

Grain Direction
The grain on a single piece laminate or veneer boardroom tabletop will run lengthwise.
The grain on a 2-piece or more veneer top runs width-wise. The grain on a 2-piece or more laminate top runs length-wise.

BOARDGAMES TABLES
POWER AND VOICE/DATA MODULES

BGDR
Drum

BGHDR
Half Drum

BGDDR
D Drum

BGEL
Ellipse

BGRE
Rectangle

BGSQ
Square
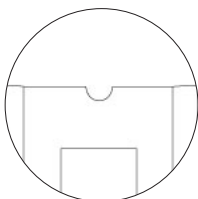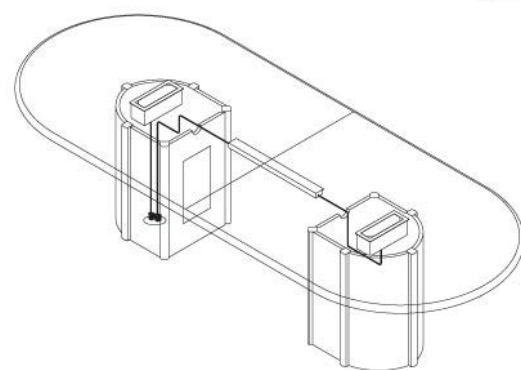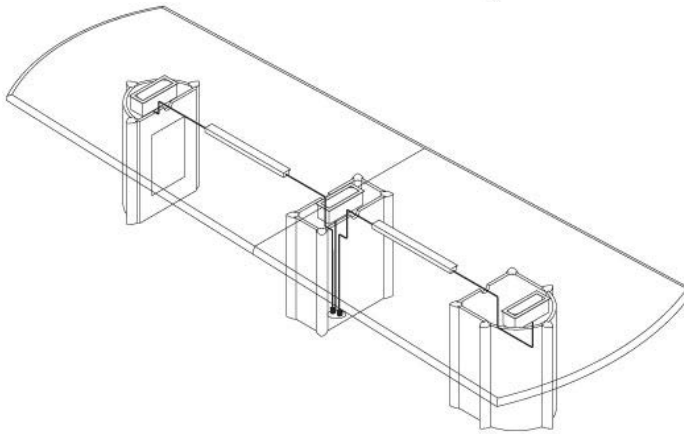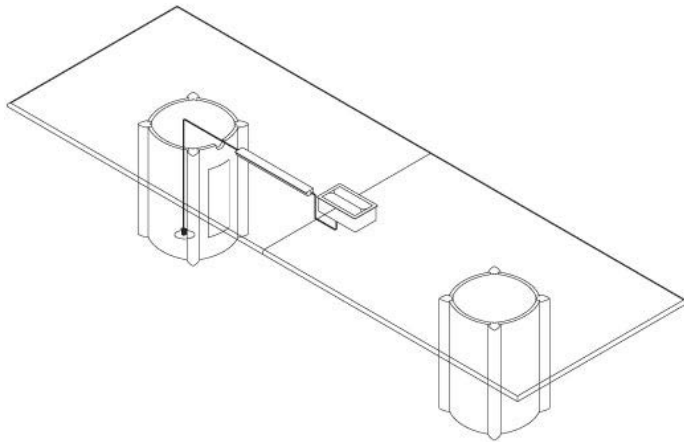
All Boardgames bases are
standard with a touch latch
removable door and a 3"
cutout for wire pass-through
at the top
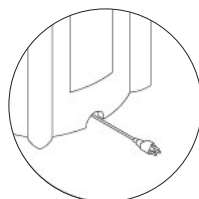
Optional cutout for wire
pass-through at the bottom
of Boardgames bases must
be specified if required
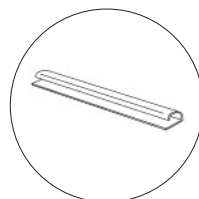
Tops are standard with
24" PVC under table
wire manager between bases

spec™
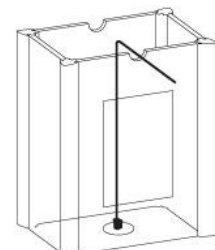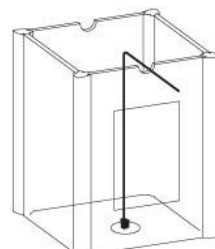
CONDUCTOR TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

| 2430 | RE | C | T |

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle
RT : Racetrack
B : Bullet
H : Halfmoon
TP : Trapezoid

RC90 : Radius *(connector)*
TC90 : Triangle *(connector)*
CRC90 : Crescent *(connector)*

Series
Conductor

Base
X : X-Base
X4 : 4 Column X-Base
T : T-Base
T2 : Double Column T-Base
T2D : T2 with Door
C : C-Base

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP

CASTERS

FOLDING

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood
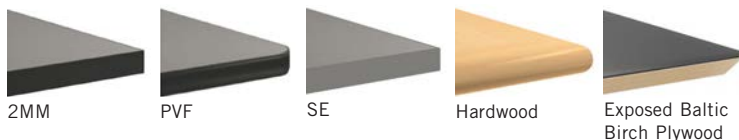
spec™

CONDUCTOR TABLES

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

B Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Bar Height, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	CT, Silver

EDGE PROFILES

SE

PVF

2MM

HF

HB

PKNR

PF

HBV

HBVR

HBG

HF2

HB2

HKN4

HKNR4

HBG2

spec™

CONDUCTOR TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
Round												
24D	CX	1	793	1258	1305	1445	1522	1666	195	116	240	34
30D	CX	1	927	1384	1445	1727	1657	1868	195	116	240	44
36D	CX	1	1054	1717	1835	2063	2134	2431	195	116	240	55
42D	CX	1	1422	2167	2327	2669	2703	3107	-	-	-	69
	CX4	1	1620	2365	2525	2867	2901	3305	-	116	240	77
48D	CX4	1	1651	2648	2824	2994	3607	4126	-	116	240	93
54D	CX4	1	2025	3498	3771	4029	4332	5000	-	-	-	111
60D	CX4	1	2086	3759	4049	4267	5153	5981	-	-	-	130
Square												
24 x 24SQ	CX	1	831	1083	1130	1219	1284	1499	195	116	240	34
30 x 30SQ	CX	1	970	1153	1219	1453	1365	1666	195	116	240	44
36 x 36SQ	CX	1	1078	1364	1445	1717	1727	1986	195	116	240	55
42 x 42SQ	CX4	1	1638	2055	2184	2314	2400	2754	-	116	240	77
48 x 48SQ	CX4	1	1837	2202	2338	2398	2888	3345	-	116	240	93
54 x 54SQ	CX4	1	2028	2836	3046	3292	3426	4017	-	-	-	111
60 x 60SQ	CX4	1	2067	2972	3198	3446	4046	4760	-	-	-	130

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

30D-CX   **42D-CX4**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

CONDUCTOR TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*		FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Rectangle														
24 x 30RE	CX	1	956	1126	1189	1277	1345	1515	195	-	-	-	-	43
	CT	2	1052	1222	1285	1373	1441	1611	390	-	116	240	114	52
24 x 36RE	CX	1	956	1126	1189	1277	1345	1515	195	-	-	-	-	43
	CT	2	1052	1222	1285	1373	1441	1611	390	-	116	240	114	52
24 x 42RE	CT	2	1135	1414	1486	1617	1694	1929	390	-	116	240	114	60
24 x 48RE	CT	2	1135	1414	1486	1617	1694	1929	390	-	116	240	114	60
24 x 54RE	CT	2	1216	1619	1709	1860	1970	2258	390	-	116	240	114	68
24 x 60RE	CT	2	1216	1619	1709	1860	1970	2258	390	378	116	240	114	68
24 x 66RE	CT	2	1405	1892	2004	2188	2306	2657	390	378	116	240	114	77
24 x 72RE	CT	2	1405	1892	2004	2188	2306	2657	390	378	116	240	114	77
30 x 36RE	CX	1	1078	1277	1346	1463	1541	1746	195	-	-	-	-	49
	CT	2	1174	1373	1442	1559	1637	1842	390	-	116	240	114	58
30 x 42RE	CT	2	1202	1580	1669	1818	1929	2214	390	-	116	240	114	68
30 x 48RE	CT	2	1202	1580	1669	1818	1929	2214	390	-	116	240	114	68
30 x 54RE	CT	2	1280	1798	1909	2125	2251	2607	390	-	116	240	114	79
30 x 60RE	CT	2	1280	1798	1909	2125	2251	2607	390	378	116	240	114	79
30 x 66RE	CT	2	1508	1928	2065	2280	2405	2799	390	378	116	240	114	89
30 x 72RE	CT	2	1582	2130	2268	2546	2694	3126	390	378	116	240	114	89
30 x 78RE	CT	2	1878	2361	2527	2851	3021	3520	390	378	116	240	-	100
30 x 84RE	CT	2	1878	2361	2527	2851	3021	3520	390	378	116	240	-	100
30 x 90RE	CT	2	1906	2652	2851	3151	3352	3922	-	378	116	240	114	110
30 x 96RE	CT	2	1906	2652	2851	3151	3352	3922	-	378	116	240	114	110

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2” x 95 1/2” outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2” deep, and longer than 95 1/2” will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

30D-CX   **2448RE-CT**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29”.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

CONDUCTOR TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Rectangle														
36 x 42RE	CT	2	1333	1619	1728	1877	1993	2291	390	-	116	240	114	77
36 x 48RE	CT	2	1366	1769	1886	2065	2183	2532	390	-	116	240	114	77
36 x 60RE	CT	2	1493	2055	2197	2424	2569	3003	390	378	116	240	114	89
36 x 66RE	CT	2	1610	2192	2354	2605	2763	3243	-	378	116	240	114	102
	CT2	2	1852	2434	2596	2847	3005	3485	-	756	116	240	-	112
36 x 72RE	CT	2	1662	2268	2424	2785	2960	3479	-	378	116	240	114	102
	CT2	2	1904	2510	2666	3027	3202	3721	-	756	116	240	-	112
36 x 78RE	CT	2	2100	2750	2956	3269	3475	4085	-	-	116	240	114	115
	CT2	2	2342	2992	3198	3511	3717	4327	-	756	116	240	-	125
36 x 84RE	CT	2	2100	2750	2956	3269	3475	4085	-	-	116	240	114	115
	CT2	2	2342	2992	3198	3511	3717	4327	-	756	116	240	-	125
36 x 90RE	CT	2	2112	3037	3269	3634	3870	4548	-	-	116	240	114	127
	CT2	2	2354	3279	3511	3876	4112	4790	-	756	116	240	-	137
36 x 96RE	CT	2	2112	3037	3269	3634	3870	4548	-	-	116	240	114	127
	CT2	2	2354	3279	3511	3876	4112	4790	-	756	116	240	-	137
42 x 78RE	CT2	2	2664	3222	3445	3986	4164	4870	-	756	116	240	-	139
	CT2D	2	4254	4812	5035	5576	5754	6460	-	-	-	-	-	153
42 x 84RE	CT2	2	2664	3222	3445	3986	4164	4870	-	756	116	240	-	139
	CT2D	2	4254	4812	5035	5576	5754	6460	-	-	-	-	-	153

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.
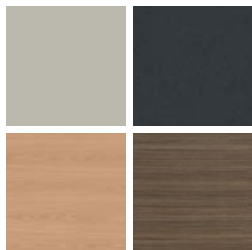
2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

CONDUCTOR TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Racetrack													
36 x 54RT	CT	2	1567	2306	2476	2785	2912	3363	390	116	240	114	89
	CT2	2	1809	2548	2718	3027	3154	3605	-	116	240	114	99
36 x 60RT	CT	2	1567	2306	2476	2785	2912	3363	390	116	240	114	89
	CT2	2	1809	2548	2718	3027	3154	3605	-	116	240	114	99
36 x 66RT	CT	2	1774	2546	2734	3062	3352	3915	390	116	240	114	102
	CT2	2	2016	2788	2976	3304	3594	4157	-	116	240	114	112
36 x 72RT	CT	2	1774	2546	2734	3062	3352	3915	390	116	240	114	102
	CT2	2	2016	2788	2976	3304	3594	4157	-	116	240	114	112
36 x 78RT	CT	2	2125	3105	3331	3829	3934	4592	-	116	240	114	115
	CT2	2	2367	3347	3573	4071	4176	4834	-	116	240	114	125
36 x 84RT	CT	2	2125	3105	3331	3829	3934	4592	-	116	240	114	115
	CT2	2	2367	3347	3573	4071	4176	4834	-	116	240	114	125
36 x 90RT	CT	2	2130	3437	3709	4266	4397	5144	-	116	240	114	127
	CT2	2	2372	3679	3951	4508	4639	5386	-	116	240	114	137
36 x 96RT	CT	2	2130	3437	3709	4266	4397	5144	-	116	240	114	127
	CT2	2	2372	3679	3951	4508	4639	5386	-	116	240	114	137
42 x 78RT	CT2	2	2684	3609	3889	4453	4588	5344	-	116	240	114	154
	CT2D	2	4274	5199	5479	6043	6178	6934	-	-	-	-	168
42 x 84RT	CT2	2	2684	3609	3889	4453	4588	5344	-	116	240	114	154
	CT2D	2	4274	5199	5479	6043	6178	6934	-	-	-	-	168
48 x 78RT	CT2	2	2687	4008	4325	4824	5136	5994	-	116	240	114	154
	CT2D	2	4277	5598	5915	6414	6726	7584	-	-	-	-	168
48 x 84RT	CT2	2	2687	4008	4325	4824	5136	5994	-	116	240	114	154
	CT2D	2	4277	5598	5915	6414	6726	7584	-	-	-	-	168

2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

CONDUCTOR TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*		FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Bullet													
30 x 54B	CT	2	1436	2172	2326	2594	2676	3119	390	116	240	114	79
30 x 60B	CT	2	1436	2172	2326	2594	2676	3119	390	116	240	114	79
36 x 54B	CT	2	1595	2833	3051	3446	3499	4060	-	116	240	114	89
36 x 60B	CT	2	1595	2833	3051	3446	3499	4060	-	116	240	114	89
36 x 72B	CT	2	1773	3140	3382	3806	4049	4750	-	116	240	114	102
Halfmoon													
24 x 48H	CC	2	1050	1713	1880	2082	2244	2624	-	116	240	-	56
	CT	2	1160	1823	1990	2192	2354	2734	390	116	240	114	60
30 x 60H	CC	2	1326	2315	2544	2772	3056	3594	-	116	240	-	75
	CT	2	1436	2425	2654	2882	3166	3704	390	116	240	114	79
36 x 72H	CT	2	1773	3123	3422	3701	4163	4892	-	-	-	114	102
Trapezoid													
30 x 60TP	CC	2	1326	1935	2078	2321	2393	2805	-	116	240	-	75
	CT	2	1436	2045	2188	2431	2503	2915	-	116	240	-	79
36 x 72TP	CC	2	1663	2490	2676	3101	3205	3800	-	116	240	-	98
	CT	2	1773	2600	2786	3211	3315	3910	-	116	240	-	102
Radius (connector)													
24 x 24	24RC90	-	510	926	1047	1202	1230	1474	-	-	-	-	17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	651	1225	1378	1544	1633	1957	-	-	-	-	27
Crescent (connector)													
30 x 36	3036CRC90-CT	1	1076	1963	2076	2162	2446	2754	-	-	-	-	45
36 x 42	3642CRC90-CT	1	1545	2378	2531	2646	3035	3452	-	-	-	-	58

2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

CONDUCTOR TABLES
TRAINING

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD (FL)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)	
			PVF 2MM PKNR[1], PF[1]	HF	HKN1	HF	HKN1			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Rectangle													
18 X 42RE	CC	2	968	1212	1383	1458	1657	-	-	116	240	114	48
18 X 48RE	CC	2	968	1212	1383	1458	1657	-	-	116	240	114	48
18 X 54RE	CC	2	1025	1304	1507	1584	1819	-	-	116	240	114	54
18 X 60RE	CC	2	1025	1304	1507	1584	1819	-	378	116	240	114	54
18 X 66RE	CC	2	1106	1509	1750	1860	2148	-	378	116	240	114	60
18 X 72RE	CC	2	1106	1509	1750	1860	2148	-	378	116	240	114	60
24 X 42RE	CC	2	1025	1304	1507	1584	1819	-	-	116	240	114	56
24 X 48RE	CC	2	1025	1304	1507	1584	1819	-	-	116	240	114	56
24 X 54RE	CC	2	1106	1509	1750	1860	2148	-	-	116	240	114	64
24 X 60RE	CC	2	1106	1509	1750	1860	2148	-	378	116	240	114	64
24 X 66RE	CC	2	1295	1782	2078	2196	2547	-	378	116	240	114	73
24 X 72RE	CC	2	1295	1782	2078	2196	2547	-	378	116	240	114	73
30 X 42RE	CC	2	1092	1470	1708	1819	2104	-	-	116	240	114	64
30 X 48RE	CC	2	1092	1470	1708	1819	2104	-	-	116	240	114	64
30 X 54RE	CC	2	1170	1688	2015	2141	2497	-	-	116	240	114	75
30 X 60RE	CC	2	1170	1688	2015	2141	2497	-	378	116	240	114	75
30 X 66RE	CC	2	1398	1818	2170	2295	2689	-	378	116	240	114	85
30 X 72RE	CC	2	1472	2020	2436	2584	3016	-	378	116	240	114	85
Radius (connector)													
24, 90º	24RC90	-	510	926	1202	1230	1474						16
30, 90º	30RC90	-	651	1225	1544	1633	1957						23
24, 30º	24RC30	-	466	883	1158	1186	1430						10
30, 30º	30RC30	-	611	1185	1503	1593	1922						16
Triangle (connector)													
24, 90º	24TC90	-	510	926	1202	1230	1474						16
30, 90º	30TC90	-	651	1225	1544	1633	1957						23
24, 30º	24TC30	-	466	883	1158	1186	1430						10
30, 30º	30TC30	-	611	1185	1503	1593	1922						16

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.
[1] Rectangle top only.
1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Training tables without a wire management trough are provided with inserts to attach a trough later if required.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

BACK TO CONTENTS

DANI TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

2448 **RE** **DANI** **O**

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle

Series
Dani

Base
N/A : Round Post Leg
O : Oval Post Leg
OM : O with Magazine Shelf

OPTIONS

ROUND LEG   **OVAL LEG**   **MAGAZINE SHELF**

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

DANI TABLES

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

(A) Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

(B) Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

(C) Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
2448, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	DANI18, Silver

EDGE PROFILES

SE	HF	HBV	HF2
PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2
2MM	PKNR	HBG	HKN4
	PF		HKNR4
			HBG2

spec™

DANI TABLES
OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Round										
18D	DANI18	1	642	1125	1172	1312	1389	1533		20
	DANIO18	1	789	1272	1319	1459	1536	1680		20
	DANIOM18	1	993	1959	2053	2333	2487	2775		30
24D	DANI18	1	660	1125	1172	1312	1389	1533		27
	DANIO18	1	807	1272	1319	1459	1536	1680		27
	DANIOM18	1	1029	1959	2053	2333	2487	2775		37
30D	DANI18	1	794	1251	1312	1594	1524	1735		37
	DANIO18	1	941	1398	1459	1741	1671	1882		37
	DANIOM18	1	1297	2211	2333	2897	2757	3179		47
36D	DANI18	1	921	1584	1702	1930	2001	2298		48
	DANIO18	1	1068	1731	1849	2077	2148	2445		48
	DANIOM18	1	1551	2877	3113	3569	3711	4305		58
42D	DANI18	1	1289	2034	2194	2536	2570	2974		62
	DANIO18	1	1436	2181	2341	2683	2717	3121		62
	DANIOM18	1	2287	3777	4097	4781	4849	5657		72

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

18D-DANI

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

DANI TABLES
OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	*Qty.*		*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Square										
18 x 18SQ	DANI18	1	684	950	997	1086	1151	1366		20
	DANIO18	1	831	1097	1144	1233	1298	1513		20
	DANIOM18	1	1077	1609	1703	1881	2011	2441		30
24 x 24SQ	DANI18	1	698	950	997	1086	1151	1366		27
	DANIO18	1	845	1097	1144	1233	1298	1513		27
	DANIOM18	1	1105	1609	1703	1881	2011	2441		37
30 x 30SQ	DANI18	1	837	1020	1086	1320	1232	1533		37
	DANIO18	1	984	1167	1233	1467	1379	1680		37
	DANIOM18	1	1383	1749	1881	2349	2173	2775		47
36 x 36SQ	DANI18	1	945	1231	1312	1584	1594	1853		48
	DANIO18	1	1092	1378	1459	1731	1741	2000		48
	DANIOM18	1	1599	2171	2333	2877	2897	3415		58
Rectangle	DANI18	1	823	993	1056	1144	1212	1382		36
24 x 36RE	DANIO18	1	970	1140	1203	1291	1359	1529		36
	DANIOM18	1	1355	1695	1821	1997	2133	2473		46

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

18SQ-DANI **18D-DANIO** **18D-DANIOM** **2436RE-DANI** **2436RE-DANIO** **2436RE-DANIOM**

STANDARD FEATURES
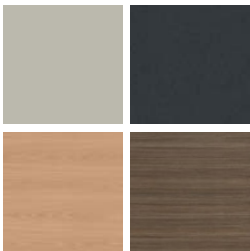
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

DANI TABLES
OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle										
24 x 42RE	DANI18	1	906	1185	1257	1388	1465	1700		40
	DANIO18	1	1053	1332	1404	1535	1612	1847		40
	DANIOM18	1	1521	2079	2223	2485	2639	3109		50
24 x 48RE	DANI18	1	906	1185	1257	1388	1465	1700		44
	DANIO18	1	1053	1332	1404	1535	1612	1847		44
	DANIOM18	1	1521	2079	2223	2485	2639	3109		54
30 x 36RE	DANI18	1	945	1144	1213	1330	1408	1613		42
	DANIO18	1	1092	1291	1360	1477	1555	1760		42
	DANIOM18	1	1599	1997	2135	2369	2525	2935		52
30 x 42RE	DANI18	1	973	1351	1440	1589	1700	1985		47
	DANIO18	1	1120	1498	1587	1736	1847	2132		47
	DANIOM18	1	1655	2411	2589	2887	3109	3679		57
30 x 48RE	DANI18	1	973	1351	1440	1589	1700	1985		52
	DANIO18	1	1120	1498	1587	1736	1847	2132		52
	DANIOM18	1	1655	2411	2589	2887	3109	3679		62

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2436RE-DANI   **2436RE-DANIO**   **2436RE-DANIOM**

STANDARD FEATURES

• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
• Bases available in any Spectone color.
• Standard table height 18".
• All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

• Custom heights available.
• Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

DOCKER TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

4296 **RE** **DKR** **30**

Top Size
Depth x Length

Top Shape
RE : Rectangle

Series
Docker

Table Height
30 : 30"h Sitting
42 : 42"h Bar/Standing

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

spec™

DOCKER TABLES

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name & Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

B Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

C Specify Base Style and Wood Finish

D Specify Base Metal Finish

Optional: Casters, Power and Data Modules, Bag Hook

Top Size	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style, Wood Finish	Base Metal Finish
36 x 72	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	DKR30, Natural Wood	Silver

EDGE PROFILES

SE

PVF

2MM

HF

HB

PKNR

PF

HBV

HBVR

HBG

HF2

HB2

HKN4

HKNR4

HBG2
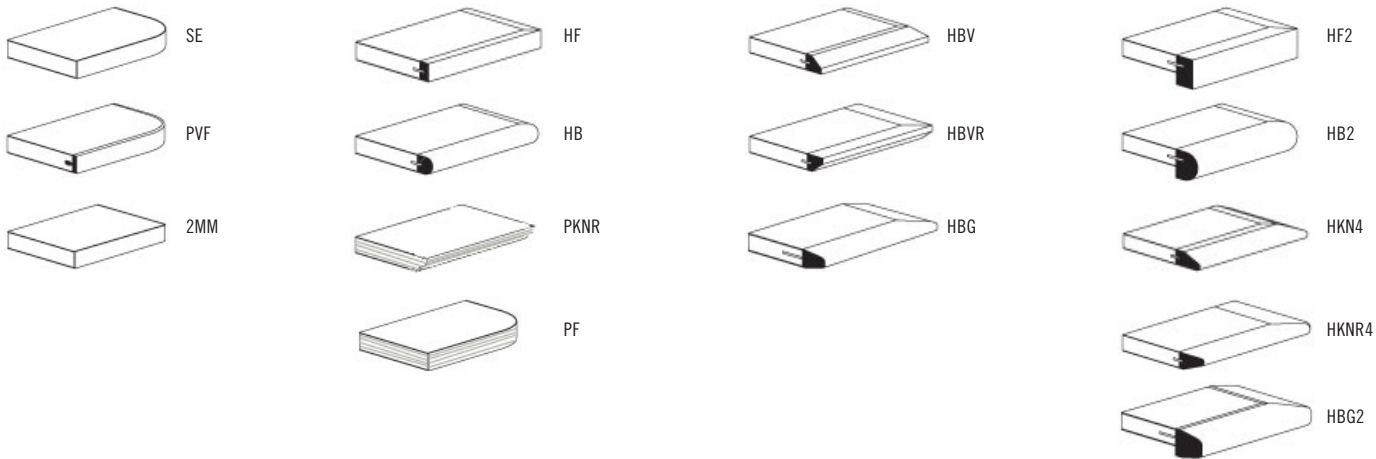
spec™

DOCKER TABLES
COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Footrail (each)	Casters (includes Stretcher)	
		SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
30" high										
24 X 72RE	DKR30	3867	4354	4466	4650	4768	5119	568	1042	88
24 X 84RE	DKR30	4024	4564	4699	4891	5040	5429	568	1042	95
24 X 96RE	DKR30	4053	4735	4891	5127	5296	5751	568	1042	103
30 X 72RE	DKR30	4044	4592	4730	5008	5156	5588	568	1042	99
30 X 84RE	DKR30	4340	4823	4989	5313	5483	5982	568	1042	108
30 X 96RE	DKR30	4368	5114	5313	5613	5814	6384	568	1042	117
36 X 72RE	DKR30	4124	4730	4886	5247	5422	5941	568	1042	113
36 X 84RE	DKR30	4562	5212	5418	5731	5937	6547	568	1042	124
36 X 96RE	DKR30	4574	5499	5731	6096	6332	7010	568	1042	134
42 X 72RE	DKR30	4504	5091	5295	5608	5809	6420	568	1042	124
42 X 84RE	DKR30	4884	5442	5665	6206	6384	7090	568	1042	136
42 X 96RE	DKR30	4951	6128	6447	6767	7244	8163	568	1042	149

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

DKR30

DKR30
WITH OPTIONAL CASTERS

OPTIONAL INTEGRATED
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard in Solid Maple wood legs.
- Wood base components available in natural wood and 9 standard wood stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Metal base components available in any Spectone color.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS
- 4 locking casters standard in gray, stretcher included
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- Footrail can be placed centered, on the left, right, or both sides of the table. On 24"w tables one footrest is recommended, centered.
- Integrated vertical wire manager is available on inside right leg only, add $311 List each.
- For 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact Factory.
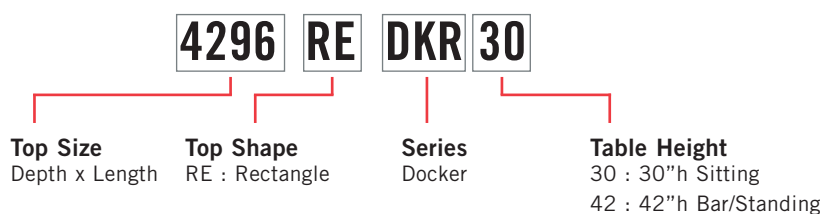- Chroming is available, please contact Factory.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

DOCKER TABLES
COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Footrail (each)	Casters (includes Stretcher)	
		SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
36" high										
24 X 72RE	DKR36	4671	5158	5270	5454	5572	5923	568	1042	102
24 X 84RE	DKR36	4828	5368	5503	5695	5844	6233	568	1042	109
24 X 96RE	DKR36	4857	5539	5695	5931	6100	6555	568	1042	117
30 X 72RE	DKR36	4848	5396	5534	5812	5960	6392	568	1042	113
30 X 84RE	DKR36	5144	5627	5793	6117	6287	6786	568	1042	122
30 X 96RE	DKR36	5172	5918	6117	6417	6618	7188	568	1042	131
36 X 72RE	DKR36	4928	5534	5690	6051	6226	6745	568	1042	128
36 X 84RE	DKR36	5366	6016	6222	6535	6741	7351	568	1042	139
36 X 96RE	DKR36	5378	6303	6535	6900	7136	7814	568	1042	149
42 X 72RE	DKR36	5308	5895	6099	6412	6613	7224	568	1042	139
42 X 84RE	DKR36	5688	6246	6469	7010	7188	7894	568	1042	151
42 X 96RE	DKR36	5755	6932	7251	7571	8048	8967	568	1042	164

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.
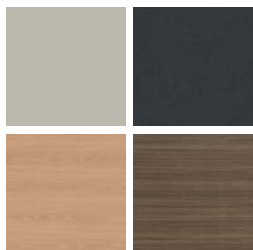
DKR36

OPTIONAL INTEGRATED VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard in Solid Maple wood legs.
- Wood base components available in natural wood and 9 standard wood stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Metal base components available in any Spectone color.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS
- 4 locking casters standard in gray, stretcher included
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- Footrail can be placed centered, on the left, right, or both sides of the table. On 24"w tables one footrest is recommended, centered.
- Integrated vertical wire manager is available on inside right leg only, add $311 List each.
- For 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact Factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact Factory.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

![spec logo]

DOCKER TABLES
COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Footrail (each)	Casters (includes Stretcher)	
		SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
42" high										
24 X 72RE	**DKR42**	4671	5158	5270	5454	5572	5923	568	1042	102
24 X 84RE	**DKR42**	4828	5368	5503	5695	5844	6233	568	1042	109
24 X 96RE	**DKR42**	4857	5539	5695	5931	6100	6555	568	1042	117
30 X 72RE	**DKR42**	4848	5396	5534	5812	5960	6392	568	1042	113
30 X 84RE	**DKR42**	5144	5627	5793	6117	6287	6786	568	1042	122
30 X 96RE	**DKR42**	5172	5918	6117	6417	6618	7188	568	1042	131
36 X 72RE	**DKR42**	4928	5534	5690	6051	6226	6745	568	1042	128
36 X 84RE	**DKR42**	5366	6016	6222	6535	6741	7351	568	1042	139
36 X 96RE	**DKR42**	5378	6303	6535	6900	7136	7814	568	1042	149
42 X 72RE	**DKR42**	5308	5895	6099	6412	6613	7224	568	1042	139
42 X 84RE	**DKR42**	5688	6246	6469	7010	7188	7894	568	1042	151
42 X 96RE	**DKR42**	5755	6932	7251	7571	8048	8967	568	1042	164

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

DKR42

DKR42
WITH OPTIONAL CASTERS

OPTIONAL INTEGRATED
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard in Solid Maple wood legs.
- Wood base components available in natural wood and 9 standard wood stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Metal base components available in any Spectone color.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- 4 locking casters standard in gray, stretcher included
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- Footrail can be placed centered, on the left, right, or both sides of the table. On 24"w tables one footrest is recommended, centered.
- Integrated vertical wire manager is available on inside right leg only, add $311 List each.
- For 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact Factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact Factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

DRUM, CUBE & OVAL TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

3036	OVAL

Top Size
Width x Length

Series
DRUM : Drum
CUBE : Cube
OVAL : Oval

FINISHES

LAMINATE
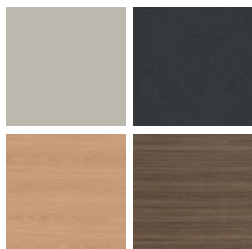
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER
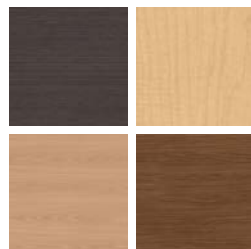
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

EDGE
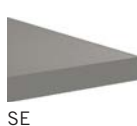
SE

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER
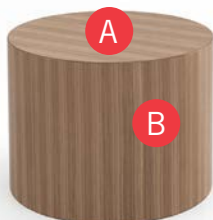
Specify Size and Design

A Specify Top Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

B Specify Side Finish
For Laminate Side: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Side: Wood Species & Stain

Optional: 2" Kickplate, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Design	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish
30D, DRUM	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar

spec™

DRUM, CUBE & OVAL TABLES
OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	Laminate	Veneer	Kickplate	
			SE	**SE**	**KP**	
Round						
18D	**DRUM**	1	1017	1072	61	19
24D	**DRUM**	1	1075	1134	61	29
30D	**DRUM**	1	1350	1413	61	40
36D	**DRUM**	1	1532	1595	61	51
42D	**DRUM**	1	1697	1809	61	63
Square						
18 x 18SQ	**CUBE**	1	773	1072	61	35
24 x 24SQ	**CUBE**	1	816	1133	61	56
30 x 30SQ	**CUBE**	1	1024	1250	61	69
36 x 36SQ	**CUBE**	1	1189	1947	61	90
Oval						
30 x 36	**OVAL**	1	2254	2345	92	52
30 x 42	**OVAL**	1	2495	2661	92	60
30 x 48	**OVAL**	1	3165	3333	92	72

DRUM   **CUBE**   **OVAL**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Other sizes are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard heights: 16", 18", 20" and 22". Please specify when ordering
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- 2" kickplate, standard in Formica M2022, Brushed Aluminum
- For a mouse hole cutout, please contact factory.
- For solid surface tops, please contact factory.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

DRUM BASE TABLE

PRODUCT CODE

4896 **RE** **DR** – **L**

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle
RT : Racetrack
BT : Boatshape
BTA : Boatshape Arc

Series
DR : Drum
HDR : Half Drum
DDR : D-Drum

Finish
L : Laminate
V : Veneer

FINISHES

LAMINATE
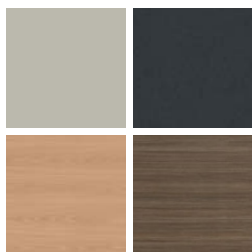
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood
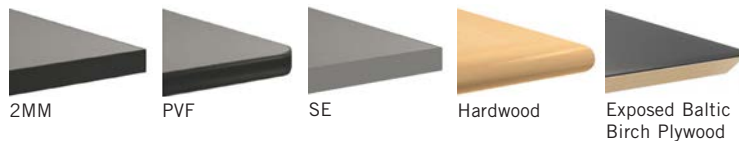
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

spec™

DRUM BASE TABLE

HOW TO ORDER
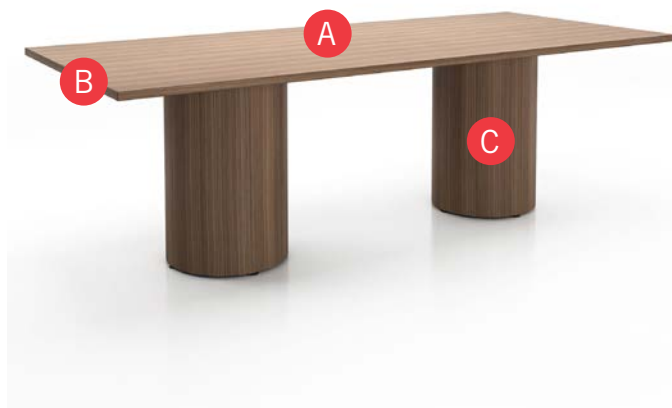
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

Ⓐ Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

Ⓑ Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

Ⓒ Specify Base Style and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 72, Racetrack	Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain	Hardwood, HB, Wild Cherry Stain	HDR, Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain

EDGE PROFILES

SE	HF	HBV	HF2
PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2
2MM	PKNR	HBG	HKN4
	PF		HKNR4
			HBG2

spec™

DRUM BASE TABLE
BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Round										
42D	DR-L	1	2214	2959	3119	3461	3495	3899		102
	DR-V	1	2443	3188	3348	3690	3724	4128		102
48D	DR-L	1	2245	3242	3418	3588	4201	4720		118
	DR-V	1	2474	3471	3647	3817	4430	4949		118
54D	DR-L	1	2619	4092	4365	4623	4926	5594		136
	DR-V	1	2848	4321	4594	4852	5155	5823		136
60D	DR-L	1	2680	4353	4643	4861	5747	6575		155
	DR-V	1	2909	4582	4872	5090	5976	6804		155
Square										
36 x 36SQ	DR-L	1	1870	2156	2237	2509	2519	2778		88
	DR-V	1	2099	2385	2466	2738	2748	3007		88
42 x 42SQ	DR-L	1	2232	2649	2778	2908	2994	3348		102
	DR-V	1	2461	2878	3007	3137	3223	3577		102
48 x 48SQ	DR-L	1	2431	2796	2932	2992	3482	3939		118
	DR-V	1	2660	3025	3161	3221	3711	4168		118
54 x 54SQ	DR-L	1	2622	3430	3640	3886	4020	4611		136
	DR-V	1	2851	3659	3869	4115	4249	4840		136
60 x 60SQ	DR-L	1	2661	3566	3792	4040	4640	5354		155
	DR-V	1	2890	3795	4021	4269	4869	5583		155

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE
BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle										
36 x 66RE	HDR-L	2	3658	4240	4402	4653	4811	5291		176
	HDR-V	2	4116	4698	4860	5111	5269	5749		176
36 x 72RE	HDR-L	2	3710	4316	4472	4833	5008	5527		176
	HDR-V	2	4168	4774	4930	5291	5466	5985		176
36 x 78RE	HDR-L	2	4148	4798	5004	5317	5523	6133		189
	HDR-V	2	4606	5256	5462	5775	5981	6591		189
36 x 84RE	HDR-L	2	4148	4798	5004	5317	5523	6133		189
	HDR-V	2	4606	5256	5462	5775	5981	6591		189
36 x 90RE	HDR-L	2	4160	5085	5317	5682	5918	6596		201
	HDR-V	2	4618	5543	5775	6140	6376	7054		201
36 x 96RE	HDR-L	2	4160	5085	5317	5682	5918	6596		201
	HDR-V	2	4618	5543	5775	6140	6376	7054		201
42 x 78RE	HDR-L	2	4470	5028	5251	5792	5970	6676		203
	HDR-V	2	4928	5486	5709	6250	6428	7134		203
42 x 84RE	HDR-L	2	4470	5028	5251	5792	5970	6676		203
	HDR-V	2	4928	5486	5709	6250	6428	7134		203
42 x 96RE	HDR-L	2	4537	5714	6033	6353	6830	7749		235
	HDR-V	2	4995	6172	6491	6811	7288	8207		235

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.
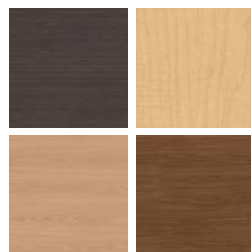
4296RT-HDR-L

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

DRUM BASE TABLE
BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	SE PVF 2MM	For Laminate Top HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle										
48 x 96RE	HDR-L	2	4537	5714	6033	6353	6830	7749		235
	HDR-V	2	4995	6172	6491	6811	7288	8207		235
48 x 120RE	DR-L	2	4975	6493	6852	7630	7744	8820		268
	DR-V	2	5433	6951	7310	8088	8202	9278		268
	DDR-L	2	5335	6853	7212	7990	8104	9180		284
	DDR-V	2	5791	7309	7668	8446	8560	9636		284
48 X 144RE	DR-L	3	6839	9016	9491	10229	10054	11348		302
	DR-V	3	7526	9703	10178	10916	10741	12035		302
	DDR-L	3	7379	9556	10031	10769	10594	11888		318
	DDR-V	3	8063	10240	10715	11453	11278	12572		318
48 X 168RE	DR-L	3	7489	9682	10223	11253	11015	12520		386
	DR-V	3	8176	10369	10910	11940	11702	13207		386
	DDR-L	3	7855	10048	10589	11619	11381	12886		410
	DDR-V	3	8536	10729	11270	12300	12062	13567		410

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

4296RT-HDR-L

4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES
• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
• Standard table height 29".
• All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
• Custom heights available.
• Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE
BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle										
60 x 120RE	DR-L	2	5601	7870	8368	9132	8950	10302		310
	DR-V	2	6059	8328	8826	9590	9408	10760		310
	DDR-L	2	5961	8230	8728	9492	9310	10662		326
	DDR-V	2	6417	8686	9184	9948	9766	11118		326
60 X 144RE	DR-L	3	7531	10257	10850	11769	11552	13172		352
	DR-V	3	8218	10944	11537	12456	12239	13859		352
	DDR-L	3	8071	10797	11390	12309	12092	13712		368
	DDR-V	3	8755	11481	12074	12993	12776	14396		368
60 X 168RE	DR-L	3	8114	11290	11982	13056	12801	14688		444
	DR-V	3	8801	11977	12669	13743	13488	15375		444
	DDR-L	3	8480	11656	12348	13422	13167	15054		468
	DDR-V	3	9161	12337	13029	14103	13848	15735		468

4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

DRUM BASE TABLE
BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Racetrack										
36 x 54RT	HDR-L	2	3615	4354	4524	4833	4960	5411		163
	HDR-V	2	4073	4812	4982	5291	5418	5869		163
36 x 60RT	HDR-L	2	3615	4354	4524	4833	4960	5411		163
	HDR-V	2	4073	4812	4982	5291	5418	5869		163
36 x 66RT	HDR-L	2	3822	4594	4782	5110	5400	5963		176
	HDR-V	2	4280	5052	5240	5568	5858	6421		176
36 x 72RT	HDR-L	2	3822	4594	4782	5110	5400	5963		176
	HDR-V	2	4280	5052	5240	5568	5858	6421		176
36 x 78RT	HDR-L	2	4173	5153	5379	5877	5982	6640		189
	HDR-V	2	4631	5611	5837	6335	6440	7098		189
36 x 84RT	HDR-L	2	4173	5153	5379	5877	5982	6640		189
	HDR-V	2	4631	5611	5837	6335	6440	7098		189
36 x 90RT	HDR-L	2	4178	5485	5757	6314	6445	7192		201
	HDR-V	2	4636	5943	6215	6772	6903	7650		201
36 x 96RT	HDR-L	2	4178	5485	5757	6314	6445	7192		201
	HDR-V	2	4636	5943	6215	6772	6903	7650		201
42 x 78RT	HDR-L	2	4490	5415	5695	6259	6394	7150		218
	HDR-V	2	4948	5873	6153	6717	6852	7608		218
42 x 84RT	HDR-L	2	4490	5415	5695	6259	6394	7150		218
	HDR-V	2	4948	5873	6153	6717	6852	7608		218
42 x 96RT	HDR-L	2	4563	5894	6217	6997	7548	8529		235
	HDR-V	2	5021	6352	6675	7455	8006	8987		235

4296RT-HDR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

DRUM BASE TABLE
BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Racetrack										
48 x 78RT	HDR-L	2	4493	5814	6131	6630	6942	7800		218
	HDR-V	2	4951	6272	6589	7088	7400	8258		218
48 x 84RT	DR-L	2	4493	5814	6131	6630	6942	7800		218
	DR-V	2	4951	6272	6589	7088	7400	8258		218
48 x 96RT	DDR-L	2	4563	5894	6217	6997	7548	8529		235
	DDR-V	2	5021	6352	6675	7455	8006	8987		235
48 x 120RT	DR-L	2	5009	7119	7541	8614	8570	9718		268
	DR-V	2	5467	7577	7999	9072	9028	10176		268
	DDR-L	2	5369	7479	7901	8974	8930	10078		284
	DDR-V	2	5825	7935	8357	9430	9386	10534		284
48 x 144RT	DR-L	3	6878	9505	10022	11354	11046	12437		302
	DR-V	3	7565	10192	10709	12041	11733	13124		302
	DDR-L	3	7418	10045	10562	11894	11586	12977		318
	DDR-V	3	8102	10729	11246	12578	12270	13661		318
48 x 168RT	DR-L	3	7531	10389	10993	12472	12185	13797		386
	DR-V	3	8218	11076	11680	13159	12872	14484		386
	DDR-L	3	7897	10755	11359	12838	12551	14163		410
	DDR-V	3	8578	11436	12040	13519	13232	14844		410

4296RT-HDR-L

4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

DRUM BASE TABLE
BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Racetrack										
60 x 120RT	**DR-L**	2	5587	8222	8748	10096	10035	11475		310
	DR-V	2	6045	8680	9206	10554	10493	11933		310
	DDR-L	2	5947	8582	9108	10456	10395	11835		326
	DDR-V	2	6403	9038	9564	10912	10851	12291		326
60 x 144RT	**DR-L**	3	7583	10867	11517	13184	12795	14531		352
	DR-V	3	8270	11554	12204	13871	13482	15218		352
	DDR-L	3	8123	11407	12057	13724	13335	15071		368
	DDR-V	3	8807	12091	12741	14408	14019	15755		368
60 x 168RT	**DR-L**	3	8403	11977	12731	14575	14217	16232		444
	DR-V	3	9090	12664	13418	15262	14904	16919		444
	DDR-L	3	8769	12343	13097	14941	14583	16598		468
	DDR-V	3	9450	13024	13778	15622	15264	17279		468

4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

DRUM BASE TABLE
BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boatshape										
42 x 96BT	HDR-L	2	4563	6799	7219	7646	8255	8789		235
	HDR-V	2	5021	7257	7677	8104	8713	9247		235
48 x 96BT	HDR-L	2	4563	6799	7219	7646	8255	8789		235
	HDR-V	2	5021	7257	7677	8104	8713	9247		235
48 x 120BT	DR-L	2	5009	8113	8628	9174	9406	10025		268
	DR-V	2	5467	8571	9086	9632	9864	10483		268
	DDR-L	2	5369	8473	8988	9534	9766	10385		284
	DDR-V	2	5825	8929	9444	9990	10222	10841		284
48 x 144BT	DR-L	3	6878	10500	11115	11769	12593	13156		302
	DR-V	3	7565	11187	11802	12456	13280	13843		302
	DDR-L	3	7418	11040	11655	12309	13133	13696		318
	DDR-V	3	8102	11724	12339	12993	13817	14380		318
48 x 168BT	DR-L	3	7531	11489	12206	12962	13347	14214		386
	DR-V	3	8218	12176	12893	13649	14034	14901		386
	DDR-L	3	7897	11855	12572	13328	13713	14580		410
	DDR-V	3	8578	12536	13253	14009	14394	15261		410

4296RT-HDR-L

4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

DRUM BASE TABLE
BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boatshape										
60 x 120BT	DR-L	2	5587	9463	10112	10792	11085	11851		310
	DR-V	2	6045	9921	10570	11250	11543	12309		310
	DDR-L	2	5947	9823	10472	11152	11445	12211		326
	DDR-V	2	6403	10279	10928	11608	11901	12667		326
60 x 144BT	DR-L	3	7583	12113	12883	13699	14727	15433		352
	DR-V	3	8270	12800	13570	14386	15414	16120		352
	DDR-L	3	8123	12653	13423	14239	15267	15973		368
	DDR-V	3	8807	13337	14107	14923	15951	16657		368
60 x 168BT	DR-L	3	8403	13351	14245	15188	15668	16755		444
	DR-V	3	9090	14038	14932	15875	16355	17442		444
	DDR-L	3	8769	13717	14611	15554	16034	17121		468
	DDR-V	3	9450	14398	15292	16235	16715	17802		468

4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE
BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boatshape Arc Ends										
42 x 96BTA	HDR-L	2	4791	7512	7933	8364	8968	9503		235
	HDR-V	2	5249	7970	8391	8822	9426	9961		235
48 x 96BTA	HDR-L	2	4791	7512	7933	8364	8968	9503		235
	HDR-V	2	5249	7970	8391	8822	9426	9961		235
48 x 120BTA	DR-L	2	5236	8829	9346	9891	10123	10735		268
	DR-V	2	5694	9287	9804	10349	10581	11193		268
	DDR-L	2	5596	9189	9706	10251	10483	11095		284
	DDR-V	2	6052	9645	10162	10707	10939	11551		284
48 x 144BTA	DR-L	3	7104	11212	11832	12485	13306	13872		302
	DR-V	3	7791	11899	12519	13172	13993	14559		302
	DDR-L	3	7644	11752	12372	13025	13846	14412		318
	DDR-V	3	8328	12436	13056	13709	14530	15096		318
48 x 168BTA	DR-L	3	7760	12206	12923	13679	14061	14932		386
	DR-V	3	8447	12893	13610	14366	14748	15619		386
	DDR-L	3	8126	12572	13289	14045	14427	15298		410
	DDR-V	3	8807	13253	13970	14726	15108	15979		410

4296RT-HDR-L

4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

DRUM BASE TABLE
BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.		*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boatshape										
Arc Ends										
60 x 120BTA	DR-L	2	5872	10360	11005	11686	11975	12744		310
	DR-V	2	6330	10818	11463	12144	12433	13202		310
	DDR-L	2	6232	10720	11365	12046	12335	13104		326
	DDR-V	2	6688	11176	11821	12502	12791	13560		326
60 x 144BTA	DR-L	3	7866	13003	13778	14594	15622	16324		352
	DR-V	3	8553	13690	14465	15281	16309	17011		352
	DDR-L	3	8406	13543	14318	15134	16162	16864		368
	DDR-V	3	9090	14227	15002	15818	16846	17548		368
60 x 168BTA	DR-L	3	8687	14245	15139	16081	16563	17653		444
	DR-V	3	9374	14932	15826	16768	17250	18340		444
	DDR-L	3	9053	14611	15505	16447	16929	18019		468
	DDR-V	3	9734	15292	16186	17128	17610	18700		468

4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

ENDZONE TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

2472 | **END** | **EP** | **30**

Top Size
Width x Length

Series
EndZone

Base
EP: 2" End Panels
PL: 8" Plinth Bases

Height
30: 30" High Tables
36: 36" High Tables
42: 42" High Tables
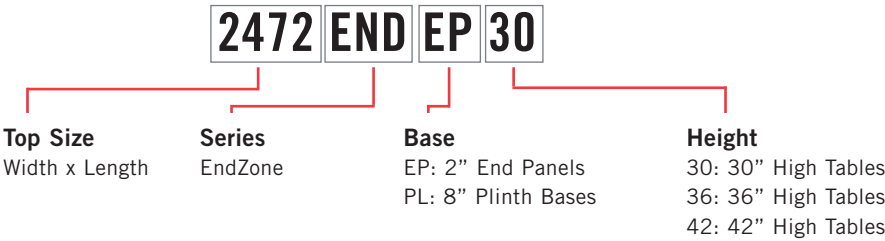
OPTIONS

BASE

2" End Panel   8" Plinth Bases

RECTANGULAR VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

2" End Panel only

FOOTREST

FINISHES

LAMINATE
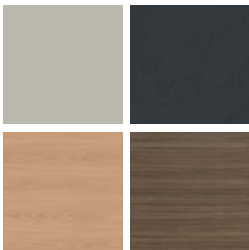
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
Veneer may be available. Call Factory.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

UNDERSURFACE SUPPORT TROUGH

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   SE
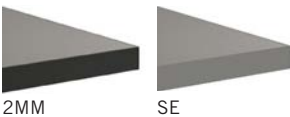
ENDZONE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER
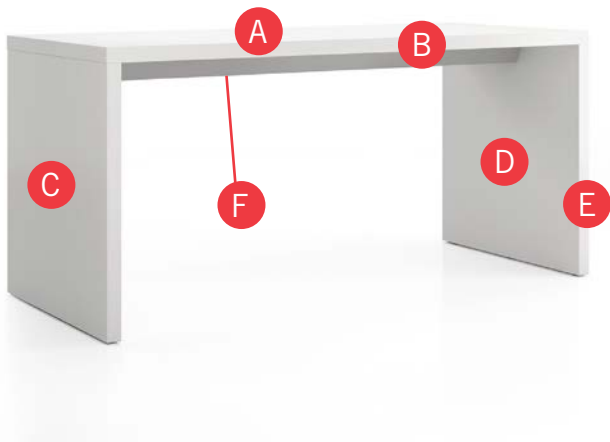
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Base Style

(A) Specify Top Surface
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

(B) Specify Top Edge Type and Finish[1]
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge

(C) Specify End Panel Outside Surface
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

(D) Specify End Panel Inside Surface[2]
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

(E) Specify End Panel Edge Type and Finish[1]
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge

(F) Specify Undersurface Support Trough Color

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager (2" End Panels), Bag Hook, Footrest, Two Different Laminate Colors

[1] We recommend 2MM edge
[2] For different laminates between outside and inside surfaces, call factory for pricing

Top Size and Base Style	Top Surface	Top Edge Type and Finish	End Panel Outside Surface	End Panel Inside Surface	End Panel Edge Type and Color	Trough Color
36 x 72, ENDEP42	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	RAL 9016

spec™

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS
30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) Add	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH							
24 x 72	2472ENDEP30	2	1	4022	228	608	163
24 x 84	2484ENDEP30	2	1	4287	228	608	174
24 x 96	2496ENDEP30	2	1	4399	228	608	186
24 x 108	24108ENDEP30	2	1	6426	228	608	221
24 x 120	24120ENDEP30	2	1	6795	228	608	236
24 x 144	24144ENDEP30	3	2	6938	228	1216	277
24 x 168	24168ENDEP30	3	2	7599	228	1216	300
24 x 192	24192ENDEP30	3	2	10528	228	1216	365
24 x 216	24216ENDEP30	3	2	12097	228	1216	394
30" DEPTH							
30 x 72	3072ENDEP30	2	1	4243	228	608	194
30 x 84	3084ENDEP30	2	1	4683	228	608	207
30 x 96	3096ENDEP30	2	1	4792	228	608	220
30 x 108	30108ENDEP30	2	1	6630	228	608	257
30 x 120	30120ENDEP30	2	1	6999	228	608	273
30 x 144	30144ENDEP30	3	2	7376	228	1216	328
30 x 168	30168ENDEP30	3	2	8393	228	1216	355
30 x 192	30192ENDEP30	3	2	11312	228	1216	423
30 x 216	30216ENDEP30	3	2	12501	228	1216	455

ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

Optional Vertical Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES
- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing
- Casters available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Solid surface wood inserts available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Coordinating credenza designs available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Other surface shapes available. Call Spec Customer Service.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS
30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) *Add*	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) *Add*	
36" DEPTH							
36 x 72	3672ENDEP30	2	1	4341	228	608	225
36 x 84	3684ENDEP30	2	1	4964	228	608	240
36 x 96	3696ENDEP30	2	1	5043	228	608	255
36 x 108	36108ENDEP30	2	1	6776	228	608	293
36 x 120	36120ENDEP30	2	1	7145	228	608	310
36 x 144	36144ENDEP30	3	2	7573	228	1216	379
36 x 168	36168ENDEP30	3	2	8952	228	1216	409
36 x 192	36192ENDEP30	3	2	11822	228	1216	480
36 x 216	36216ENDEP30	3	2	12753	228	1216	515
42" DEPTH							
42 x 72	4272ENDEP30	2	1	4818	228	608	256
42 x 84	4284ENDEP30	2	1	5360	228	608	272
42 x 96	4296ENDEP30	2	1	5521	228	608	289
42 x 108	42108ENDEP30	2	1	7391	228	608	328
42 x 120	42120ENDEP30	2	1	7760	228	608	348
42 x 144	42144ENDEP30	3	2	8530	228	1216	430
42 x 168	42168ENDEP30	3	2	9746	228	1216	463
42 x 192	42192ENDEP30	3	2	12771	228	1216	538
42 x 216	42216ENDEP30	3	2	14019	228	1216	576

ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

Optional Vertical Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES
• 2" built up edge
• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
• 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
• 42" height
• Undersurface Support Trough
• Recessed Glides
• Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS
• Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
• Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
• Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
• For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
• Footrest only available in chrome
• For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
• Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing   pricing
• Casters available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Solid surface wood inserts available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Coordinating credenza designs available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Other surface shapes available. Call Spec Customer Service.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS
36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) _Add_	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) _Add_	
24" DEPTH							
24 x 72	2472ENDEP36	2	1	4234	228	608	167
24 x 84	2484ENDEP36	2	1	4499	228	608	179
24 x 96	2496ENDEP36	2	1	4611	228	608	191
24 x 108	24108ENDEP36	2	1	6638	228	608	227
24 x 120	24120ENDEP36	2	1	7007	228	608	241
24 x 144	24144ENDEP36	3	2	7256	228	1216	284
24 x 168	24168ENDEP36	3	2	7917	228	1216	308
24 x 192	24192ENDEP36	3	2	10846	228	1216	374
24 x 216	24216ENDEP36	3	2	12415	228	1216	404
30" DEPTH							
30 x 72	3072ENDEP36	2	1	4455	228	608	198
30 x 84	3084ENDEP36	2	1	4895	228	608	212
30 x 96	3096ENDEP36	2	1	5004	228	608	226
30 x 108	30108ENDEP36	2	1	6842	228	608	263
30 x 120	30120ENDEP36	2	1	7211	228	608	280
30 x 144	30144ENDEP36	3	2	7694	228	1216	336
30 x 168	30168ENDEP36	3	2	8711	228	1216	363
30 x 192	30192ENDEP36	3	2	11630	228	1216	433
30 x 216	30216ENDEP36	3	2	12819	228	1216	466

ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

Optional Vertical Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES
- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing
- Casters available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Solid surface wood inserts available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Coordinating credenza designs available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Other surface shapes available. Call Spec Customer Service.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS
36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) Add	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
36" DEPTH							
36 x 72	3672ENDEP36	2	1	4553	228	608	230
36 x 84	3684ENDEP36	2	1	5176	228	608	245
36 x 96	3696ENDEP36	2	1	5255	228	608	261
36 x 108	36108ENDEP36	2	1	6988	228	608	300
36 x 120	36120ENDEP36	2	1	7357	228	608	318
36 x 144	36144ENDEP36	3	2	7891	228	1216	388
36 x 168	36168ENDEP36	3	2	9270	228	1216	419
36 x 192	36192ENDEP36	3	2	12140	228	1216	492
36 x 216	36216ENDEP36	3	2	13071	228	1216	528
42" DEPTH							
42 x 72	4272ENDEP36	2	1	5030	228	608	262
42 x 84	4284ENDEP36	2	1	5572	228	608	279
42 x 96	4296ENDEP36	2	1	5733	228	608	296
42 x 108	42108ENDEP36	2	1	7603	228	608	336
42 x 120	42120ENDEP36	2	1	7972	228	608	356
42 x 144	42144ENDEP36	3	2	8848	228	1216	441
42 x 168	42168ENDEP36	3	2	10064	228	1216	475
42 x 192	42192ENDEP36	3	2	13089	228	1216	551
42 x 216	42216ENDEP36	3	2	14337	228	1216	590

ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

Optional Vertical Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES
- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing   pricing
- Casters available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Solid surface wood inserts available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Coordinating credenza designs available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Other surface shapes available. Call Spec Customer Service.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS
42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) Add	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH							
24 x 72	**2472ENDEP42**	2	1	4234	228	608	171
24 x 84	**2484ENDEP42**	2	1	4499	228	608	183
24 x 96	**2496ENDEP42**	2	1	4611	228	608	196
24 x 108	**24108ENDEP42**	2	1	6638	228	608	232
24 x 120	**24120ENDEP42**	2	1	7007	228	608	247
24 x 144	**24144ENDEP42**	3	2	7256	228	1216	291
24 x 168	**24168ENDEP42**	3	2	7917	228	1216	315
24 x 192	**24192ENDEP42**	3	2	10846	228	1216	383
24 x 216	**24216ENDEP42**	3	2	12415	228	1216	414
30" DEPTH							
30 x 72	**3072ENDEP42**	2	1	4455	228	608	203
30 x 84	**3084ENDEP42**	2	1	4895	228	608	217
30 x 96	**3096ENDEP42**	2	1	5004	228	608	231
30 x 108	**30108ENDEP42**	2	1	6842	228	608	270
30 x 120	**30120ENDEP42**	2	1	7211	228	608	287
30 x 144	**30144ENDEP42**	3	2	7694	228	1216	344
30 x 168	**30168ENDEP42**	3	2	8711	228	1216	372
30 x 192	**30192ENDEP42**	3	2	11630	228	1216	444
30 x 216	**30216ENDEP42**	3	2	12819	228	1216	477

ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

Optional Vertical Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES
- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing
- Casters available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Solid surface wood inserts available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Coordinating credenza designs available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Other surface shapes available. Call Spec Customer Service.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS
42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	*Code*	*# Legs*	*# Top Sections*	*Laminate* **SE** **2MM**	**RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH)** *Add*	**FOOTREST (PER SIDE)** *Add*	
36" DEPTH							
36 x 72	3672ENDEP42	2	1	4553	228	608	236
36 x 84	3684ENDEP42	2	1	5176	228	608	252
36 x 96	3696ENDEP42	2	1	5255	228	608	267
36 x 108	36108ENDEP42	2	1	6988	228	608	307
36 x 120	36120ENDEP42	2	1	7357	228	608	326
36 x 144	36144ENDEP42	3	2	7891	228	1216	398
36 x 168	36168ENDEP42	3	2	9270	228	1216	430
36 x 192	36192ENDEP42	3	2	12140	228	1216	504
36 x 216	36216ENDEP42	3	2	13071	228	1216	541
42" DEPTH							
42 x 72	4272ENDEP42	2	1	5030	228	608	268
42 x 84	4284ENDEP42	2	1	5572	228	608	286
42 x 96	4296ENDEP42	2	1	5733	228	608	303
42 x 108	42108ENDEP42	2	1	7603	228	608	345
42 x 120	42120ENDEP42	2	1	7972	228	608	365
42 x 144	42144ENDEP42	3	2	8848	228	1216	452
42 x 168	42168ENDEP42	3	2	10064	228	1216	487
42 x 192	42192ENDEP42	3	2	13089	228	1216	565
42 x 216	42216ENDEP42	3	2	14337	228	1216	605

ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

Optional Vertical Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES
- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing
- Casters available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Solid surface wood inserts available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Coordinating credenza designs available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Other surface shapes available. Call Spec Customer Service.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES
30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH						
24 x 72	2472ENDPL30	2	1	4196	608	176
24 x 84	2484ENDPL30	2	1	4461	608	187
24 x 96	2496ENDPL30	2	1	4573	608	199
24 x 108	24108ENDPL30	2	1	6600	608	234
24 x 120	24120ENDPL30	2	1	6969	608	249
24 x 144	24144ENDPL30	3	2	7199	1216	296
24 x 168	24168ENDPL30	3	2	7860	1216	320
24 x 192	24192ENDPL30	3	2	10789	1216	385
24 x 216	24216ENDPL30	3	2	12358	1216	413
30" DEPTH						
30 x 72	3072ENDPL30	2	1	4417	608	210
30 x 84	3084ENDPL30	2	1	4857	608	223
30 x 96	3096ENDPL30	2	1	4966	608	237
30 x 108	30108ENDPL30	2	1	6804	608	273
30 x 120	30120ENDPL30	2	1	7173	608	289
30 x 144	30144ENDPL30	3	2	7637	1216	352
30 x 168	30168ENDPL30	3	2	8654	1216	379
30 x 192	30192ENDPL30	3	2	11573	1216	447
30 x 216	30216ENDPL30	3	2	12762	1216	479

ENDPL

On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES
• 2" built up edge
• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
• 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
• 42" height
• Undersurface Support Trough
• Access Door
• Recessed Glides
• Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS
• Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
• Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
• For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
• Footrest only available in chrome
• For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

• Casters available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Solid surface wood inserts available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Coordinating credenza designs available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Other surface shapes available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES
30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
36" DEPTH						
36 x 72	3672ENDPL30	2	1	4515	608	244
36 x 84	3684ENDPL30	2	1	5138	608	259
36 x 96	3696ENDPL30	2	1	5217	608	274
36 x 108	36108ENDPL30	2	1	6950	608	312
36 x 120	36120ENDPL30	2	1	7319	608	330
36 x 144	36144ENDPL30	3	2	7834	1216	408
36 x 168	36168ENDPL30	3	2	9213	1216	438
36 x 192	36192ENDPL30	3	2	12083	1216	509
36 x 216	36216ENDPL30	3	2	13014	1216	544
42" DEPTH						
42 x 72	4272ENDPL30	2	1	4992	608	278
42 x 84	4284ENDPL30	2	1	5534	608	295
42 x 96	4296ENDPL30	2	1	5695	608	311
42 x 108	42108ENDPL30	2	1	7565	608	351
42 x 120	42120ENDPL30	2	1	7934	608	370
42 x 144	42144ENDPL30	3	2	8791	1216	464
42 x 168	42168ENDPL30	3	2	10007	1216	497
42 x 192	42192ENDPL30	3	2	13032	1216	572
42 x 216	42216ENDPL30	3	2	14280	1216	610

ENDPL

On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES
• 2" built up edge
• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
• 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
• 42" height
• Undersurface Support Trough
• Access Door
• Recessed Glides
• Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS
• Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
• Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
• For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
• Footrest only available in chrome
• For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

• Casters available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Solid surface wood inserts available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Coordinating credenza designs available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Other surface shapes available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES
36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH						
24 x 72	**2472ENDPL36**	2	1	4430	608	180
24 x 84	**2484ENDPL36**	2	1	4695	608	192
24 x 96	**2496ENDPL36**	2	1	4807	608	204
24 x 108	**24108ENDPL36**	2	1	6834	608	240
24 x 120	**24120ENDPL36**	2	1	7203	608	255
24 x 144	**24144ENDPL36**	3	2	7550	1216	304
24 x 168	**24168ENDPL36**	3	2	8211	1216	328
24 x 192	**24192ENDPL36**	3	2	11140	1216	394
24 x 216	**24216ENDPL36**	3	2	12709	1216	424
30" DEPTH						
30 x 72	**3072ENDPL36**	2	1	4651	608	215
30 x 84	**3084ENDPL36**	2	1	5091	608	229
30 x 96	**3096ENDPL36**	2	1	5200	608	242
30 x 108	**30108ENDPL36**	2	1	7038	608	280
30 x 120	**30120ENDPL36**	2	1	7407	608	296
30 x 144	**30144ENDPL36**	3	2	7988	1216	361
30 x 168	**30168ENDPL36**	3	2	9005	1216	388
30 x 192	**30192ENDPL36**	3	2	11924	1216	458
30 x 216	**30216ENDPL36**	3	2	13113	1216	491

ENDPL

On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES
- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

- Casters available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Solid surface wood inserts available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Coordinating credenza designs available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Other surface shapes available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

spec™

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES
36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
36" DEPTH						
36 x 72	3672ENDPL36	2	1	4749	608	250
36 x 84	3684ENDPL36	2	1	5372	608	265
36 x 96	3696ENDPL36	2	1	5451	608	281
36 x 108	36108ENDPL36	2	1	7184	608	320
36 x 120	36120ENDPL36	2	1	7553	608	338
36 x 144	36144ENDPL36	3	2	8185	1216	418
36 x 168	36168ENDPL36	3	2	9564	1216	449
36 x 192	36192ENDPL36	3	2	12434	1216	522
36 x 216	36216ENDPL36	3	2	13365	1216	558
42" DEPTH						
42 x 72	4272ENDPL36	2	1	5226	608	285
42 x 84	4284ENDPL36	2	1	5768	608	302
42 x 96	4296ENDPL36	2	1	5929	608	319
42 x 108	42108ENDPL36	2	1	7799	608	360
42 x 120	42120ENDPL36	2	1	8168	608	379
42 x 144	42144ENDPL36	3	2	9142	1216	476
42 x 168	42168ENDPL36	3	2	10358	1216	509
42 x 192	42192ENDPL36	3	2	13383	1216	586
42 x 216	42216ENDPL36	3	2	14631	1216	625

ENDPL

On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES
• 2" built up edge
• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
• 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
• 42" height
• Undersurface Support Trough
• Access Door
• Recessed Glides
• Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS
• Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
• Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
• For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
• Footrest only available in chrome
• For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

• Casters available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Solid surface wood inserts available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Coordinating credenza designs available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Other surface shapes available. Call Spec Customer Service.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES
42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH						
24 x 72	**2472ENDPL42**	2	1	4430	608	184
24 x 84	**2484ENDPL42**	2	1	4695	608	197
24 x 96	**2496ENDPL42**	2	1	4807	608	209
24 x 108	**24108ENDPL42**	2	1	6834	608	246
24 x 120	**24120ENDPL42**	2	1	7203	608	261
24 x 144	**24144ENDPL42**	3	2	7550	1216	311
24 x 168	**24168ENDPL42**	3	2	8211	1216	336
24 x 192	**24192ENDPL42**	3	2	11140	1216	404
24 x 216	**24216ENDPL42**	3	2	12709	1216	434
30" DEPTH						
30 x 72	**3072ENDPL42**	2	1	4651	608	220
30 x 84	**3084ENDPL42**	2	1	5091	608	234
30 x 96	**3096ENDPL42**	2	1	5200	608	248
30 x 108	**30108ENDPL42**	2	1	7038	608	287
30 x 120	**30120ENDPL42**	2	1	7407	608	304
30 x 144	**30144ENDPL42**	3	2	7988	1216	370
30 x 168	**30168ENDPL42**	3	2	9005	1216	398
30 x 192	**30192ENDPL42**	3	2	11924	1216	469
30 x 216	**30216ENDPL42**	3	2	13113	1216	503

ENDPL

On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES
• 2" built up edge
• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
• 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
• 42" height
• Undersurface Support Trough
• Access Door
• Recessed Glides
• Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS
• Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
• Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
• For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
• Footrest only available in chrome
• For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

• Casters available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Solid surface wood inserts available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Coordinating credenza designs available. Call Spec Customer Service.
• Other surface shapes available. Call Spec Customer Service.

BACK TO CONTENTS

![spec](spec logo)

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES
42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
36" DEPTH						
36 x 72	**3672ENDPL42**	2	1	4749	608	256
36 x 84	**3684ENDPL42**	2	1	5372	608	272
36 x 96	**3696ENDPL42**	2	1	5451	608	288
36 x 108	**36108ENDPL42**	2	1	7184	608	328
36 x 120	**36120ENDPL42**	2	1	7553	608	346
36 x 144	**36144ENDPL42**	3	2	8185	1216	429
36 x 168	**36168ENDPL42**	3	2	9564	1216	460
36 x 192	**36192ENDPL42**	3	2	12434	1216	535
36 x 216	**36216ENDPL42**	3	2	13365	1216	572
42" DEPTH						
42 x 72	**4272ENDPL42**	2	1	5226	608	292
42 x 84	**4284ENDPL42**	2	1	5768	608	310
42 x 96	**4296ENDPL42**	2	1	5929	608	327
42 x 108	**42108ENDPL42**	2	1	7799	608	369
42 x 120	**42120ENDPL42**	2	1	8168	608	389
42 x 144	**42144ENDPL42**	3	2	9142	1216	487
42 x 168	**42168ENDPL42**	3	2	10358	1216	522
42 x 192	**42192ENDPL42**	3	2	13383	1216	600
42 x 216	**42216ENDPL42**	3	2	14631	1216	640

ENDPL

On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES
- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
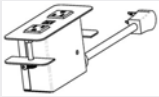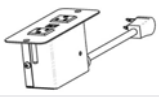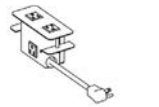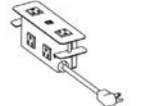- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

- Casters available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Solid surface wood inserts available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Coordinating credenza designs available. Call Spec Customer Service.
- Other surface shapes available. Call Spec Customer Service.

ENDZONE TABLES
POWER & COMMUNICATION

Cove Power Modules

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	Cove, Clamp Mounted		
COVC2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, **Black**	508	
COVC2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, **Silver Pearl**	508	
COVC2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, **Gloss White**	508	
	Clamp mount method works well for desks,		
	benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long.		
	USB is for charging only.		
	Cove, Screw Mounted	508	
COVS2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, **Black**	508	
COVS2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, **Silver Pearl**	508	
COVS2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, **Gloss White**		
	Screw mount method is best suited to installations		
	where the back of the unit has limited or no		
	access. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		
	Cove, Clamp Mounted, 1 Convenience Outlet		
COVC2PC-B	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, **Black**	368	
COVC2PC-S	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, **Silver Pearl**	368	
COVC2PC-W	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, **Gloss White**	368	
	Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and		
	casegoods. Cord is 108" long.		
	Cove, Clamp Mounted, 2 Convenience Outlets		
COVC2P2U2C-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, **Black**	650	
COVC2P2U2C-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, **Silver Pearl**	650	
COVC2P2U2C-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, **Gloss White**	650	
	Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and		
	casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		

spec™

ENDZONE TABLES
POWER & COMMUNICATION

Villa Power Modules, Daisylink™ Single Kit

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
36"L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-36B	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-36S	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-36W	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	466	
42"L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-42B	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-42S	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-42W	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	466	
48"L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-48B	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-48S	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-48W	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	466	
60"L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	466	
72"L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	466	
		2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
36"L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36B	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36S	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36W	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	774	
42"L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42B	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42S	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42W	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	774	
48"L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48B	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48S	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48W	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	774	
60"L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	774	
72"L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	774	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, **Black**	70	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, **Black**	73	

SINGLE KIT INCLUDES:

Villa Power Base

42 FF Cable

42 FM Cable

Villa Flush Lid

Cable Clamps

SINGLE KIT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE INFEEDS.

Please order appropriate type and quantity of infeeds: VILLPOWERFEED or VILLFEEDPLUG. See "Villa Series - Options".

VILLPOWERFEED

VILLFEEDPLUG

spec™

ENDZONE TABLES
POWER & COMMUNICATION

Villa Power Modules, Daisylink™ Double Kit

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
60"L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	878	
72"L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	878	
84"L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-84B	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-84S	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-84W	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	878	
96"L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-96B	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-96S	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-96W	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	878	
		2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
60"L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	1491	
72"L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	1491	
84"L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84B	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84S	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84W	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	1491	
96"L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96B	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96S	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96W	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	1491	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, **Black**	70	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, **Black**	73	

Specify double kit when two Villas are in one single table

DOUBLE KIT INCLUDES

Villa Power Base

Villa Flush Lid

42 FF Cable   42 FM Cable

42 FF Cable   Cable Clamps

DOUBLE KIT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE INFEEDS.

Please order appropriate type and quantity of infeeds: VILLPOWERFEED or VILLFEEDPLUG. See "Villa Series - Options".
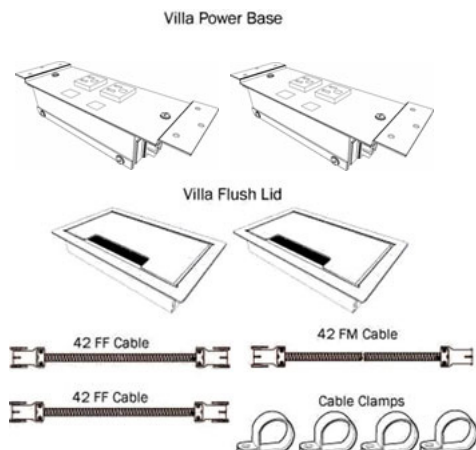

VILLPOWERFEED   VILLFEEDPLUG

ENDZONE TABLES
POWER & COMMUNICATION

Villa Power Modules, Corded

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
VILLCDKO-36B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, **Black**	358	
VILLCDKO-36S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, **Silver**	358	
VILLCDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, **Black**	358	
VILLCDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, **Silver**	358	
VILLCDKO-108B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108" cord, **Black**	358	
VILLCDKO-108S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108 cord, **Silver**	358	
VILLCUDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, **Black**	537	
VILLCUDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, **Silver** **2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.**	537	
VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, **Black**	70	
VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, **Black**	73	

Villa Power Modules, Options

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
VILLPOWERFEED	Multi-Circuit Hardwired Power Infeed UL Listed & CSA Certitied	258	
VILLQDINSERT	Insert for floor box and wall outlet applications. Fits standard Decora© opening. UL Listed & CSA Certified	114	
VILLFEEDPLUG	Single Circuit Power Infeed with 72" Molded Plug Required for non-sequenced power applications. UL Listed	249	
VILL42FFL-72	Female/Female Interconnecting Cable UL Listed & CSA Certified	163	
VILLDAISYT	Daisy-T Power Manager	169	

spec

ENDZONE TABLES
POWER & COMMUNICATION

Power Access Door

TOP LENGTH	MODEL	DESCRIPTION		LIST	
Table Top Length		# of doors	Length of Door(s)	Upcharge per table	
72"	AD40	1	40"	674	
84"	AD52	1	52"	848	
96"	AD76	1	76"	900	
108"	-	-	-		
120"	-	-	-		
144"	AD40-2	2	40"	1348	
168"	AD52-2	2	52"	1696	
192"	-	-	-		
216"	-	-	-		

Number of Duplexes and Data & Communication Cutouts
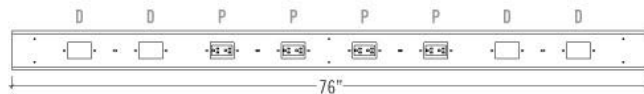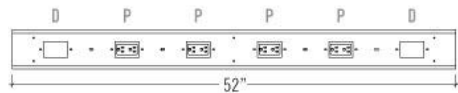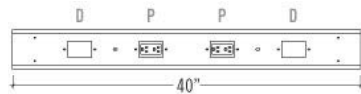
EndZone Power Access Door comes standard with 2 or 4 Duplexes (depending on size of table) and 2 communication cutouts. Specify data (below) separately.

Units in data plates must equal 3. Plates can be made up of items that equal 1 unit each for a total of 3 units or a combination of items that total 3 units.

OPTION 11 - $ 167 List
15 Pin VGA
(1 Unit)
Front: 15 Pin Female
Back: 15 Pin Female

OPTION 14 - No Charge
Blank
(1 Unit)

OPTION 22 - $ 295 List
USB 2.0 Performance
(1 Unit)
Front: Type A & A (F/F)
Back: Type A & A (F/F)

OPTION 23 - $244 List
HDMI-A/V Connector
(1 Unit)
Front: Female
Back: Female

OPTION 28 - $ 96 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 2
(1 Unit)

OPTION 29 - $ 53 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 1
(1 Unit)

spec™

FACTORY TABLE

42"h shown with casters and footrest

PRODUCT CODE

| 4272 | RE | FCT | 30 |

Top Size
Depth x Length

Top Shape
RE : Rectangle

Series
Factory

Table Height
30 : 30"h Sitting
36 : 36"h Counter
42 : 42"h Bar/Standing

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

EDGE

2MM   SE

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

A Specify Top Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

B Specify Edge Type and Finish
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Casters, Footrest, Power and Data Modules, 1-3/4" Solid Wood Top, Shelf, Bag Hook, Vertical Wire Manager

Top Size	Top Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish	Option specified
36 x 84	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	FCT30, Silver	Casters

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

FACTORY TABLE
GENERAL PURPOSE

BACK TO CONTENTS

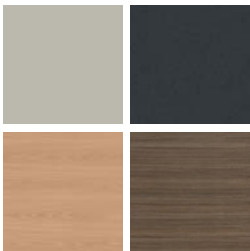| MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	For Laminate Top SE 2MM		Casters (set of 4)	Footrest	
30" high						
30 X 60RE	FCT30	3737		480		138
36 X 72RE	FCT30	4319		480		156
36 X 84RE	FCT30	4638		480		174
36 X 96RE	FCT30	4955		480		192
42 X 72RE	FCT30	4638		480		172
42 X 84RE	FCT30	5007		480		191
42 X 96RE	FCT30	5377		480		211
48 X 72RE	FCT30	4956		480		188
48 X 84RE	FCT30	5376		480		208
48 X 96RE	FCT30	5799		480		230
36" high						
30 X 60RE	FCT36	3913		480	738	142
36 X 72RE	FCT36	4495		480	738	160
36 X 84RE	FCT36	4814		480	738	178
36 X 96RE	FCT36	5131		480	738	196
42 X 72RE	FCT36	4814		480	738	175
42 X 84RE	FCT36	5183		480	738	195
42 X 96RE	FCT36	5553		480	738	215
48 X 72RE	FCT36	5132		480	738	190
48 X 84RE	FCT36	5552		480	738	212
48 X 96RE	FCT36	5975		480	738	234
42" high						
30 X 60RE	FCT42	3913		480	738	146
36 X 72RE	FCT42	4495		480	738	164
36 X 84RE	FCT42	4814		480	738	182
36 X 96RE	FCT42	5131		480	738	200
42 X 72RE	FCT42	4814		480	738	179
42 X 84RE	FCT42	5183		480	738	199
42 X 96RE	FCT42	5553		480	738	219
48 X 72RE	FCT42	5132		480	738	194
48 X 84RE	FCT42	5552		480	738	216
48 X 96RE	FCT42	5975		480	738	238

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
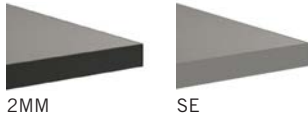- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Standard with two bases and one bottom stretcher
- Standard with leveling glides
- Bases available in any Spectone color
- Ships Knocked Down

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

OPTIONS

- 4 casters standard in gray
- Footrest on both sides
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each
- Shelf (**FSHELF**) on top of bottom stretcher, 1" away from each base. Add $530 List
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- For veneer finishes or 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact the factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact the factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

PRODUCT CODE

2424SQ-TR HD

Product Code

Specification
HD: Heavy Duty*

*The code for our heavy duty tables featured in the pages below is the same as a regular model of the table you are specifying. By adding the letters "HD" at the end of the product code, it lets us know the product is intended for a behavioral health environment and the features below will automatically be specified.

FEATURES

Tamper-Proof

Weighted

LOCTITE®-secured Glides

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

ROTO

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM

PVF

Hardwood

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables
DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel leveling glides

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ **52** List per chair

PVF

HB

SE

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN - 24 x 24 SQ	1593	1850	1897	57	7.2
DIGN - 30 x 30 SQ	1796	1981	2047	74	13.5
DIGN - 36 x 36 SQ	1962	2252	2332	94	18
DIGN - 42 x 42 SQ	2383	2805	2932	116	24.5
DIGN - 48 x 48 SQ	2640	3009	3147	141	32
DIGN - 24 DIA	1555	2024	2072	45	7.2
DIGN - 30 DIA	1753	2211	2277	57	13.5
DIGN - 36 DIA	1935	2608	2721	71	18
DIGN - 42 DIA	2368	3117	3276	87	24.5
DIGN - 48 DIA	2449	3460	3635	104	32

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGNRC - 28 x 28 *Radius Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	31	2
DIGNSC - 28 x 28 *Square Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	32	2
DIGNTC - 45 degree *Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	26	2
DIGNST - 21 x 24 *Spacer Table*	708	963	1162	27	2

RC

SC

TC

ST

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables
DIGNITY2

Standard Features
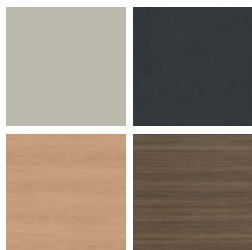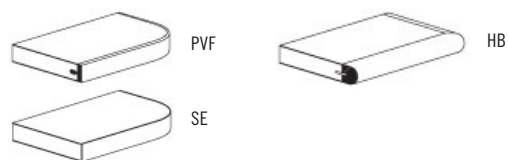
- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel leveling glides

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

PVF

HB

SE

Options

- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Floor mounting straps available, add $ **52** List per chair

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2 - 24 x 24 SQ	1593	1850	1897	93	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 x 30 SQ	1796	1981	2047	104	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 x 36 SQ	1962	2252	2332	117	18
DIGN2 - 42 x 42 SQ	2383	2805	2932	133	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 x 48 SQ	2640	3009	3147	150	32
DIGN2 - 24 DIA	1555	2024	2072	90	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 DIA	1753	2211	2277	99	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 DIA	1935	2608	2721	109	18
DIGN2 - 42 DIA	2368	3117	3276	123	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 DIA	2449	3460	3635	137	32

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2RC - 28 x 28 *Radius Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	31	2
DIGN2SC - 28 x 28 *Square Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	32	2
DIGN2TC - 45 degree *Corner Table*	919	1153	1423	26	2
DIGN2ST - 21 x 24 *Spacer Table*	708	963	1162	27	2

RC

SC

TC

ST

Dignity2 seating is available connected as 1, 2 and 3 seaters, with or without arms between, with corner or spacer tables. Above pricing includes connector bars.

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables
DRUM HD, CUBE HD, OVAL HD

NOTES AND OPTIONS

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Zinc glides with Loctite®.
- Other sizes are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Solid surface tops are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard heights: 16", 18", 20", 22".

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	Laminate	Veneer	Kickplate **KP**	
Round						
18D	**DRUMHD**	1	1059	1113	61	78
24D	**DRUMHD**	1	1116	1174	61	92
30D	**DRUMHD**	1	1392	1456	61	106
36D	**DRUMHD**	1	1573	1636	61	121
42D	**DRUMHD**	1	1739	1850	61	138
Square						
18 x 18SQ	**CUBEHD**	1	815	1113	61	81
24 x 24SQ	**CUBEHD**	1	858	1173	61	100
30 x 30SQ	**CUBEHD**	1	1068	1291	61	113
36 x 36SQ	**CUBEHD**	1	1233	1989	61	150
Oval						
30 x 36	**OVALHD**	1	2295	2386	92	122
30 x 42	**OVALHD**	1	2537	2703	92	135
30 x 48	**OVALHD**	1	3208	3375	92	148

DRUMHD   **CUBEHD**   **OVALHD**

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables
HARDI

Standard Features

- Two-piece roto-molded design. Assembly with tamper-resistant screws is required
- Infused with antimicrobial compound
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Standard without glides
- Floor-mount via concealed pilot holes with hardware of your choice
- 10 year warranty
- Sand (not included) can be added to the base on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information
- Produced by Cortech USA

Options

- Table tops available in rotomold (ROTO), rotomold with game graphics (ROTOGAME), and laminate tops with 2MM edge (LAM)
- For rotomold with game graphics (ROTOGAME) only one game pattern is available (below)
- For laminate tops (LAM) select from 15 standard laminates
- For laminate tops (LAM) select from 38 2MM Bio edge colors, and 9 wood grain 2MM PVC edge colors.

Game roto-molded tabletop
Chess-checkers-backgammon pattern only
(ROTOGAME)

Endurance Cylinder-Base Table

42" round top Cylinder-Base Table

MODEL	Price
8850-42DIA-ROTO	**2957**
8850-42DIA-ROTOGAME	**3379**
8850-42DIA-LAM	**2208**

Dimensions (inches)
total H   29.0
total D   42.0
total W   42.0

8850-42DIA-ROTO

Endurance X-Base Table

42" round top X-Base Table

MODEL	Price
8851-42DIA-ROTO	**3068**
8851-42DIA-ROTOGAME	**3491**
8851-42DIA-LAM	**2414**

42" square top X-Base Table

MODEL	Price
8851-42SQ-ROTO	**3179**
8851-42SQ-ROTOGAME	**3557**
8851-42SQ-LAM	**2432**

48" round top X-Base Table

MODEL	Price
8851-48DIA-ROTO	**3802**
8851-48DIA-ROTOGAME	**4180**
8851-48DIA-LAM	**2444**

8851-42DIA-ROTO

Dimensions (inches) 42 DIA
total H   29.0
total D   42.0
total W   42.0

Dimensions (inches) 42 SQ
total H   29.0
total D   42.0
total W   42.0

Dimensions (inches) 48 DIA
total H   29.0
total D   48.0
total W   48.0

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables
HARDI

Standard Features

- Single-piece roto-molded design
- Infused with antimicrobial compound
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Standard without glides
- Floor- and/or wall-mount via concealed pilot holes with hardware of your choice
- For ADA Desk, mount needs to be 6"-8.5" from floor to be compliant
- Freestanding and Wall Desks offer both rotomolded top (ROTO) and rotomolded top with laminate insert (ROTOLAM). ADA Desk offers rotomolded top with laminate insert (ROTOLAM) only
- 10 year warranty
- Freestanding and Wall Desks ship 1/carton 15.5 cu ft.
- Produced by Cortech USA

Options

- Table tops for Endurance Freestanding Desk and Endurance Wall Desk are available in rotomold (ROTO), or rotomold with laminate insert (ROTOLAM) tops. Endurance ADA Wall Desk is available with rotomold with laminate insert (ROTOLAM) top only.
- For rotomold with laminate insert (ROTOLAM) tops, select from 15 standard laminates

Endurance (Floor-Mounted) Freestanding Desk

MODEL	Price
8852-ROTO	**2646**
8852-ROTOLAM	**3668**

Dimensions (inches)
total H   29.0
total D   24.0
total W   36.0

8852-ROTO

Endurance (Wall- and Floor-Mounted) Wall Desk

MODEL	Price
8853-ROTO	**2623**
8853-ROTOLAM	**2801**

Dimensions (inches)
total H   29.0
total D   24.0
total W   36.0

8853-ROTO

Endurance (Wall-Mounted) ADA Wall Desk (MOQ 5)

MODEL	Price (MOQ 5)
8854-ROTOLAM	**2579**

Endurance ADA Wall Desk is not available in rotomolded top.
Price above is per ADA Desk subject to a minimum order quantity of 5.

Dimensions (inches)
total H   25.5
total D   20.0
total W   36.0

8853-ROTOLAM

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables
TRUMPET HD, DISC HD

NOTES AND OPTIONS
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height: 29". Customs available.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Chrome bases may be available as an upcharge. Please contact the factory.

EDGE PROFILES

PVF

2MM

HF

HB

HBV

HBVR

HBG

HF2

HB2

HKN4

HKNR4

HBG2
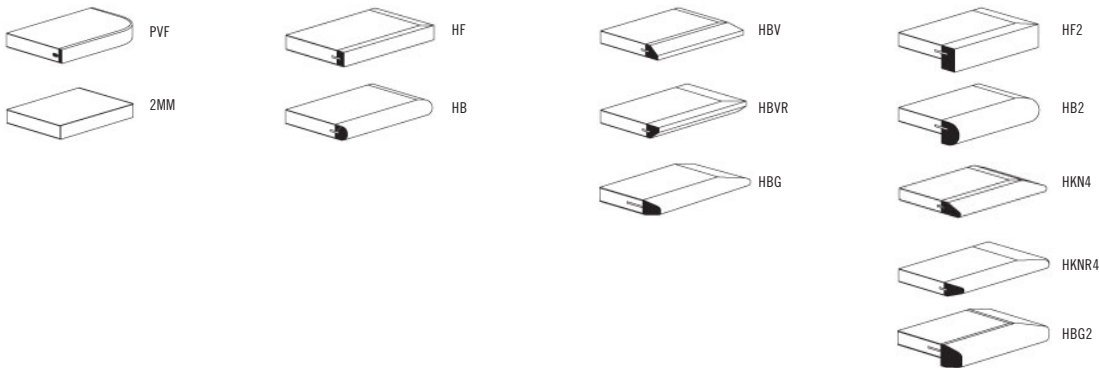
MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
Size / Shape	Code	#of	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		
			PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Round										
24 DIA	TRHD	1	1148	1613	1660	1800	1877	2021		99
	DISCHD	1	1473	1938	1985	2125	2202	2346		116
30 DIA	TRHD	1	1282	1739	1800	2082	2012	2223		109
	DISCHD	1	1607	2064	2125	2407	2337	2548		126
36 DIA	TRHD	1	1409	2072	2190	2418	2489	2786		120
	DISCHD	1	1734	2397	2515	2743	2814	3111		137
42 DIA	TRHD	1	1777	2522	2682	3024	3058	3462		134
	DISCHD	1	2102	2847	3007	3349	3383	3787		161
48 DIA	TRHD	1	1808	2805	2981	3151	3764	4283		150
	DISCHD	1	2133	3130	3306	3476	4089	4608		177
Square										
24X24 SQ	TRHD	1	1186	1438	1485	1574	1639	1854		99
30X30 SQ	TRHD	1	1325	1508	1574	1808	1720	2021		106
	DISCHD	1	1650	1833	1899	2133	2045	2346		136
36X36 SQ	TRHD	1	1433	1719	1800	2072	2082	2341		120
	DISCHD	1	1758	2044	2125	2397	2407	2666		147

TRHD

DISCHD

TRHD
Lounge Height

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables
TRAFFIC DINING

Standard Features

- Tabletop standard in Laminate with PVC Flat (PVF) or 2MM Edge (2MM)
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- PVC Flat edge and 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Floor Mounting plates
- Tamperproof fasteners
- Welded steel end caps

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- 30" Bariatric seats are available. Contact factory for pricing
- Coated steel tabletop available. Contact factory for pricing
- CAL 133 fire barrier, add $1,256 List per chair

PVF   2MM

Traffic Dining without arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	PRICE
7100NHD	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair

Traffic Dining without arms, with upholstered cushions

0.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7100UHD	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair

LATCH COLLECTION

PRODUCT CODE

2430 **RE** **LCH** **30**

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
RE : Rectangle
H : Halfmoon

Series
Latch

Table Height
30 : 30"h Sitting
42 : 42"h Bar/Standing
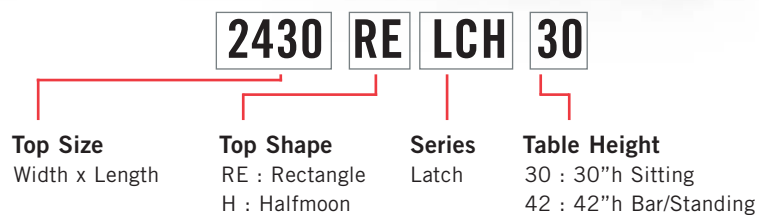
OPTIONS

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER   **MODESTY PANEL**   **HOOK**   **ACOUSTIC PANELS (bookshelf only)**

FINISHES

LAMINATE
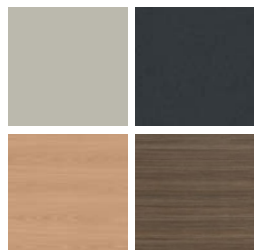
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM
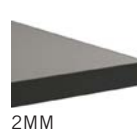
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

spec™

LATCH COLLECTION

HOW TO ORDER
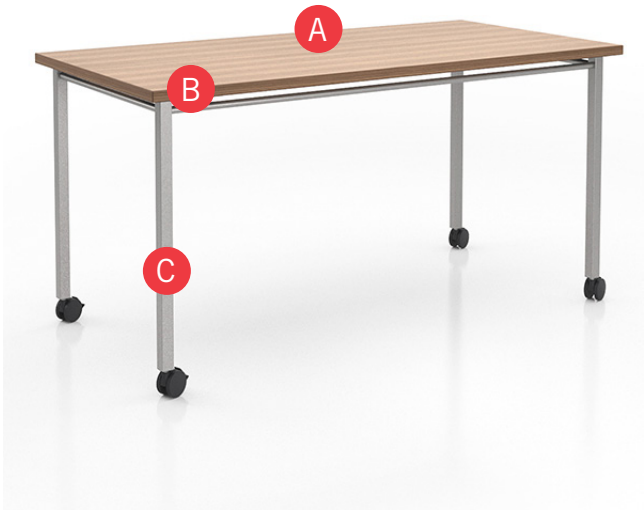
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

B Specify Edge Type, and Finish
2mm

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: rectangular vertical wire manager, modesty panels, hook
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Wilsonart, Asian Night	2MM Bio Edge, Silver	LCH30, Silver

EDGE PROFILES
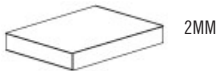
2MM

spec™

LATCH TABLES
COLLABORATIVE

MODEL	BASES		HEIGHT SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS	
	Code	Qty.	30H For Laminate Top 2MM	42H For Laminate Top 2MM	MODESTY PANEL	30H	42H
Halfmoon							
24 X 48H	LCH	1	1005	1534		35	57
30 X 60H	LCH	1	1281	1810		42	69
36 X 72H	LCH	1	1838	2400		51	82
42 X 84H	LCH	1	2251	2813		60	95
Rectangle							
24 X 42RE	LCH	1	1520	1961	552	76	100
24 X 48RE	LCH	1	1520	1961	552	80	104
24 X 54RE	LCH	1	1601	2042	552	83	108
24 X 60RE	LCH	1	1601	2042	610	86	113
24 X 66RE	LCH	1	2087	2594	610	90	118
24 X 72RE	LCH	1	2087	2594	610	93	122
24 X 78RE	LCH	1	2244	2751	610	96	126
24 X 84RE	LCH	1	2244	2751	635	100	130
24 X 90RE	LCH	1	2273	2780	635	103	135
24 X 96RE	LCH	1	**2273**	**2780**	**635**	106	139

LCH30RE   **LCH30H**   **LATCHING CLIP**   **HOOK**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- 2mm edges available in 38 solid colors, and 9 woodgrain edges available.
- Standard with casters.
- Two latching clips (standard in black) ship per product. Additional clips can be purchased for $ 11 List each.

OPTIONS
- Magnetic wire manager available, add $123 List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Metal Hook (**LCHHK**) holds up to 50 lbs, add $ 108 List each. Available in any Spectone color.
- Modesty Panels are available in 14 Acoustic Panel colors, and attach to the connecting bar using two complementary Hooks.
- Levelers available, specify at time of order.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base Height
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Style
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

LATCH TABLES
COLLABORATIVE

MODEL	BASES		HEIGHT SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS	
	Code	Qty.	30H *For Laminate Top* **2MM**	42H *For Laminate Top* **2MM**	MODESTY PANEL	30H	42H
Rectangle							
30 X 42RE	**LCH**	1	1587	2028	552	81	107
30 X 48RE	**LCH**	1	1587	2028	552	85	112
30 X 54RE	**LCH**	1	1665	2106	552	89	116
30 X 60RE	**LCH**	1	1665	2106	610	92	121
30 X 66RE	**LCH**	1	2190	2697	610	97	126
30 X 72RE	**LCH**	1	2264	2771	610	100	131
30 X 78RE	**LCH**	1	2560	3067	610	104	136
30 X 84RE	**LCH**	1	2560	3067	635	108	140
30 X 90RE	**LCH**	1	2588	3095	635	111	145
30 X 96RE	**LCH**	1	2588	3095	635	115	150
36 X 42RE	**LCH**	1	1718	2159	552	86	114
36 X 48RE	**LCH**	1	1751	2192	552	90	119
36 X 54RE	**LCH**	1	1855	2296	552	94	124
36 X 60RE	**LCH**	1	1878	2319	610	98	130
36 X 66RE	**LCH**	1	2292	2799	610	103	135
36 X 72RE	**LCH**	1	2344	2851	610	107	140
36 X 78RE	**LCH**	1	2782	3289	610	111	145
36 X 84RE	**LCH**	1	2782	3289	635	115	151
36 X 90RE	**LCH**	1	2794	3301	635	120	156
36 X 96RE	**LCH**	1	2794	**3301**	635	124	161
42 X 48RE	**LCH**	1	2111		552	95	127
42 X 54RE	**LCH**	1	2121		552	100	132
42 X 60RE	**LCH**	1	2121		610	105	138
42 X 66RE	**LCH**	1	2713		610	110	144
42 X 72RE	**LCH**	1	2724		610	114	150
42 X 78RE	**LCH**	1	**3104**		**610**	119	155

**LCH30RE**   **LATCHING CLIP**   **HOOK**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- 2mm edges available in 38 solid colors, and 9 woodgrain edges available.
- Standard with casters.
- Two latching clips (standard in black) ship per product. Additional clips can be purchased for $ 11 List each.

OPTIONS

- Magnetic wire manager available, add $ 123 List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Metal Hook (**LCHHK**) holds up to 50 lbs, add $ 108 List each. Available in any Spectone color.
- Modesty Panels are available in 14 Acoustic Panel colors, and attach to the connecting bar using two complementary Hooks.
- Levelers available, specify at time of order.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base Height
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Style
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

LATCH OTHER
BOOKSHELF, HOSPITALITY CART

		MODEL			SIZE	LIST PRICE	LBS
		Code	Shelf Width	No. of Bookshelves	Total Width of Unit	For Laminate Shelf **2MM**	
BOOKSHELF Open shelf design. 18"d. 82"h. Connecting bars are standard at 30"h and 42"h. Shelf spacing standard at 12"h, except at 42"h connecting bar (see right). Standard with floor mounting straps. Shelves are 3/4" thick.	LCHBK-30-2U	LCHBK-30-1U	30"	1	33"	3448	138
		LCHBK-30-2U	30"	2	64.5"	6775	297
		LCHBK-30-3U	30"	3	96"	10102	456
		LCHBK-30-4U	30"	4	127.5"	13230	616
		LCHBK-36-1U	36"	1	39"	3668	160
		LCHBK-36-2U	36"	2	76.5"	7215	343
		LCHBK-36-3U	36"	3	114"	10763	525
		LCHBK-36-4U	36"	4	151.5"	14112	707
BOOKSHELF PANEL KIT 12mm thick. Available in 14 colors. 1 color per kit. Six panels per kit: four at 12.25"h (A), one at 12.125"h (B), one at 11.375"h (C) to accommodate a shorter shelf. Magnetically attaches to frame.		LCHBKKIT-30	30"			1322	
		LCHBKKIT-36	36"			**1732**	

		MODEL			SIZE	LIST PRICE	LBS
		Code	Cart Depth	Shelf Design	Total Width of Unit	For Laminate Shelf **2MM**	
HOSPITALITY CART Three open or closed fixed shelves with top rail, locking casters. 34"h. Does not attach to other Latch products.		LCHHC-16-O	16"	Open	36"	2176	87
		LCHHC-16-C	16"	Closed	36"	2738	116
		LCHHC-20-O	20"	Open	36"	2286	94
		LCHHC-20-C	20"	Closed	36"	**2903**	133

LATCHING CLIP   **HOOK**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- 2mm edges available in 38 solid colors, and 9 woodgrain designs.
- Two latching clips (standard in black) ship per product. Additional clips can be purchased for $ 11 List each.
- Metal Hook (**LCHHK**), add $**108** List each. Holds up to 50 lbs. Available in any Spectone color.

spec™

LATCH OTHER
MEDIA WALL, WHITEBOARD

	MODEL			SIZE	LIST PRICE	OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Media Wall Width	Unit Height	Total Width of Unit	For Laminate Shelf **2MM**	Wire Manager (each)	
MEDIA WALL Standard with locking casters and acoustic panels. 26" deep.	*30H Connecting Bar*						
	LCHMW-48-30	48"	72"	50.5"	3888	123	71
	LCHMW-54-30	54"	72"	56.5"	4010	123	76
	LCHMW-60-30	60"	72"	62.5"	4351	123	80
Choose 72"h unit to connect to 30" connecting bars, or 78"h model to connect to 42" connecting bars.	*42H Connecting Bar*						
	LCHMW-48-42	48"	78"	50.5"	4214	123	77
	LCHMW-54-42	54"	78"	56.5"	4335	123	82
	LCHMW-60-42	60"	78"	62.5"	**4677**	**123**	86

To ensure a good fit for screens when choosing a media wall width, reference the chart below for the recommended media wall size.

TV* SIZE (Inches)	MEDIA WALL SIZE
40	48W
43	48W
50	54W
55	54W
60	60W
65	60W
70 +	not supported

*Television and mounts not sold by Spec. 32" TV size not recommended due to exposed cut-out on acoustic panel. Only flat television mounts are compatible. Turning or tilting mounts are not approved for use as they may result in uneven weight distribution.

	MODEL	SIZE				LIST PRICE	LBS
	Code	Whiteboard Height	Whiteboard Width	Unit Height	Unit Width		
WHITEBOARD Standard with locking casters. 20" deep. Connecting bars are standard at 30"h and 42"h.	LCHWB	62"	30"	71.5"	31"	2038	65

LATCHING CLIP

HOOK

STANDARD FEATURES

• Frames are available in any Spectone color.
• Media wall acoustic panels available in 14 colors.
• Whiteboard edge in White only.
• Two latching clips (standard in black) ship per product.
  Additional clips can be purchased for $11 List each.
• Metal Hook (**LCHHK**), add $**108** List each. Holds up to 50 lbs.
  Available in any Spectone color.

MANHATTAN TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

| 2430 | RE | M | N | T |

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle
RT : Racetrack
B : Bullet
H : Halfmoon
TP : Trapezoid

C90 : Crescent
BT : Boatshape
BTA : Boatshape Arc

Series
Manhattan

Leg
N : Round Column
R : Rectangle Column

Base
X : X-Base
X4 : 4 Column X-Base
T : T-Base
C : C-Base
T2 : Double Column T-Base
T2D : T2 with Door
TRVWM-FR : with Footring
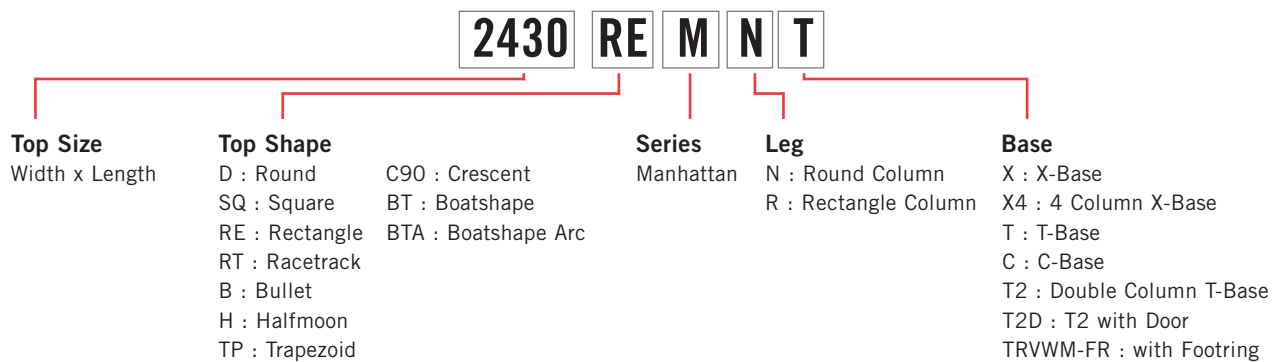
OPTIONS

FLIP TOP **CASTERS** **FOLDING** **ELECTRIC HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE** **VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER** **MEDIA WALL**

Oval   Rectangular

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

MANHATTAN TABLES
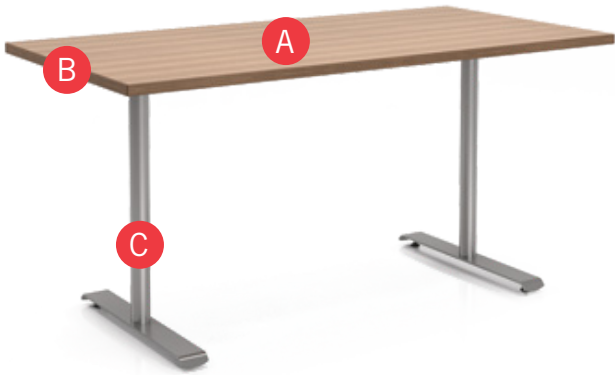
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

Ⓐ Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

Ⓑ Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

Ⓒ Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Bar Height, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Wire Management Solutions, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	MNT, Silver

EDGE PROFILES

SE PVF 2MM HF HB PKNR PF HBV HBVR HBG HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS			MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top						
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD (FL)	BAR HEIGHT	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Round													
24D	MNX	1	803	1268	1315	1455	1532	1676	195		49	116	240	34
30D	MNX	1	937	1394	1455	1737	1667	1878	195		49	116	240	44
36D²	MNX	1	1064	1727	1845	2073	2144	2441	195		49	116	240	55
42D	MNX	1	1432	2177	2337	2679	2713	3117	195		-	116	240	69
42D²	MNX4	1	1589	2334	2494	2836	2870	3274	-		-	116	240	88
48D	MNX4	1	1620	2617	2793	2963	3576	4095	-		-	116	240	107
Square													
24 X 24SQ	MNX	1	841	1093	1140	1229	1294	1509	195		49	116	240	34
30 X 30SQ	MNX	1	980	1163	1229	1463	1375	1676	195		49	116	240	44
36 X 36SQ²	MNX	1	1088	1374	1455	1727	1737	1996	195		49	116	240	55
42 X 42SQ	MNX4	1	1607	2024	2153	2283	2369	2723	-		-	116	240	91
48 X 48SQ	MNX4	1	1806	2171	2307	2367	2857	3314	-		-	116	240	107
Rectangle													
20 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	1053	1332	1404	1535	1612	1847	390	-		116	240	69
20 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	1053	1332	1404	1535	1612	1847	390	-		116	240	71
20 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	1134	1537	1627	1778	1888	2176	390	-		116	240	74
20 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	1134	1537	1627	1778	1888	2176	390	378		116	240	79
20 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1323	1810	1922	2106	2224	2575	390	378		116	240	83
20 X 72RE	MNT, MNC	2	1323	1810	1922	2106	2224	**2575**	**390**	**378**		116	**240**	88

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

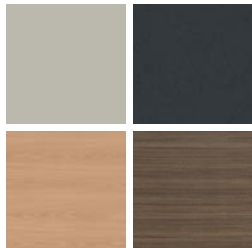| MNX	MNX4	MNT	MNC

² Available on Spec 10 Day Program

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Crank height adjustment, 8" height range (25"-35"). Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on X base tables up to and including 42"x42"SQ, and on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

MANHATTAN TABLES - **ROUND COLUMN**
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top				CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR¹ PF¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle													
24 X 30RE	MNX	1	966	1136	1199	1287	1355	1525	195	-	-	-	43
24 X 30RE	MNT, MNC	2	970	1140	1203	1291	1359	1529	390	-	116	240	58
24 X 36RE	MNX	1	966	1136	1199	1287	1355	1525	195	-	-	-	48
24 X 36RE	MNT, MNC	2	970	1140	1203	1291	1359	1529	390	-	116	240	63
24 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	1053	1332	1404	1535	1612	1847	390	-	116	240	66
24 X 48RE²	MNT, MNC	2	1053	1332	1404	1535	1612	1847	390	-	116	240	71
24 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	1134	1537	1627	1778	1888	2176	390	-	116	240	74
24 X 60RE²	MNT, MNC	2	1134	1537	1627	1778	1888	2176	390	378	116	240	79
24 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1323	1810	1922	2106	2224	2575	390	378	116	240	83
24 X 72RE	MNT, MNC	2	1323	1810	1922	2106	2224	**2575**	**390**	**378**	116	**240**	88

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.
1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² Available on Spec™ 10 Day Program

MNX

MNT

MNC

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Crank height adjustment, 8" height range (25"-35"). Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top	FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR¹ PF¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle												
30 X 36RE	MNX	1	1088	1287	1356	1473	1551	1756	195	-	116	240	59
30 X 36RE	MNT, MNC	2	1092	1291	1360	1477	1555	1760	390	-	116	240	64
30 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	1120	1498	1587	1736	1847	2132	390	-	116	240	74
30 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	1120	1498	1587	1736	1847	2132	390	-	116	240	79
30 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	1198	1716	1827	2043	2169	2525	390	-	116	240	85
30 X 60RE²	MNT, MNC	2	1198	1716	1827	2043	2169	2525	390	378	116	240	90
30 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1426	1846	1983	2198	2323	2717	390	378	116	240	95
30 X 72RE²	MNT, MNC	2	1500	2048	2186	2464	2612	3044	390	378	116	240	100
30 X 78RE	MNT, MNC	2	1796	2279	2445	2769	2939	3438	390	378	116	240	106
30 X 84RE	MNT, MNC	2	1796	2279	2445	2769	2939	3438	390	378	116	240	111
30 X 90RE	MNT, MNC	2	1824	2570	2769	3069	3270	3840	390	378	116	240	116
30 X 96RE	MNT, MNC	2	1824	2570	2769	3069	3270	**3840**	**390**	**378**	116	**240**	121

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

10 DAYS ² Available on Spec 10 Day Program

MNX   MNT   MNC

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Crank height adjustment, 8" height range (25"-35"). Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*				CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle												
36 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	1251	1537	1646	1795	1911	2209	390	-	116	240	88
36 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	1284	1687	1804	1983	2101	2450	390	-	116	240	88
36 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	1388	1822	1956	2155	2306	2688	390	-	116	240	90
36 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	1411	1973	2115	2342	2487	2921	390	378	116	240	95
36 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1528	2110	2272	2523	2681	3161	390	378	116	240	94
36 X 66RE	MNT2	2	1956	2538	2700	2951	3109	3589	-	756	116	240	108
36 X 72RE	MNT	2	1580	2186	2342	2703	2878	3397	390	378	116	240	107
36 X 72RE	MNT2	2	2008	2614	2770	3131	3306	3825	-	756	116	240	115
36 X 78RE	MNT	2	2018	2668	2874	3187	3393	4003	390	378	116	240	114
36 X 78RE	MNT2	2	2446	3096	3302	3615	3821	4431	-	756	116	240	121
36 X 84RE	MNT	2	2018	2668	2874	3187	3393	4003	390	378	116	240	120
36 X 84RE	MNT2	2	2446	3096	3302	3615	3821	4431	-	756	116	240	127
36 X 90RE	MNT	2	2030	2955	3187	3552	3788	4466	390	378	116	240	126
36 X 90RE	MNT2	2	2458	3383	3615	3980	4216	4894	-	756	116	240	133
36 X 96RE	MNT	2	2030	2955	3187	3552	3788	4466	390	378	116	240	132
36 X 96RE	MNT2	2	2458	3383	3615	3980	4216	4894	-	756	116	240	135
42 X 78RE	MNT2	2	2768	3326	3549	4090	4268	4974	-	756	116	240	143
42 X 84RE	MNT2	2	2768	3326	3549	4090	4268	**4974**	-	**756**	116	**240**	148

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

MNT

MNC

MNT2

STANDARD FEATURES

• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
• Standard with leveling glides.
• Bases available in any Spectone color.
• Standard 29" table height.
• Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
• Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

• For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
• Crank height adjustment, 8" height range (25"-35"). Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
• Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top	FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Racetrack												
36 X 54RT	MNT	2	1485	2224	2394	2703	2830	3281	390	116	240	84
36 X 54RT	MNT2	2	1913	2652	2822	3131	3258	3709	-	116	240	90
36 X 60RT	MNT	2	1485	2224	2394	2703	2830	3281	390	116	240	89
36 X 60RT	MNT2	2	1913	2652	2822	3131	3258	3709	-	116	240	95
36 X 66RT	MNT	2	1692	2464	2652	2980	3270	3833	390	116	240	94
36 X 66RT	MNT2	2	2120	2892	3080	3408	3698	4261	-	116	240	108
36 X 72RT	MNT	2	1692	2464	2652	2980	3270	3833	390	116	240	107
36 X 72RT	MNT2	2	2120	2892	3080	3408	3698	4261	-	116	240	115
36 X 78RT	MNT	2	2043	3023	3249	3747	3852	4510	390	116	240	114
36 X 78RT	MNT2	2	2471	3451	3677	4175	4280	4938	-	116	240	121
36 X 84RT	MNT	2	2043	3023	3249	3747	3852	4510	390	116	240	120
36 X 84RT	MNT2	2	2471	3451	3677	4175	4280	4938	-	116	240	127
36 X 90RT	MNT	2	2048	3355	3627	4184	4315	5062	390	116	240	130
36 X 90RT	MNT2	2	2476	3783	4055	4612	4743	5490	-	116	240	133
36 X 96RT	MNT	2	2048	3355	3627	4184	4315	5062	390	116	240	130
36 X 96RT	MNT2	2	2476	3783	4055	4612	4743	5490	-	116	240	135
42 X 78RT	MNT2	2	2788	3713	3993	4557	4692	5448	-	116	240	143
42 X 84RT	MNT2	2	2788	3713	3993	4557	4692	5448	-	116	240	148
48 X 78RT	MNT2	2	2791	4112	4429	4928	5240	6098	-	116	240	143
48 X 84RT	MNT2	2	2791	4112	4429	4928	5240	**6098**	-	116	**240**	148

MNT

MNT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*					
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Bullet												
30 X 54B	MNT	2	1354	2090	2244	2512	2594	3037	390	116	240	85
30 X 60B	MNT	2	1354	2090	2244	2512	2594	3037	390	116	240	90
36 X 54B	MNT	2	1513	2751	2969	3364	3417	3978	390	116	240	90
36 X 60B	MNT	2	1513	2751	2969	3364	3417	3978	390	116	240	95
36 X 66B	MNT	2	1691	3058	3300	3724	3967	4668	390	116	240	108
36 X 72B	MNT	2	1691	3058	3300	3724	3967	4668	390	116	240	115
Halfmoon												
24 X 48H	MNT	2	1078	1741	1908	2110	2272	2652	390	116	240	71
30 X 60H	MNT	2	1354	2343	2572	2800	3084	3622	390	116	240	90
36 X 72H	MNT	2	1691	3041	3340	3619	4081	4810	390	116	240	115
Trapezoid												
30 X 60TP	MNT	2	1354	1963	2106	2349	2421	2833	390	116	240	90
36 X 72TP	MNT	2	1691	2518	2704	3129	3233	3828	390	116	240	115
Crescent												
30 X 36RC90	MNT	2	1322	2209	2322	2408	2692	3000	-	116	240	48
36 X 42RC90	MNT	2	1791	2624	2777	2892	3281	**3698**	-	116	**240**	61

MNT

MNT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle									
42 X 96RE	MNT2	2	2835	4012	4331	4651	5128	6047		175
42 X 96RE	MNT2D	2	4335	5512	5831	6151	6628	7547		185
48 X 96RE	MNT2	2	2835	4012	4331	4651	5128	6047		179
48 X 96RE	MNT2D	2	4335	5512	5831	6151	6628	7547		189
48 X 120RE	MNT2	3	3774	5292	5651	6429	6543	7619		228
48 X 120RE	MNT2D	3	6024	7542	7901	8679	8793	9869		238
48 X 144RE	MNT2	3	4286	6463	6938	7676	7501	8795		262
48 X 144RE	MNT2D	3	6536	8713	9188	9926	9751	11045		272
48 X 168RE	MNT2	3	4936	7129	7670	8700	8462	9967		296
48 X 168RE	MNT2D	3	7186	9379	9920	10950	10712	12217		306
60 X 120RE	MNT2	3	4400	6669	7167	7931	7749	9101		270
60 X 120RE	MNT2D	3	6650	8919	9417	10181	9999	11351		280
60 X 144RE	MNT2	3	4978	7704	8297	9216	8999	10619		312
60 X 144RE	MNT2D	3	7228	9954	10547	11466	11249	12869		322
60 X 168RE	MNT2	3	5561	8737	9429	10503	10248	12135		354
60 X 168RE	MNT2D	3	7811	10987	11679	12753	12498	**14385**		364

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

MNT2

MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Racetrack										
42 X 96RT	MNT2	2	2861	4192	4515	5295	5846	6827		175
42 X 96RT	MNT2D	2	4361	5692	6015	6795	7346	8327		185
48 X 96RT	MNT2	2	2861	4192	4515	5295	5846	6827		179
48 X 96RT	MNT2D	2	4361	5692	6015	6795	7346	8327		189
48 X 120RT	MNT2	3	3808	5918	6340	7413	7369	8517		228
48 X 120RT	MNT2D	3	6058	8168	8590	9663	9619	10767		238
48 X 144RT	MNT2	3	4325	6952	7469	8801	8493	9884		262
48 X 144RT	MNT2D	3	6575	9202	9719	11051	10743	12134		272
48 X 168RT	MNT2	3	4978	7836	8440	9919	9632	11244		296
48 X 168RT	MNT2D	3	7228	10086	10690	12169	11882	13494		306
60 X 120RT	MNT2	3	4386	7021	7547	8895	8834	10274		270
60 X 120RT	MNT2D	3	6636	9271	9797	11145	11084	12524		280
60 X 144RT	MNT2	3	5030	8314	8964	10631	10242	11978		312
60 X 144RT	MNT2D	3	7280	10564	11214	12881	12492	14228		322
60 X 168RT	MNT2	3	5850	9424	10178	12022	11664	13679		354
60 X 168RT	MNT2D	3	8100	11674	12428	14272	13914	**15929**		364

MNT2

MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boatshape										
42 X 96BT	MNT2	2	2861	5097	5517	5944	6553	7087		175
42 X 96BT	MNT2D	2	4361	6597	7017	7444	8053	8587		185
48 X 96BT	MNT2	2	2861	5097	5517	5944	6553	7087		179
48 X 96BT	MNT2D	2	4361	6597	7017	7444	8053	8587		189
48 X 120BT	MNT2	3	3808	6912	7427	7973	8205	8824		228
48 X 120BT	MNT2D	3	6058	9162	9677	10223	10455	11074		238
48 X 144BT	MNT2	3	4325	7947	8562	9216	10040	10603		262
48 X 144BT	MNT2D	3	6575	10197	10812	11466	12290	12853		272
48 X 168BT	MNT2	3	4978	8936	9653	10409	10794	11661		296
48 X 168BT	MNT2D	3	7228	11186	11903	12659	13044	13911		306
60 X 120 BT	MNT2	3	4386	8262	8911	9591	9884	10650		270
60 X 120 BT	MNT2D	3	6636	10512	11161	11841	12134	12900		280
60 X 144BT	MNT2	3	5030	9560	10330	11146	12174	12880		312
60 X 144BT	MNT2D	3	7280	11810	12580	13396	14424	15130		322
60 X 168BT	MNT2	3	5850	10798	11692	12635	13115	14202		354
60 X 168BT	MNT2D	3	8100	13048	13942	14885	15365	**16452**		364

MNT2

MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boat Arc										
42 X 96BTA	MNT2	2	3089	5810	6231	6662	7266	7801		175
42 X 96BTA	MNT2D	2	4589	7310	7731	8162	8766	9301		185
48 X 96BTA	MNT2	2	3089	5810	6231	6662	7266	7801		179
48 X 96BTA	MNT2D	2	4589	7310	7731	8162	8766	9301		189
48 X 120BTA	MNT2	3	4035	7628	8145	8690	8922	9534		228
48 X 120BTA	MNT2D	3	6285	9878	10395	10940	11172	11784		238
48 X 144BTA	MNT2	3	4551	8659	9279	9932	10753	11319		262
48 X 144BTA	MNT2D	3	6801	10909	11529	12182	13003	13569		272
48 X 168BTA	MNT2	3	5207	9653	10370	11126	11508	12379		296
48 X 168BTA	MNT2D	3	7457	11903	12620	13376	13758	14629		306
60 X 120 BTA	MNT2	3	4671	9159	9804	10485	10774	11543		270
60 X 120 BTA	MNT2D	3	6921	11409	12054	12735	13024	13793		280
60 X 144BTA	MNT2	3	5313	10450	11225	12041	13069	13771		312
60 X 144BTA	MNT2D	3	7563	12700	13475	14291	15319	16021		322
60 X 168BTA	MNT2	3	6134	11692	12586	13528	14010	15100		354
60 X 168BTA	MNT2D	3	8384	13942	14836	15778	16260	**17350**		364

MNT2

MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN
ACCESSORIES

MODEL			
	Code	*Price*	
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER*	**VWM**	226	
Attaches to single column T or C leg.	**RVWM**	226	
Can be used in conjunction with Flip6.			
If ordering one vertical wire manager per table,			
specify right or left handed while sitting			
at the table.			
Cannot be used with Rectangular Column*			

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*				CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	ELECTRIC HEIGHT	HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle													
20 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	1107	1386	1458	1589	1666	1901	390	1430	116	240	69
20 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	1107	1386	1458	1589	1666	1901	390	1430	116	240	71
20 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1188	1591	1681	1832	1942	2230	390	1430	116	240	74
20 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1188	1591	1681	1832	1942	2230	390	1430	116	240	79
20 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1377	1864	1976	2160	2278	2629	390	1430	116	240	83
20 X 72RE	MRT, MRC	2	1377	1864	1976	2160	2278	2629	390	1430	116	240	88
24 X 30RE	MRT, MRC	2	1024	1194	1257	1345	1413	1583	390	1430	116	240	58
24 X 36RE	MRT, MRC	2	1024	1194	1257	1345	1413	1583	390	1430	116	240	63
24 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	1107	1386	1458	1589	1666	1901	390	1430	116	240	66
24 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	1107	1386	1458	1589	1666	1901	390	1430	116	240	71
24 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1188	1591	1681	1832	1942	2230	390	1430	116	240	74
24 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1188	1591	1681	1832	1942	2230	390	1430	116	240	79
24 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1377	1864	1976	2160	2278	2629	390	1430	116	240	83
24 X 72RE	MRT, MRC	2	1377	1864	1976	2160	2278	**2629**	**390**	**1430**	116	**240**	88

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

MRT

MRC

ELECTRIC HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE

HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
Control push button can be mounted left or right.

STANDARD FEATURES

• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
• Standard with leveling glides.
• Bases for electric height adjustable tables available in silver or black. Bases for all other tables available in any Spectone color.
• Standard 29" table height.
• Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
• Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

• Electric height adjustment, 18" height range: 24"-42" on tables with leveling glides, 26"-44" on tables with casters. Available only on T base tables in Silver and Black only. Flip top, fold options not available. Electrical cord is 11ft long. Add 18 lbs per table.
• Wire Management through leg, add $182 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey. Available with MRT base only. Not available with electric height adjustment option.
• Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top				CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	ELECTRIC HEIGHT	HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle													
30 X 36RE	MRT, MRC	2	1146	1345	1414	1531	1609	1814	390	1430	116	240	64
30 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	1174	1552	1641	1790	1901	2186	390	1430	116	240	74
30 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	1174	1552	1641	1790	1901	2186	390	1430	116	240	79
30 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1252	1770	1881	2097	2223	2579	390	1430	116	240	85
30 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1252	1770	1881	2097	2223	2579	390	1430	116	240	90
30 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1480	1900	2037	2252	2377	2771	390	1430	116	240	95
30 X 72RE	MRT, MRC	2	1554	2102	2240	2518	2666	3098	390	1430	116	240	100
30 X 78RE	MRT, MRC	2	1850	2333	2499	2823	2993	3492	390	-	116	240	106
30 X 84RE	MRT, MRC	2	1850	2333	2499	2823	2993	3492	390	-	116	240	111
30 X 90RE	MRT, MRC	2	1878	2624	2823	3123	3324	3894	390	-	116	240	116
30 X 96RE	MRT, MRC	2	1878	2624	2823	3123	3324	**3894**	**390**	-	116	**240**	121

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

MRT

MRC

ELECTRIC HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE

HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
Control push button can be mounted left or right.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases for electric height adjustable tables available in silver or black. Bases for all other tables available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Electric height adjustment, 18" height range: 24"-42" on tables with leveling glides, 26"-44" on tables with casters. Available only on T base tables in Silver and Black only. Flip top, fold options not available. Electrical cord is 11ft long. Add 18 lbs per table.
- Wire Management through leg, add $182 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey. Available with MRT base only. Not available with electric height adjustment option.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*				CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	ELECTRIC HEIGHT	HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle													
36 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	1305	1591	1700	1849	1965	2263	390	1430	116	240	88
36 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	1338	1741	1858	2037	2155	2504	390	1430	116	240	88
36 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1442	1876	2010	2209	2360	2742	390	1430	116	240	90
36 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1465	2027	2169	2396	2541	2975	390	1430	116	240	95
36 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1582	2164	2326	2577	2735	3215	390	1430	116	240	94
36 X 66RE	MRT2	2	2056	2638	2800	3051	3209	3689	390	-	116	240	108
36 X 72RE	MRT	2	1634	2240	2396	2757	2932	3451	390	1430	116	240	107
36 X 72RE	MRT2	2	2108	2714	2870	3231	3406	3925	-	-	116	240	115
36 X 78RE	MRT	2	2072	2722	2928	3241	3447	4057	390	-	116	240	114
36 X 78RE	MRT2	2	2546	3196	3402	3715	3921	4531	-	-	116	240	121
36 X 84RE	MRT	2	2072	2722	2928	3241	3447	4057	390	-	116	240	120
36 X 84RE	MRT2	2	2546	3196	3402	3715	3921	4531	-	-	116	240	127
36 X 90RE	MRT	2	2084	3009	3241	3606	3842	4520	390	-	116	240	126
36 X 90RE	MRT2	2	2558	3483	3715	4080	4316	4994	-	-	116	240	133
36 X 96RE	MRT	2	2084	3009	3241	3606	3842	4520	390	-	116	240	132
36 X 96RE	MRT2	2	2558	3483	3715	4080	4316	4994	-	-	116	240	135
42 X 78RE	MRT2	2	2868	3426	3649	4190	4368	5074	-	-	116	240	143
42 X 84RE	MRT2	2	2868	3426	3649	4190	4368	**5074**	-	-	116	**240**	148

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

MRT

MRC

MRT2

ELECTRIC HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE

HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
Control push button can be mounted left or right.

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases for electric height adjustable tables available in silver or black. Bases for all other tables available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- Electric height adjustment, 18" height range: 24"-42" on tables with leveling glides, 26"-44" on tables with casters. Available only on T base tables in Silver and Black only. Flip top, fold options not available. Electrical cord is 11ft long. Add 18 lbs per table.
- Wire Management through leg, add $182 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey. Available with MRT and MRT2 bases only. Not available with electric height adjustment option.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Racetrack												
36 X 54RT	MRT	2	1539	2278	2448	2757	2884	3335	390	116	240	84
36 X 54RT	MRT2	2	2013	2752	2922	3231	3358	3809	-	116	240	90
36 X 60RT	MRT	2	1539	2278	2448	2757	2884	3335	390	116	240	89
36 X 60RT	MRT2	2	2013	2752	2922	3231	3358	3809	-	116	240	95
36 X 66RT	MRT	2	1746	2518	2706	3034	3324	3887	390	116	240	94
36 X 66RT	MRT2	2	2220	2992	3180	3508	3798	4361	-	116	240	108
36 X 72RT	MRT	2	1746	2518	2706	3034	3324	3887	390	116	240	107
36 X 72RT	MRT2	2	2220	2992	3180	3508	3798	4361	-	116	240	115
36 X 78RT	MRT	2	2097	3077	3303	3801	3906	4564	390	116	240	114
36 X 78RT	MRT2	2	2571	3551	3777	4275	4380	5038	-	116	240	121
36 X 84RT	MRT	2	2097	3077	3303	3801	3906	4564	390	116	240	120
36 X 84RT	MRT2	2	2571	3551	3777	4275	4380	5038	-	116	240	127
36 X 90RT	MRT	2	2102	3409	3681	4238	4369	5116	390	116	240	130
36 X 90RT	MRT2	2	2576	3883	4155	4712	4843	5590	-	116	240	133
36 X 96RT	MRT	2	2102	3409	3681	4238	4369	5116	390	116	240	130
36 X 96RT	MRT2	2	2576	3883	4155	4712	4843	5590	-	116	240	135
42 X 78RT	MRT2	2	2888	3813	4093	4657	4792	5548	-	116	240	143
42 X 84RT	MRT2	2	2888	3813	4093	4657	4792	5548	-	116	240	148
48 X 78RT	MRT2	2	2891	4212	4529	5028	5340	6198	-	116	240	143
48 X 84RT	MRT2	2	2891	4212	4529	5028	5340	**6198**	-	116	**240**	148

MRT

MRT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Wire Management through leg, add $182 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*		FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Bullet												
30 X 54B	**MRT**	2	1408	2144	2298	2566	2648	3091	390	116	240	85
30 X 60B	**MRT**	2	1408	2144	2298	2566	2648	3091	390	116	240	90
36 X 54B	**MRT**	2	1567	2805	3023	3418	3471	4032	390	116	240	90
36 X 60B	**MRT**	2	1567	2805	3023	3418	3471	4032	390	116	240	95
36 X 66B	**MRT**	2	1745	3112	3354	3778	4021	4722	390	116	240	108
36 X 72B	**MRT**	2	1745	3112	3354	3778	4021	4722	390	116	240	115
Halfmoon												
24 X 48H	**MRT**	2	1132	1795	1962	2164	2326	2706	390	116	240	71
30 X 60H	**MRT**	2	1408	2397	2626	2854	3138	3676	390	116	240	90
36 X 72H	**MRT**	2	1745	3095	3394	3673	4135	4864	390	116	240	115
Trapezoid												
30 X 60TP	**MRT**	2	1408	2017	2160	2403	2475	2887	390	116	240	90
36 X 72TP	**MRT**	2	1745	2572	2758	3183	3287	3882	390	116	240	115
Crescent												
30 X 36RC90	**MRT**	2	1376	2263	2376	2462	2746	3054	-	116	240	48
36 X 42RC90	**MRT**	2	1845	2678	2831	2946	3335	**3752**	-	116	**240**	61

MRT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Wire Management through leg, add $182 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle										
42 X 96RE	MRT2	2	2935	4112	4431	4751	5228	6147		175
48 X 96RE	MRT2	2	2935	4112	4431	4751	5228	6147		179
48 X 120RE	MRT2	3	3924	5442	5801	6579	6693	7769		228
48 X 144RE	MRT2	3	4436	6613	7088	7826	7651	8945		262
48 X 168RE	MRT2	3	5086	7279	7820	8850	8612	10117		296
60 X 120RE	MRT2	3	4550	6819	7317	8081	7899	9251		270
60 X 144RE	MRT2	3	5128	7854	8447	9366	9149	10769		312
60 X 168RE	MRT2	3	5711	8887	9579	10653	10398	12285		354
Racetrack										
42 X 96RT	MRT2	2	2961	4292	4615	5395	5946	6927		175
48 X 96RT	MRT2	2	2961	4292	4615	5395	5946	6927		179
48 X 120RT	MRT2	3	3958	6068	6490	7563	7519	8667		228
48 X 144RT	MRT2	3	4475	7102	7619	8951	8643	10034		262
48 X 168RT	MRT2	3	5128	7986	8590	10069	9782	11394		296
60 X 120RT	MRT2	3	4536	7171	7697	9045	8984	10424		270
60 X 144RT	MRT2	3	5180	8464	9114	10781	10392	12128		312
60 X 168RT	MRT2	3	6000	9574	10328	12172	11814	**13829**		354

[1] Rectangle top only.
1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

MRT2

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
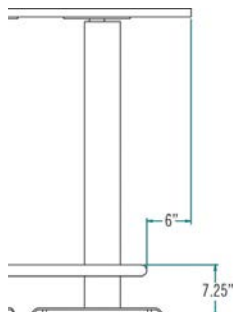- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- Wire Management through leg, add $182 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boatshape										
42 X 96BT	MRT2	2	2961	5197	5617	6044	6653	7187		175
48 X 96BT	MRT2	2	2961	5197	5617	6044	6653	7187		179
48 X 120BT	MRT2	3	3958	7062	7577	8123	8355	8974		228
48 X 144BT	MRT2	3	4475	8097	8712	9366	10190	10753		262
48 X 168BT	MRT2	3	5128	9086	9803	10559	10944	11811		296
60 X 120 BT	MRT2	3	4536	8412	9061	9741	10034	10800		270
60 X 144BT	MRT2	3	5180	9710	10480	11296	12324	13030		312
60 X 168BT	MRT2	3	6000	10948	11842	12785	13265	14352		354
Boat Arc										
42 X 96BTA	MRT2	2	3189	5910	6331	6762	7366	7901		175
48 X 96BTA	MRT2	2	3189	5910	6331	6762	7366	7901		179
48 X 120BTA	MRT2	3	4185	7778	8295	8840	9072	9684		228
48 X 144BTA	MRT2	3	4701	8809	9429	10082	10903	11469		262
48 X 168BTA	MRT2	3	5357	9803	10520	11276	11658	12529		296
60 X 120BTA	MRT2	3	4821	9309	9954	10635	10924	11693		270
60 X 144BTA	MRT2	3	5463	10600	11375	12191	13219	13921		312
60 X 168BTA	MRT2	3	6284	11842	12736	13678	14160	**15250**		354

MRT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Wire Management through leg, add $182 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - WITH FOOTRING - FREESTANDING
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
Round									
48D	48D-MNTRVWM-FR[2]	3	4460	5457	5633	5803	6416	6935	124
60D	60D-MNTRVWM-FR[2]	3	4895	6568	6858	7076	7962	8790	176
Rectangle									
48 X 66RE	4866RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6073	6904	7125	7621	7701	8354	187
48 X 72RE	4872RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6130	6992	7225	7742	7827	8505	196
48 X 84RE	4884RE-MNTRVWM-FR[2]	4	6499	7381	7652	8181	8340	9147	213
48 X 96RE	4896RE-MNTRVWM-FR[2]	4	6565	7742	8061	8381	8858	9777	274
60 X 66RE	6066RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6499	7381	7652	8181	8340	9147	210
60 X 72RE	6072RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6565	7742	8061	8381	8858	9777	221
60 X 84RE	6084RE-MNTRVWM-FR[2]	4	6841	8193	8559	8927	9477	10538	242
60 X 96RE	6096RE-MNTRVWM-FR[2]	4	7003	8521	8880	9658	9772	10848	307
Racetrack									
48 X 72RT	4872RT-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6399	7643	7912	8345	8606	9354	180
48 X 84RT	4884RT-MNTRVWM-FR[2]	4	6770	8091	8408	8907	9219	10077	197
48 X 96RT	4896RT-MNTRVWM-FR[2]	4	6840	8171	8494	9274	9825	10806	258
48 X 120RT	48120RT-MNTRVWM-FR	6	8916	11026	11448	12521	12477	13625	293
60 X 72RT	6072RT-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6840	8171	8494	9274	9825	10806	197
60 X 84RT	6084RT-MNTRVWM-FR[2]	4	7028	8491	8847	9704	10307	11389	218
60 X 96RT	6096RT-MNTRVWM-FR[2]	4	7286	9396	9818	10891	10847	11995	283
60 X 120RT	60120RT-MNTRVWM-FR	6	9494	12129	12655	14003	13942	**15382**	325

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2 Features an extra footring support.

Footring location.

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Base available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.
- Footring is inset 6" from table edge, and available in chrome only.
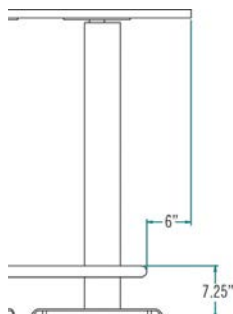- Rectangular vertical wire manager comes standard on all table legs.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - WITH FOOTRING - WALL ADJACENT
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
Rectangle									
48 X 66RE	4866RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5563	6394	6615	7111	7191	7844	184
48 X 72RE	4872RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5620	6482	6715	7232	7317	7995	193
48 X 84RE	4884RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA[2]	4	5989	6871	7142	7671	7830	8637	210
48 X 96RE	4896RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA[2]	4	6055	7232	7551	7871	8348	9267	271
60 X 66RE	6066RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5989	6871	7142	7671	7830	8637	206
60 X 72RE	6072RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6055	7232	7551	7871	8348	9267	217
60 X 84RE	6084RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA[2]	4	6331	7683	8049	8417	8967	10028	238
60 X 96RE	6096RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA[2]	4	6493	8011	8370	9148	9262	10338	302
Bullet									
42 X 66B	4266B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5879	6693	6984	7373	7473	8123	167
42 X 72B	4272B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6054	6954	7280	7715	7823	8546	175
42 X 84B	4284B-MNTRVWM-FRWA[2]	4	6194	7179	7536	8006	8124	8914	190
42 X 96B	4296B-MNTRVWM-FRWA[2]	4	6477	7626	8041	8591	8727	9646	249
48 X 66B	4866B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6054	6954	7280	7715	7823	8546	176
48 X 72B	4872B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6194	7179	7536	8006	8124	8914	185
48 X 84B	4884B-MNTRVWM-FRWA[2]	4	6477	7626	8041	8591	8727	9646	202
48 X 96B	4896B-MNTRVWM-FRWA[2]	4	6760	8073	8546	9176	9333	10383	263
60 X 66B	6066B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6277	7313	7687	8185	8307	9135	194
60 X 72B	6072B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6441	7570	7978	8516	8652	9556	205
60 X 84B	6084B-MNTRVWM-FRWA[2]	4	6767	8081	8556	9188	9347	10399	226
60 X 96B	6096B-MNTRVWM-FRWA[2]	4	7086	8592	9135	9857	10038	**11243**	290

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2 Features an extra footring support.

Shown with optional power module.

Footring location.

6"

7.25"

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Base available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.
- Footring is inset 6" from table edge, and available in chrome only.
- Rectangular vertical wire manager comes standard on all table legs.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES – 29" HIGH, WITH 66"H MEDIA WALL

TABLETOP

MODEL	TOP SPECIFICATIONS				LBS
	For Laminate Top				
	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
Rectangle					
48 X 72RE	1398	2260	2493	3010	86
48 X 84RE	1767	2649	2920	3449	101
48 X 96RE	1833	3010	3329	3649	115
54 X 72RE	1833	3010	3329	3649	97
54 X 84RE	2109	3461	3827	4195	113
54 X 96RE	2271	3789	4148	4926	130
60 X 72RE	1833	3010	3329	3649	108
60 X 84RE	2109	3461	3827	4195	126
60 X 96RE	2271	3789	4148	4926	144
Bullet					
48 X 72B	1875	2860	3217	3687	73
48 X 84B	2158	3307	3722	4272	86
48 X 96B	2441	3754	4227	4857	98
54 X 72B	2122	3251	3659	4197	83
54 X 84B	2448	3762	4237	4869	96
54 X 96B	2767	4273	4816	5538	110
60 X 72B	2122	3251	3659	4197	92
60 X 84B	2448	3762	4237	4869	107
60 X 96B	2767	4273	4816	**5538**	122

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

MEDIA WALL, 66"H

MODEL			LBS
	Qty.	*Laminate* SE 2MM	
MWP4866	1	7212	142
MWP5466	1	7212	145
MWP6066	1	**7568**	149

BASE

MODEL	Qty.		LBS
MNT2	1	501	22
MRT2[2]	1	**551**	22

[2] MRT2 does not allow for wires to be chanelled through column.

OVAL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (VWM)

RECTANGULAR VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (RVWM)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Media wall is standard with plinth support base.
- Only one Manhattan base is required when table is specified with media wall.
- Table top depth/width matches media wall width, unless specified otherwise.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Does not ship with monitor or monitor bracket.

OPTIONS

- Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager can be added to each column of the round (**MNT2**) Manhattan base only to neatly conceal and direct power to the floor. Add $ **226** List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
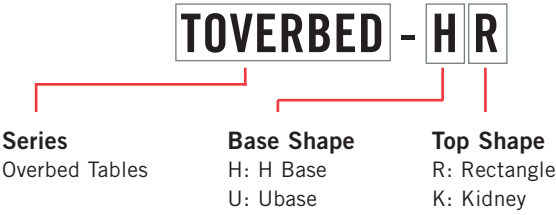
HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size & Shape
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Media Wall
5. Select Media Wall Finish
6. Select Base
7. Select Options
8. Select Base Finish

spec™

MANHATTAN TABLES - 42" HIGH, WITH 78"H MEDIA WALL

TABLETOP

MODEL	TOP SPECIFICATIONS				LBS
	For Laminate Top				
	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
Rectangle					
48 X 72RE	1398	2260	2493	3010	86
48 X 84RE	1767	2649	2920	3449	101
48 X 96RE	1833	3010	3329	3649	115
54 X 72RE	1833	3010	3329	3649	97
54 X 84RE	2109	3461	3827	4195	113
54 X 96RE	2271	3789	4148	4926	130
60 X 72RE	1833	3010	3329	3649	108
60 X 84RE	2109	3461	3827	4195	126
60 X 96RE	2271	3789	4148	4926	144
Bullet					
48 X 72B	1875	2860	3217	3687	73
48 X 84B	2158	3307	3722	4272	86
48 X 96B	2441	3754	4227	4857	98
54 X 72B	2122	3251	3659	4197	83
54 X 84B	2448	3762	4237	4869	96
54 X 96B	2767	4273	4816	5538	110
60 X 72B	2122	3251	3659	4197	92
60 X 84B	2448	3762	4237	4869	107
60 X 96B	2767	4273	4816	**5538**	122

MEDIA WALL, 78"H

MODEL			LBS
	Qty.	*Laminate* SE 2MM	
MWP4878	1	8280	147
MWP5478	1	9708	151
MWP6078	1	**9708**	155

BASE

MODEL	Qty.		LBS
MNT2	1	501	22
MRT2[2]	1	**551**	22

[2] MRT2 does not allow for wires to be chanelled through column.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

OVAL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (VWM)

RECTANGULAR VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (RVWM)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Media wall is standard with plinth support base.
- Only one Manhattan base is required when table is specified with media wall.
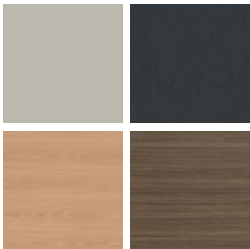- Table top depth/width matches media wall width, unless specified otherwise.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Does not ship with monitor or monitor bracket.

OPTIONS

- Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager can be added to each column of the round (**MNT2**) Manhattan base only to neatly conceal and direct power to the floor. Add $**226** List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size & Shape
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Media Wall
5. Select Media Wall Finish
6. Select Base
7. Select Options
8. Select Base Finish

OVERBED TABLES

spec™

PRODUCT CODE

TOVERBED - H R

Series
Overbed Tables

Base Shape
H: H Base
U: Ubase

Top Shape
R: Rectangle
K: Kidney

OPTIONS

BASES

H Base

U Base

TOPS

Kidney

Rectangle

SIDE TABLE
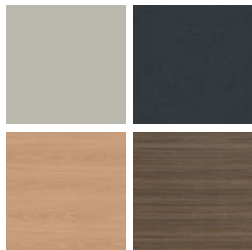
SPILL COLLECTOR

HIDEAWAY VANITY

WIRE BASKET

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

THERMOFOIL

Select from one of our 7 standard Thermofoil finishes

EDGE

2MM

BACK TO CONTENTS

OVERBED TABLES

STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" laminate or thermofoil tops are available in Rectangle or Kidney shapes
- 1.75" high H and U base designs
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain
- Thermofoil tops come standard with spill collector edge
- Thermofoil tops are available in a choice of 7 standard finishes (see below)
- Bases are standard in Almond or Graphite Grey
- Standard with swivel non-locking casters
- Height range is 29"-43"
- Ships 2 per box

OPTIONS

- Hide-away Vanity, add $ 248 List
- Storage Basket, add $124 List

Storage Basket   **Hide-away Vanity**   **U Base**   **H Base**

Overbed Tables

		Laminate	Thermofoil
H Base with Rectangle Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-HR	1278	1315
H Base with Kidney Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-HK	1278	1315
H Base with Rectangle Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-HRF		2268
H Base with Kidney Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-HKF		2268
U Base with Rectangle Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-UR	1278	1315
U Base with Kidney Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-UK	1278	1315
U Base with Rectangle Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-URF		2268
U Base with Kidney Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-UKF		2268
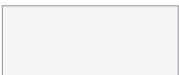
Snow White
Matches Wilsonart
Designer White
D354-60

Richmond Grey
Matches Wilsonart
Dove Grey D92-60

Chocolate Pear
Matches Arborite
Afromosia Cameroon
W446-CA

Medium Cherry
Matches Formica
Acajou Mahogany
7008-58

Candlelight
Matches Tafisa
Candlelight T421

Hard Rock Maple
Matches Wilsonart
Kensington Maple
10776-60

Medium Oak
Matches Uniboard
Bourbon Cherry
OU-204

spec™

PARKDALE TABLE

PRODUCT CODE

| **4272** | **RE** | **PKD** | **30** |

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle

Series
Parkdale

Table Height
30 : 30"h Sitting
36 : 36"h Counter
42 : 42"h Bar/Standing
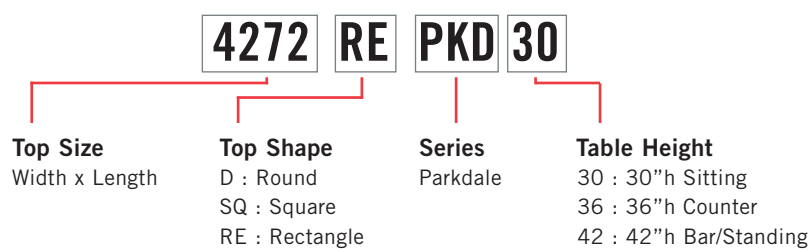
OPTIONS

SPLIT TOP

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood
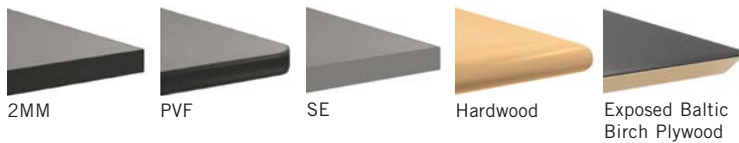
spec™

PARKDALE TABLE

HOW TO ORDER
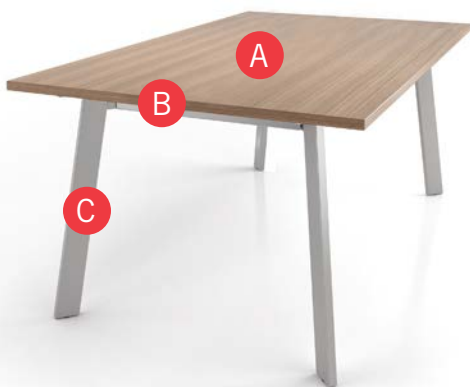
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

B Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Split Top, Power and Data Modules, Wire Management Solutions, Bag Hook

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish	Option
42 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	PKD30, Silver	Split Top

EDGE PROFILES

SE

PVF

2MM

HF

HB

PKNR

PF

HBV

HBVR

HBG

HF2

HB2

HKN4

HKNR4

HBG2

spec™

PARKDALE TABLE
COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*		*Split Top* [2]	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Round											
42D	1	PKD30	4	2987	3732	3892	4234	4268	4672	130	114
48D	1	PKD30	4	3018	4015	4191	4361	4974	5493	130	126
60D	1	PKD30	4	3453	5126	5416	5634	6520	7348	130	162
Square											
36 X 36SQ	1	PKD30	4	2643	2929	3010	3282	3292	3551	130	112
42 X 42SQ	1	PKD30	4	3005	3422	3551	3681	3767	4121	130	125
48 X 48SQ	1	PKD30	4	3204	3569	3705	3765	4255	4712	130	139
60 X 60SQ	1	PKD30	4	3434	4339	4565	4813	5413	**6127**	**130**	183

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

 [2] For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.

PKD30 **PKD30** **VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.

OPTIONS
- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add $**190** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add $**14** List each.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

PARKDALE TABLE
COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Split Top [2]	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
36 X 72RE	1	PKD30	4	3131	3737	3893	4254	4429	4948	130	160
36 X 84RE	1	PKD30	4	3569	4219	4425	4738	4944	5554	130	176
36 X 96RE	1	PKD30	4	3581	4506	4738	5103	5339	6017	130	193
36 X 108RE	1	PKD30	4	3750	4622	4891	5289	5589	6353	130	209
36 X 120RE	1	PKD30	6	4944	6063	6349	6803	7091	7965	130	257
36 X 144RE	2	PKD30	6	5276	6491	6803	7525	7875	8914	258	289
36 X 168RE	2	PKD30	6	5879	7458	7864	8804	9257	10606	258	322
36 X 192RE	2	PKD30	6	6177	8029	8494	9226	9695	11050	258	354
36 X 216RE	2	PKD30	8	7661	9403	9942	10737	11333	12866	258	418
42 X 72RE	1	PKD30	4	3511	4098	4302	4615	4816	5427	130	170
42 X 84RE	1	PKD30	4	3891	4449	4672	5213	5391	6097	130	188
42 X 96RE	1	PKD30	4	3958	5135	5454	5774	6251	7170	130	206
42 X 108RE	1	PKD30	4	4209	5622	5957	6679	6784	7786	130	224
42 X 120RE	1	PKD30	6	5512	7030	7391	8166	8280	9355	130	274
42 X 144RE	2	PKD30	6	6023	8201	8676	9412	9238	10532	258	310
42 X 168RE	2	PKD30	6	6675	8869	9408	10439	10200	11705	258	346
42 X 192RE	2	PKD30	6	7092	9947	10604	12073	11572	13371	258	382
42 X 216RE	2	PKD30	8	9032	11857	12578	14144	13668	**15696**	**258**	449

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

[2] For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.

PKD30

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add $**190** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add $**14** List each.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $**51** List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

PARKDALE TABLE
COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Split Top [2]	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
48 X 72RE	1	PKD30	4	3523	4385	4618	5135	5220	5898	130	179
48 X 84RE	1	PKD30	4	3892	4774	5045	5574	5733	6540	130	199
48 X 96RE	1	PKD30	4	3958	5135	5454	5774	6251	7170	130	219
48 X 108RE	1	PKD30	4	4236	5650	5985	6706	6811	7813	130	239
48 X 120RE	1	PKD30	6	5539	7057	7416	8194	8308	9384	130	291
48 X 144RE	2	PKD30	6	6051	8228	8703	9441	9266	10560	258	331
48 X 168RE	2	PKD30	6	6701	8894	9435	10465	10227	11732	258	371
48 X 192RE	2	PKD30	6	7121	9975	10631	12100	11598	13399	258	411
48 X 216RE	2	PKD30	8	9057	11885	12607	14170	13693	15723	258	482
60 X 72RE	1	PKD30	4	3958	5135	5454	5774	6251	7170	130	207
60 X 84RE	1	PKD30	4	4234	5586	5952	6320	6870	7931	130	230
60 X 96RE	1	PKD30	4	4396	5914	6273	7051	7165	8241	130	254
60 X 108RE	1	PKD30	4	4819	6929	7391	8104	7935	9189	130	278
60 X 120RE	1	PKD30	6	6165	8434	8932	9696	9514	10866	130	334
60 X 144RE	2	PKD30	6	6743	9469	10062	10981	10764	12384	258	381
60 X 168RE	2	PKD30	6	7326	10502	11194	12268	12013	13900	258	429
60 X 192RE	2	PKD30	6	8141	11949	12775	14066	13762	16029	258	476
60 X 216RE	2	PKD30	8	9886	14176	15110	16556	16215	**18759**	**258**	555

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

[2] For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.

PKD30

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add $**190** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add $**14** List each.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $**51** List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

PARKDALE TABLE
COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Split Top [2]	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Round											
42D	1	PKD36	4	3022	3767	3927	4269	4303	4707	130	118
48D	1	PKD36	4	3053	4050	4226	4396	5009	5528	130	130
60D	1	PKD36	4	3488	5161	5451	5669	6555	7383	130	166
Square											
36 X 36SQ	1	PKD36	4	2678	2964	3045	3317	3327	3586	130	116
42 X 42SQ	1	PKD36	4	3040	3457	3586	3716	3802	4156	130	129
48 X 48SQ	1	PKD36	4	3239	3604	3740	3800	4290	4747	130	143
60 X 60SQ	1	PKD36	4	3469	4374	4600	4848	5448	**6162**	**130**	187

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

[2] For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.

PKD30
Shown in 30"h

PKD30
Shown in 30"h

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
• Standard with leveling glides.
• Bases available in any Spectone color.
• Standard 36" table height.

OPTIONS

• For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add $**190** List each.
• For VELCRO® Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add $**14** List each.
• Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
• Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

PARKDALE TABLE
COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Split Top [2]	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
36 X 72RE	1	**PKD36**	4	3166	3772	3928	4289	4464	4983	130	164
36 X 84RE	1	**PKD36**	4	3604	4254	4460	4773	4979	5589	130	180
36 X 96RE	1	**PKD36**	4	3616	4541	4773	5138	5374	6052	130	197
36 X 108RE	1	**PKD36**	4	3785	4657	4926	5324	5624	6388	130	213
36 X 120RE	1	**PKD36**	6	4996	6115	6401	6855	7143	8017	130	263
36 X 144RE	2	**PKD36**	6	5328	6543	6855	7577	7927	8966	258	295
36 X 168RE	2	**PKD36**	6	5931	7510	7916	8856	9309	10658	258	328
36 X 192RE	2	**PKD36**	6	6229	8081	8546	9278	9747	11102	258	360
36 X 216RE	2	**PKD36**	8	7734	9476	10015	10810	11406	12939	258	426
42 X 72RE	1	**PKD36**	4	3546	4133	4337	4650	4851	5462	130	174
42 X 84RE	1	**PKD36**	4	3926	4484	4707	5248	5426	6132	130	192
42 X 96RE	1	**PKD36**	4	3993	5170	5489	5809	6286	7205	130	210
42 X 108RE	1	**PKD36**	4	4244	5657	5992	6714	6819	7821	130	228
42 X 120RE	1	**PKD36**	6	5564	7082	7443	8218	8332	9407	130	280
42 X 144RE	2	**PKD36**	6	6075	8253	8728	9464	9290	10584	258	316
42 X 168RE	2	**PKD36**	6	6727	8921	9460	10491	10252	11757	258	352
42 X 192RE	2	**PKD36**	6	7144	9999	10656	12125	11624	13423	258	388
42 X 216RE	2	**PKD36**	8	9105	11930	12651	14217	13741	**15769**	**258**	457

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

[2] For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.

PKD36

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 36" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add $ **190** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add $**14** List each.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $**51** List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

PARKDALE TABLE
COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Split Top [2]	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
48 X 72RE	1	PKD36	4	3558	4420	4653	5170	5255	5933	130	183
48 X 84RE	1	PKD36	4	3927	4809	5080	5609	5768	6575	130	203
48 X 96RE	1	PKD36	4	3993	5170	5489	5809	6286	7205	130	223
48 X 108RE	1	PKD36	4	4271	5685	6020	6741	6846	7848	130	243
48 X 120RE	1	PKD36	6	5591	7109	7468	8246	8360	9436	130	297
48 X 144RE	2	PKD36	6	6103	8280	8755	9493	9318	10612	258	337
48 X 168RE	2	PKD36	6	6753	8946	9487	10517	10279	11784	258	377
48 X 192RE	2	PKD36	6	7173	10027	10683	12152	11650	13451	258	417
48 X 216RE	2	PKD36	8	9130	11958	12680	14243	13766	15796	258	490
60 X 72RE	1	PKD36	4	3993	5170	5489	5809	6286	7205	130	211
60 X 84RE	1	PKD36	4	4269	5621	5987	6355	6905	7966	130	234
60 X 96RE	1	PKD36	4	4431	5949	6308	7086	7200	8276	130	258
60 X 108RE	1	PKD36	4	4854	6964	7426	8139	7970	9224	130	282
60 X 120RE	1	PKD36	6	6217	8486	8984	9748	9566	10918	130	340
60 X 144RE	2	PKD36	6	6795	9521	10114	11033	10816	12436	258	387
60 X 168RE	2	PKD36	6	7378	10554	11246	12320	12065	13952	258	435
60 X 192RE	2	PKD36	6	8193	12001	12827	14118	13814	16081	258	482
60 X 216RE	2	PKD36	8	9959	14249	15183	16629	16288	**18832**	**258**	563

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.

PKD36

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 36" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add $ **190** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add $ **14** List each.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $ **51** List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

PARKDALE TABLE
COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Split Top [2]	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Round											
42D	1	PKD42	4	3053	3798	3958	4300	4334	4738	130	122
48D	1	PKD42	4	3084	4081	4257	4427	5040	5559	130	134
60D	1	PKD42	4	3519	5192	5482	5700	6586	7414	130	170
Square											
36 X 36SQ	1	PKD42	4	2709	2995	3076	3348	3358	3617	130	120
42 X 42SQ	1	PKD42	4	3071	3488	3617	3747	3833	4187	130	133
48 X 48SQ	1	PKD42	4	3270	3635	3771	3831	4321	4778	130	147
60 X 60SQ	1	PKD42	4	3500	4405	4631	4879	5479	**6193**	**130**	191

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

[2] For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.

PKD30
Shown in 30"h

PKD30
Shown in 30"h

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add $**190** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add $**14** List each.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

PARKDALE TABLE
COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Split Top [2]	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
36 X 72RE	1	PKD42	4	3197	3803	3959	4320	4495	5014	130	168
36 X 84RE	1	PKD42	4	3635	4285	4491	4804	5010	5620	130	184
36 X 96RE	1	PKD42	4	3647	4572	4804	5169	5405	6083	130	201
36 X 108RE	1	PKD42	4	3816	4688	4957	5355	5655	6419	130	217
36 X 120RE	1	PKD42	6	5044	6163	6449	6903	7191	8065	130	269
36 X 144RE	2	PKD42	6	5376	6591	6903	7625	7975	9014	258	301
36 X 168RE	2	PKD42	6	5979	7558	7964	8904	9357	10706	258	334
36 X 192RE	2	PKD42	6	6277	8129	8594	9326	9795	11150	258	366
36 X 216RE	2	PKD42	8	7797	9539	10078	10873	11469	13002	258	434
42 X 72RE	1	PKD42	4	3577	4164	4368	4681	4882	5493	130	178
42 X 84RE	1	PKD42	4	3957	4515	4738	5279	5457	6163	130	196
42 X 96RE	1	PKD42	4	4024	5201	5520	5840	6317	7236	130	214
42 X 108RE	1	PKD42	4	4275	5688	6023	6745	6850	7852	130	232
42 X 120RE	1	PKD42	6	5612	7130	7491	8266	8380	9455	130	286
42 X 144RE	2	PKD42	6	6123	8301	8776	9512	9338	10632	258	322
42 X 168RE	2	PKD42	6	6775	8969	9508	10539	10300	11805	258	358
42 X 192RE	2	PKD42	6	7192	10047	10704	12173	11672	13471	258	394
42 X 216RE	2	PKD42	8	9168	11993	12714	14280	13804	**15832**	**258**	465

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

[2] For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.
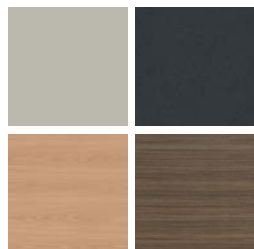
PKD42

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES
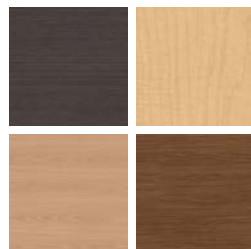
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add $**190** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add $**14** List each.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

PARKDALE TABLE
COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Split Top [2]	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
48 X 72RE	1	PKD42	4	3589	4451	4684	5201	5286	5964	130	187
48 X 84RE	1	PKD42	4	3958	4840	5111	5640	5799	6606	130	207
48 X 96RE	1	PKD42	4	4024	5201	5520	5840	6317	7236	130	227
48 X 108RE	1	PKD42	4	4302	5716	6051	6772	6877	7879	130	247
48 X 120RE	1	PKD42	6	5639	7157	7516	8294	8408	9484	130	303
48 X 144RE	2	PKD42	6	6151	8328	8803	9541	9366	10660	258	343
48 X 168RE	2	PKD42	6	6801	8994	9535	10565	10327	11832	258	383
48 X 192RE	2	PKD42	6	7221	10075	10731	12200	11698	13499	258	423
48 X 216RE	2	PKD42	8	9193	12021	12743	14306	13829	15859	258	498
60 X 72RE	1	PKD42	4	4024	5201	5520	5840	6317	7236	130	215
60 X 84RE	1	PKD42	4	4300	5652	6018	6386	6936	7997	130	238
60 X 96RE	1	PKD42	4	4462	5980	6339	7117	7231	8307	130	262
60 X 108RE	1	PKD42	4	4885	6995	7457	8170	8001	9255	130	286
60 X 120RE	1	PKD42	6	6265	8534	9032	9796	9614	10966	130	346
60 X 144RE	2	PKD42	6	6843	9569	10162	11081	10864	12484	258	393
60 X 168RE	2	PKD42	6	7426	10602	11294	12368	12113	14000	258	441
60 X 192RE	2	PKD42	6	8241	12049	12875	14166	13862	16129	258	488
60 X 216RE	2	PKD42	8	10022	14312	15246	16692	16351	**18895**	**258**	571

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

[2] For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.

PKD42

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add $**190** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add $**14** List each.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add $51 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE P LO

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle
RT : Racetrack
B : Bullet
H : Halfmoon
TP : Trapezoid

C90 : Radius
CRC90 : Crescent *(connector)*
BT : Boatshape
BTA : Boatshape Arc

Series
Post

Base
PL : Post Legs, 2.5" dia
PLO : Oval Post Legs
PLH : Post Legs, 3.5" dia

OPTIONS

CASTERS   **FOLDING**

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood
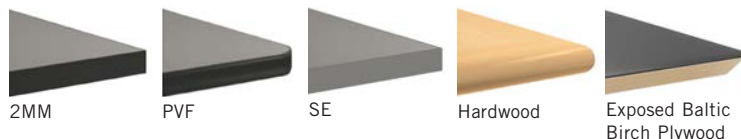
spec™

POST LEGS TABLES

HOW TO ORDER
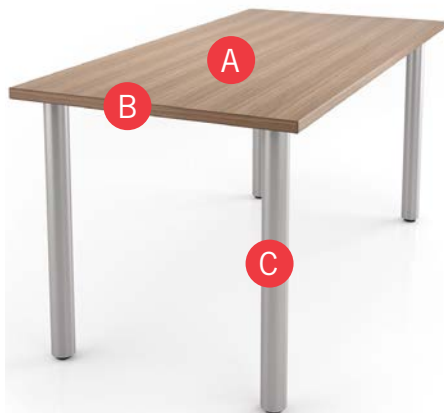
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

B Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Fold, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Seam Connectors, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 48, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	PL, Silver

EDGE PROFILES

SE	HF	HBV	HF2
PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2
2MM	PKNR	HBG	HKN4
	PF		HKNR4
			HBG2

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
OCCASIONAL - 18" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	SE PVF 2MM	For Laminate Top HF HB PKNR¹ PF¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Round										
24D	PL18	4	841	1306	1353	1493	1570	1714		37
	PLO18	4	897	1362	1409	1549	1626	1770		37
30D	PL18	4	975	1432	1493	1775	1705	1916		47
	PLO18	4	1031	1488	1549	1831	1761	1972		47
36D	PL18	4	1102	1765	1883	2111	2182	2479		58
	PLO18	4	1158	1821	1939	2167	2238	2535		58
42D	PL18	4	1470	2215	2375	2717	2751	3155		76
	PLO18	4	1526	2271	2431	2773	2807	3211		76
Square										
18 x 18SQ	PL18	4	865	1131	1178	1267	1332	1547		34
	PLO18	4	921	1187	1234	1323	1388	1603		34
24 x 24SQ	PL18	4	879	1131	1178	1267	1332	1547		41
	PLO18	4	935	1187	1234	1323	1388	1603		41
30 x 30SQ	PL18	4	1018	1201	1267	1501	1413	1714		51
	PLO18	4	1074	1257	1323	1557	1469	1770		51
36 x 36SQ	PL18	4	1126	1412	1493	1765	1775	2034		62
	PLO18	4	1182	1468	1549	1821	1831	2090		62

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

24D-PL18   **24D-PLO18**   **24SQ-PL18**   **24SQ-PLO18**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
OCCASIONAL - 18" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	SE PVF 2MM	*For Laminate Top* HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	*For Veneer Top* HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle										
24 x 36RE	PL18	4	1004	1174	1237	1325	1393	1563		50
	PLO18	4	1060	1230	1293	1381	1449	1619		50
24 x 42RE	PL18	4	1087	1366	1438	1569	1646	1881		58
	PLO18	4	1143	1422	1494	1625	1702	1937		58
24 x 48RE	PL18	4	1087	1366	1438	1569	1646	1881		58
	PLO18	4	1143	1422	1494	1625	1702	1937		58
30 x 36RE	PL18	4	1126	1325	1394	1511	1589	1794		56
	PLO18	4	1182	1381	1450	1567	1645	1850		56
30 x 42RE	PL18	4	1154	1532	1621	1770	1881	2166		66
	PLO18	4	1210	1588	1677	1826	1937	2222		66
30 x 48RE	PL18	4	1154	1532	1621	1770	1881	2166		66
	PLO18	4	1210	1588	1677	1826	1937	2222		66

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2448RE-PL18

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FOLD (FL)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Round												
24D	PL	4	841	1306	1353	1493	1570	1714	-	-	-	41
	PLO	4	897	1362	1409	1549	1626	1770	-	-	-	37
30D	PL	4	975	1432	1493	1775	1705	1916	-	116	240	51
	PLO	4	1031	1488	1549	1831	1761	1972	-	116	240	47
36D	PL	4	1102	1765	1883	2111	2182	2479	-	116	240	62
	PLO	4	1158	1821	1939	2167	2238	2535	-	116	240	58
42D	PL	4	1470	2215	2375	2717	2751	3155	-	116	240	76
	PLO	4	1526	2271	2431	2773	2807	3211	-	116	240	72
48D	PL	4	1501	2498	2674	2844	3457	3976	-	116	240	92
	PLO	4	1557	2554	2730	2900	3513	4032	-	116	240	88
54D	PL	4	1875	3348	3621	3879	4182	4850	756	116	240	110
	PLO	4	1931	3404	3677	3935	4238	4906	-	116	240	106
60D	PL	4	1936	3609	3899	4117	5003	5831	756	116	240	129
	PLO	4	1992	3665	3955	4173	5059	5887	-	116	240	125

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2448RE-PL   **2448RE-PLO**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		FOLD (FL)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Square												
24 x 24SQ	PL	4	879	1131	1178	1267	1332	1547	-	116	240	41
	PLO	4	935	1187	1234	1323	1388	1603	-	116	240	37
30 x 30SQ	PL	4	1018	1201	1267	1501	1413	1714	-	116	240	51
	PLO	4	1074	1257	1323	1557	1469	1770	-	116	240	47
36 x 36SQ	PL	4	1126	1412	1493	1765	1775	2034	-	116	240	58
	PLO	4	1182	1468	1549	1821	1831	2090	-	116	240	58
42 x 42SQ	PL	4	1488	1905	2034	2164	2250	2604	756	116	240	76
	PLO	4	1544	1961	2090	2220	2306	2660	-	116	240	72
48 x 48SQ	PL	4	1687	2052	2188	2248	2738	3195	756	116	240	92
	PLO	4	1743	2108	2244	2304	2794	3251	-	116	240	88
54 x 54SQ	PL	5	2030	2838	3048	3294	3428	4019	945	116	240	116
	PLO	5	2100	2908	3118	3364	3498	4089	-	116	240	111
60 x 60SQ	PL	5	2069	2974	3200	3448	4048	4762	945	116	240	135
	PLO	5	2139	3044	3270	3518	4118	4832	-	116	240	130

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2448RE-PL   **2448RE-PLO**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		FOLD (FL)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle												
24 x 30RE	PL	4	1004	1174	1237	1325	1393	1563	-	116	240	50
	PLO	4	1060	1230	1293	1381	1449	1619	-	116	240	46
24 x 36RE	PL	4	1004	1174	1237	1325	1393	1563	-	116	240	50
	PLO	4	1060	1230	1293	1381	1449	1619	-	116	240	46
24 x 42RE	PL	4	1087	1366	1438	1569	1646	1881	-	116	240	58
	PLO	4	1143	1422	1494	1625	1702	1937	-	116	240	54
24 x 48RE	PL	4	1087	1366	1438	1569	1646	1881	-	116	240	58
	PLO	4	1143	1422	1494	1625	1702	1937	-	116	240	54
24 x 54RE	PL	4	1168	1571	1661	1812	1922	2210	-	116	240	66
	PLO	4	1224	1627	1717	1868	1978	2266	-	116	240	62
24 x 60RE	PL	4	1168	1571	1661	1812	1922	2210	756	116	240	66
	PLO	4	1224	1627	1717	1868	1978	2266	-	116	240	62
24 x 66RE	PL	4	1357	1844	1956	2140	2258	2609	756	116	240	81
	PLO	4	1413	1900	2012	2196	2314	2665	-	116	240	76
24 x 72RE	PL	5	1509	1996	2108	2292	2410	2761	945	145	300	81
	PLO	5	1579	2066	2178	2362	2480	2831	-	145	300	76

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2448RE-PL   **2448RE-PLO**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		FOLD (FL)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle												
30 x 36RE	PL	4	1126	1325	1394	1511	1589	1794	-	116	240	56
	PLO	4	1182	1381	1450	1567	1645	1850	-	116	240	52
30 x 42RE	PL	4	1154	1532	1621	1770	1881	2166	-	116	240	66
	PLO	4	1210	1588	1677	1826	1937	2222	-	116	240	62
30 x 48RE	PL	4	1154	1532	1621	1770	1881	2166	-	116	240	66
	PLO	4	1210	1588	1677	1826	1937	2222	-	116	240	62
30 x 54RE	PL	4	1232	1750	1861	2077	2203	2559	-	116	240	77
	PLO	4	1288	1806	1917	2133	2259	2615	-	116	240	73
30 x 60RE	PL	4	1232	1750	1861	2077	2203	2559	756	116	240	77
	PLO	4	1288	1806	1917	2133	2259	2615	-	116	240	73
30 x 66RE	PL	4	1460	1880	2017	2232	2357	2751	756	116	240	93
	PLO	4	1516	1936	2073	2288	2413	2807	-	116	240	88
30 x 72RE	PL	5	1686	2234	2372	2650	2798	3230	945	145	300	93
	PLO	5	1756	2304	2442	2720	2868	3300	-	145	300	88
30 x 78RE	PL	5	1982	2465	2631	2955	3125	3624	945	145	300	104
	PLO	5	2052	2535	2701	3025	3195	3694	-	145	300	99
30 x 84RE	PL	5	1982	2465	2631	2955	3125	3624	945	145	300	104
	PLO	5	2052	2535	2701	3025	3195	3694	-	145	300	99
30 x 90RE	PL	5	2010	2756	2955	3255	3456	4026	945	145	300	114
	PLO	5	2080	2826	3025	3325	3526	4096	-	145	300	109
30 x 96RE	PL	6	2162	2908	3107	3407	3608	4178	-	174	360	114
	PLO	6	2246	2992	3191	3491	3692	4262	-	174	360	109

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	SE PVF 2MM	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		FOLD (FL)	CASTERS		
				HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle												
36 x 42RE	PL	4	1285	1571	1680	1829	1945	2243	-	116	240	75
	PLO	4	1341	1627	1736	1885	2001	2299	-	116	240	71
36 x 48RE	PL	4	1318	1721	1838	2017	2135	2484	-	116	240	75
	PLO	4	1374	1777	1894	2073	2191	2540	-	116	240	71
36 x 60RE	PL	4	1445	2007	2149	2376	2521	2955	756	116	240	87
	PLO	4	1501	2063	2205	2432	2577	3011	-	116	240	83
36 x 66RE	PL	4	1562	2144	2306	2557	2715	3195	756	116	240	106
	PLO	4	1618	2200	2362	2613	2771	3251	-	116	240	101
36 x 72RE	PL	5	1766	2372	2528	2889	3064	3583	945	145	300	106
	PLO	5	1836	2442	2598	2959	3134	3653	-	145	300	101
36 x 78RE	PL	5	2204	2854	3060	3373	3579	4189	945	145	300	119
	PLO	5	2274	2924	3130	3443	3649	4259	-	145	300	114
36 x 84RE	PL	5	2204	2854	3060	3373	3579	4189	945	145	300	119
	PLO	5	2274	2924	3130	3443	3649	4259	-	145	300	114
36 x 90RE	PL	6	2368	3293	3525	3890	4126	4804	-	174	360	137
	PLO	6	2452	3377	3609	3974	4210	4888	-	174	360	131
36 x 96RE	PL	6	2368	3293	3525	3890	4126	4804	-	174	360	137
	PLO	6	2452	3377	3609	3974	4210	4888	-	174	360	131

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2448RE-PL   **2448RE-PLO**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle											
42 x 78RE	PL	5	2526	3084	3307	3848	4026	4732	145	300	133
	PLO	5	2596	3154	3377	3918	4096	4802	145	300	128
42 x 84RE	PL	5	2526	3084	3307	3848	4026	4732	145	300	133
	PLO	5	2596	3154	3377	3918	4096	4802	145	300	128

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2448RE-PL

2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*		CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Racetrack											
36 x 54RT	PL	4	1519	2258	2428	2737	2864	3315	116	240	87
	PLO	4	1575	2314	2484	2793	2920	3371	116	240	83
36 x 60RT	PL	4	1519	2258	2428	2737	2864	3315	116	240	87
	PLO	4	1575	2314	2484	2793	2920	3371	116	240	83
36 x 66RT	PL	4	1726	2498	2686	3014	3304	3867	116	240	100
	PLO	4	1782	2554	2742	3070	3360	3923	116	240	96
36 x 72RT	PL	4	1726	2498	2686	3014	3304	3867	116	240	100
	PLO	4	1782	2554	2742	3070	3360	3923	116	240	96
36 x 78RT	PL	4	2077	3057	3283	3781	3886	4544	116	240	119
	PLO	4	2133	3113	3339	3837	3942	4600	116	240	114
36 x 84RT	PL	5	2229	3209	3435	3933	4038	4696	145	300	119
	PLO	5	2299	3279	3505	4003	4108	4766	145	300	114
36 x 90RT	PL	5	2234	3541	3813	4370	4501	5248	145	300	131
	PLO	5	2304	3611	3883	4440	4571	5318	145	300	126
36 x 96RT	PL	6	2386	3693	3965	4522	4653	5400	174	360	131
	PLO	6	2470	3777	4049	4606	4737	5484	174	360	126

2448RE-PL   **2448RE-PLO**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*		**CASTERS**		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Racetrack											
42 x 78RT	PL	4	2394	3319	3599	4163	4298	5054	116	240	142
	PLO	4	2450	3375	3655	4219	4354	5110	116	240	138
42 x 84RT	PL	4	2394	3319	3599	4163	4298	5054	116	240	142
	PLO	4	2450	3375	3655	4219	4354	5110	116	240	138
48 x 78RT	PL	4	2397	3718	4035	4534	4846	5704	116	240	142
	PLO	4	2453	3774	4091	4590	4902	5760	116	240	138
48 x 84RT	PL	4	2397	3718	4035	4534	4846	5704	116	240	142
	PLO	4	2453	3774	4091	4590	4902	5760	116	240	138

2448RE-PL   **2448RE-PLO**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Bullet											
30 x 54B	PL	4	1388	2124	2278	2546	2628	3071	116	240	77
	PLO	4	1444	2180	2334	2602	2684	3127	116	240	73
30 x 60B	PL	4	1388	2124	2278	2546	2628	3071	116	240	77
	PLO	4	1444	2180	2334	2602	2684	3127	116	240	73
36 x 54B	PL	4	1547	2785	3003	3398	3451	4012	116	240	87
	PLO	4	1603	2841	3059	3454	3507	4068	116	240	83
36 x 60B	PL	4	1547	2785	3003	3398	3451	4012	116	240	87
	PLO	4	1603	2841	3059	3454	3507	4068	116	240	83
36 x 72B	PL	4	1725	3092	3334	3758	4001	4702	116	240	100
	PLO	4	1781	3148	3390	3814	4057	4758	116	240	96

2448RE-PL　　　　**2448RE-PLO**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Halfmoon											
24 x 48H	PL	4	1112	1775	1942	2144	2306	2686	116	240	58
	PLO	4	1168	1831	1998	2200	2362	2742	116	240	54
30 x 60H	PL	4	1388	2377	2606	2834	3118	3656	116	240	77
	PLO	4	1444	2433	2662	2890	3174	3712	116	240	73
36 x 72H	PL	4	1725	3075	3374	3653	4115	4844	116	240	100
	PLO	4	1781	3131	3430	3709	4171	4900	116	240	96
Trapezoid											
30 x 60TP	PL	4	1388	1997	2140	2383	2455	2867	116	240	77
	PLO	4	1444	2053	2196	2439	2511	2923	116	240	73
36 x 72TP	PL	4	1725	2552	2738	3163	3267	3862	116	240	100
	PLO	4	1781	2608	2794	3219	3323	3918	116	240	96
Radius (connector)											
24 x 24	24RC90	-	510	926	1047	1202	1230	1474			17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	651	1225	1378	1544	1633	1957			27
Crescent											
30 x 36	3036CRC90-PL	1	900	1787	1900	1986	2270	2578			38
36 x 42	3036CRC90-PLO	1	914	1801	1914	2000	2284	2592			37
	3642CRC90-PL	1	1369	2202	2355	2470	2859	3276			51
	3642CRC90-PLO	1	1383	2216	2369	2484	2873	3290			50

2448RE-PL   **2448RE-PLO**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle										
42 x 96RE	PL	5	2593	3770	4089	4409	4886	5805		165
	PLO	5	2663	3840	4159	4479	4956	5875		160
	PLH	5	3163	4340	4659	4979	5456	6375		179
48 x 96RE	PL	5	2593	3770	4089	4409	4886	5805		165
	PLO	5	2663	3840	4159	4479	4956	5875		160
	PLH	5	3163	4340	4659	4979	5456	6375		179
48 x 120RE	PLH	6	3867	5385	5744	6522	6636	7712		234
48 x 144RE	PLH	6	4379	6556	7031	7769	7594	8888		268
48 x 168RE	PLH	6	5029	7222	7763	8793	8555	10060		302
60 x 120RE	PLH	6	4493	6762	7260	8024	7842	9194		276
60 x 144RE	PLH	6	5071	7797	8390	9309	9092	10712		318
60 x 168RE	PLH	6	5654	8830	9522	10596	10341	12228		360

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

4296BTA-PL

4296BTA-PLO

4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
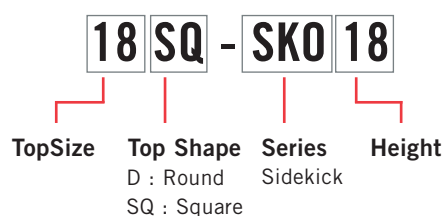- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
BOARDROOM

| MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Racetrack										
42 x 96RT	PL	5	2619	3950	4273	5053	5604	6585		165
	PLO	5	2689	4020	4343	5123	5674	6655		160
	PLH	5	3189	4520	4843	5623	6174	7155		179
48 x 96RT	PL	5	2619	3950	4273	5053	5604	6585		165
	PLO	5	2689	4020	4343	5123	5674	6655		160
	PLH	5	3189	4520	4843	5623	6174	7155		179
48 x 120RT	PLH	6	3901	6011	6433	7506	7462	8610		234
48 x 144RT	PLH	6	4418	7045	7562	8894	8586	9977		268
48 x 168RT	PLH	6	5071	7929	8533	10012	9725	11337		302
60 x 120RT	PLH	6	4479	7114	7640	8988	8927	10367		276
60 x 144RT	PLH	6	5123	8407	9057	10724	10335	12071		318
60 x 168RT	PLH	6	5943	9517	10271	12115	11757	13772		360

4296BTA-PL   **4296BTA-PLO**   **4296BTA-PLH**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boatshape										
42 x 96BT	**PL**	5	2619	4855	5275	5702	6311	6845		165
	PLO	5	2689	4925	5345	5772	6381	6915		160
	PLH	5	3189	5425	5845	6272	6881	7415		179
48 x 96BT	**PL**	5	2619	4855	5275	5702	6311	6845		165
	PLO	5	2689	4925	5345	5772	6381	6915		160
	PLH	5	3189	5425	5845	6272	6881	7415		179
48 x 120BT	**PLH**	6	3901	7005	7520	8066	8298	8917		234
48 x 144BT	**PLH**	6	4418	8040	8655	9309	10133	10696		268
48 x 168BT	**PLH**	6	5071	9029	9746	10502	10887	11754		302
60 x 120BT	**PLH**	6	4479	8355	9004	9684	9977	10743		276
60 x 144BT	**PLH**	6	5123	9653	10423	11239	12267	12973		318
60 x 168BT	**PLH**	6	5943	10891	11785	12728	13208	14295		360

4296BTA-PL   **4296BTA-PLO**   **4296BTA-PLH**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

POST LEGS TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boatshape										
Arc Ends										
42 x 96BTA	PL	5	2847	5568	5989	6420	7024	7559		165
	PLO	5	2917	5638	6059	6490	7094	7629		160
	PLH	5	3417	6138	6559	6990	7594	8129		179
48 x 96BTA	PL	5	2847	5568	5989	6420	7024	7559		165
	PLO	5	2917	5638	6059	6490	7094	7629		160
	PLH	5	3417	6138	6559	6990	7594	8129		179
48 x 120BTA	PLH	6	4128	7721	8238	8783	9015	9627		234
48 x 144BTA	PLH	6	4644	8752	9372	10025	10846	11412		268
48 x 168BTA	PLH	6	5300	9746	10463	11219	11601	12472		302
60 x 120BTA	PLH	6	4764	9252	9897	10578	10867	11636		276
60 x 144BTA	PLH	6	5406	10543	11318	12134	13162	13864		318
60 x 168BTA	PLH	6	6227	11785	12679	13621	14103	15193		360

4296BTA-PL   4296BTA-PLO   4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES
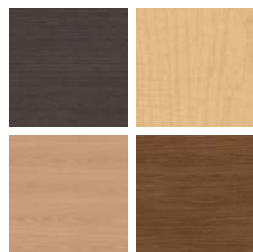- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5"dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

SIDEKICK TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

18 SQ - SKO 18

TopSize   **Top Shape**   **Series**   **Height**
             D : Round   Sidekick
             SQ : Square

OPTIONS

UPHOLSTERY CAP

BASE SHAPE*

*Table top shape determines base shape.

FINISHES

LAMINATE
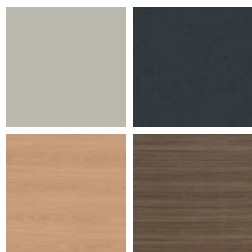
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood
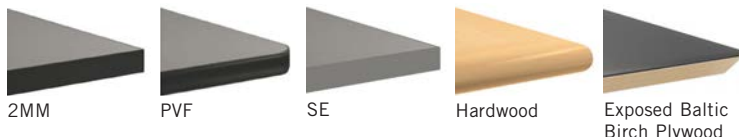
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

spec™

SIDEKICK TABLES

HOW TO ORDER
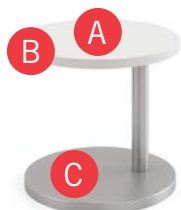
Specify Top Size and Shape

(A) Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

(B) Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

(C) Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Upholstery Cap

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
18D, Round	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	SKO22, Silver

EDGE PROFILES
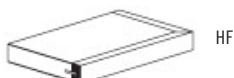
SE	HF	HBV	HF2
PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2
2MM	PKNR	HBG	HKN4
	PF		HKNR4
			HBG2
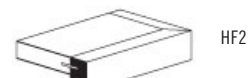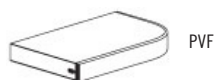
spec™

SIDEKICK TABLES
OCCASIONAL

SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	BASE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTION	LBS
	Code		Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		UPHOLSTERY CAP	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR PF	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Add	
Round											
15D	15D-SK018	15" Round Top with 18"h Offset Base	1	830	1284	1331	1466	1537	1676	61	26
	15D-SK022	15" Round Top with 22"h Offset Base	1	830	1284	1331	1466	1537	1676	61	26
	15D-SK025	15" Round Top with 25"h Offset Base	1	830	1284	1331	1466	1537	1676		26
	15D-SK027	15" Round Top with 27"h Offset Base	1	830	1284	1331	1466	1537	1676		26
18D	18D-SK018	18" Round Top with 18"h Offset Base	1	915	1398	1445	1585	1662	1806	61	33
	18D-SK022	18" Round Top with 22"h Offset Base	1	915	1398	1445	1585	1662	1806	61	33
	18D-SK025	18" Round Top with 25"h Offset Base	1	915	1398	1445	1585	1662	1806		33
	18D-SK027	18" Round Top with 27"h Offset Base	1	915	1398	1445	1585	1662	1806		33
22D	22D-SK018	22" Round Top with 18"h Offset Base	1	1063	1528	1575	1715	1792	1936		44
	22D-SK022	22" Round Top with 22"h Offset Base	1	1063	1528	1575	1715	1792	1936		44
	22D-SK025	22" Round Top with 25"h Offset Base	1	1063	1528	1575	1715	1792	1936		44
	22D-SK027	22" Round Top with 27"h Offset Base	1	1063	1528	1575	1715	1792	1936		44
Square											
15SQ	15SQ-SK018	15" Square Top with 18"h Offset Base	1	786	1046	1091	1174	1233	1440		26
	15SQ-SK022	15" Square Top with 22"h Offset Base	1	786	1046	1091	1174	1233	1440		27
	15SQ-SK025	15" Square Top with 25"h Offset Base	1	786	1046	1091	1174	1233	1440		27
	15SQ-SK027	15" Square Top with 27"h Offset Base	1	786	1046	1091	1174	1233	1440		27
18SQ	18SQ-SK018	18" Square Top with 18"h Offset Base	1	868	1134	1181	1270	1335	1550		34
	18SQ-SK022	18" Square Top with 22"h Offset Base	1	868	1134	1181	1270	1335	1550		35
	18SQ-SK025	18" Square Top with 25"h Offset Base	1	868	1134	1181	1270	1335	1550		35
	18SQ-SK027	18" Square Top with 27"h Offset Base	1	868	1134	1181	1270	1335	1550		35
22SQ	22SQ-SK018	22" Square Top with 18"h Offset Base	1	1016	1269	1316	1405	1470	1685		47
	22SQ-SK022	22" Square Top with 22"h Offset Base	1	1016	1269	1316	1405	1470	1685		47
	22SQ-SK025	22" Square Top with 25"h Offset Base	1	1016	1269	1316	1405	1470	1685		48
	22SQ-SK027	22" Square Top with 27"h Offset Base	1	1016	1269	1316	1405	1470	1685		48

STANDARD FEATURES

- Available in 15", 18" and 22" round or square tops at 18", 22", 25", and 27" heights.
- Round Base and offset column is used with round tops.
- Square Base and offset column is used with square tops.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Base and column available in any of 76 Spectone colors.
- Levelling glides
- Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 300 lbs.

OPTION

- Upholstery cap is available on some models.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Option
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

TAILGATE TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

Top *Base*

4866 RE - TG RE - L

Top Size
Width x
Length

Top Shape
B : Bullet
RE : Rectangle
RT : Racetrack
BT : Boatshape
REA : Rectangle
Arc Ends

BTA : Boatshape Arc
Ends
EL : Ellipse
VC : Video
Conference
VCA : Video
Conference Arc Ends

Series
Tailgate

Base
RE : Rectangle Plinth
SQ : Square Plinth
MNT2 : Manhattan Round
Double Column
MRT2 : Manhattan Rectangle
Double Column

Finish
L : Laminate
V : Veneer

OPTIONS

BASES

Manhattan Round
Double Column

Manhattan
Rectangular
Double Column

Plinth Base

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

Oval Vertical Wire
Manager, with hinge door
(shown on both columns)

Rectangular Vertical Wire
Manager, with removable door
(shown on both columns)

FINISHES

LAMINATE
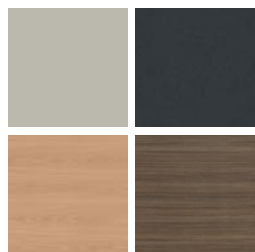
Select from 15 standard
laminates or choose any standard
Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica,
Arborite and Pionite matte finish
laminates for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-
resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VENEER

Select from one of our 9
standard wood stains or stain-
to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic
                                                Birch Plywood

TAILGATE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

B Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge/Hardwood

C Specify Base Style and Finish
For Laminate Base: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Base: Wood Species & Stain
For Metal Base: RAL Finish
Optional: Vertical Wire Managers, Power and Data Modules

Top Size and Shape	Top Finish	Edge Finish	Base Style and Finish	VWM Finish (if applicable)	Trough Size and Finish
55 x 66, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	TGRE-L, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	n/a	40", Silver

EDGE PROFILES

SE

PVF

2MM

HF

HB

PKNR

PF

HBV

HBVR

HBG

HF2

HB2

HKN4

HKNR4

HBG2
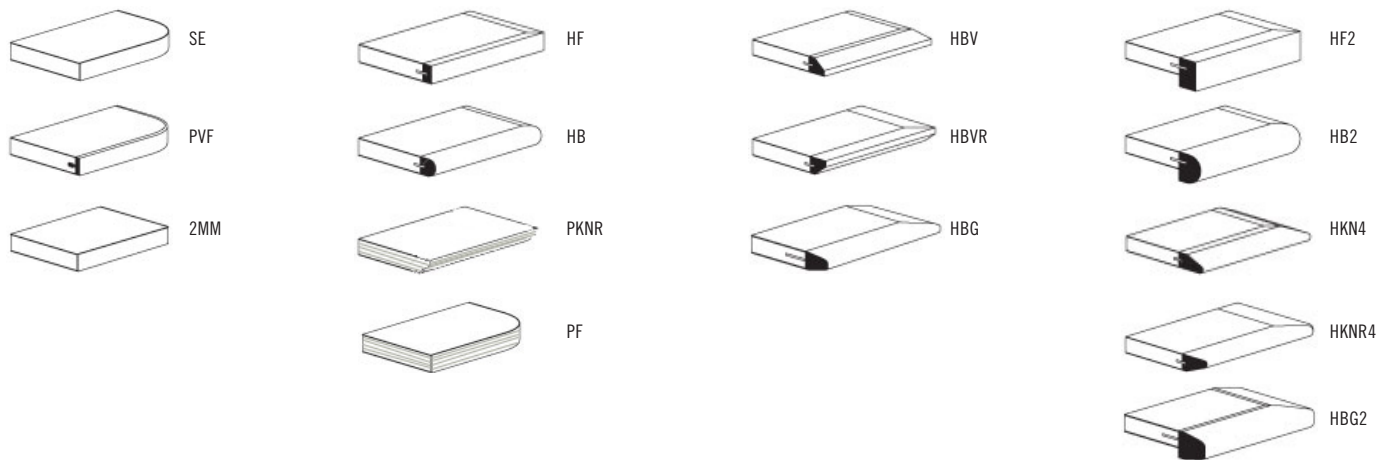
TABLE TOPS

On one-piece tabletops, grain direction runs lengthwise. On tabletops of two or more pieces, grain direction runs from side-to-side, as standard.

RE	RT	REA	BT	BTA	EL	VC	VCA	
Rectangle	Racetrack	Rectangle Arc Ends	Boatshape	Boatshape Arc Ends	Ellipse	Video Conference	Video Conference Arc Ends	On tables of 2 or more pieces, tops are tight joint fastened

spec™

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*		Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
Bullet														
48 x 66	TG4866B	1	2911	3811	4137	4572	4680	5403	1	40	2	2	4	92
48 x 72	TG4872B	1	3051	4036	4393	4863	4981	5771	1	40	2	2	4	101
48 x 84	TG4884B	1	3660	4809	5224	5774	5910	6829	1	52	2	2	6	118
48 x 96	TG4896B	1	3943	5256	5729	6359	6516	7566	1	52	2	2	8	134
60 x 66	TG6066B	1	3134	4170	4544	5042	5164	5992	1	40	2	2	4	116
60 x 72	TG6072B	1	3298	4427	4835	5373	5509	6413	1	40	2	2	4	126
60 x 84	TG6084B	1	3950	5264	5739	6371	6530	7582	1	52	2	2	6	147
60 x 96	TG6096B	1	4269	5775	6318	7040	7221	8426	1	52	2	2	8	168

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.
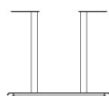
BASES

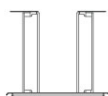| MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1264	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1487	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1264	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1487	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	501	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	551	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	986	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	986	32

TGRE   TGSQ   TGMNT2   TGMRT2   TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER   TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

spec™

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
Rectangle														
48 x 96	TG4896RE	1	3335	4512	4831	5151	5628	6547	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120RE	2	3866	5384	5743	6521	6635	7711	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144RE	2	5135	7312	7787	8525	8350	9644	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168RE	2	6437	8630	9171	10201	9963	11468	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192RE	2	6857	9711	10367	11836	11334	13135	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216RE	2	7839	10667	11389	12952	12475	14505	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120RE	2	4492	6761	7259	8023	7841	9193	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144RE	2	5827	8553	9146	10065	9848	11468	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168RE	2	7062	10238	10930	12004	11749	13636	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192RE	2	7877	11685	12511	13802	13498	15765	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216RE	2	8668	12958	13892	15338	14997	17541	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

BASES

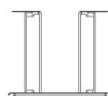| MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1264	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1487	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1264	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1487	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	501	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	551	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	986	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	986	32

| TGRE | TGSQ | TGMNT2 | TGMRT2 | TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER | TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS |

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*		Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	*Number of Bases Required*		*Number of Seats*	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
Rectangle Arc Ends														
48 x 96	TG4896REA	1	3361	4692	5015	5795	6346	7327	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120REA	2	3900	6010	6432	7505	7461	8609	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144REA	2	5174	7801	8318	9650	9342	10733	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168REA	2	6479	9337	9941	11420	11133	12745	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192REA	2	6724	10453	11172	12598	12979	14109	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216REA	2	7839	11545	12356	14121	14556	15654	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120REA	2	4478	7113	7639	8987	8926	10366	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144REA	2	5879	9163	9813	11480	11091	12827	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168REA	2	7351	10925	11679	13523	13165	15180	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192REA	2	8220	12508	13416	15629	16135	17618	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216REA	2	9058	13880	14904	17392	17962	19627	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES
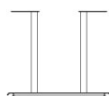
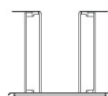| MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1264	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1487	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1264	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1487	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	501	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	551	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	986	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	986	32

| TGRE | TGSQ | TGMNT2 | TGMRT2 | TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER | TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS |

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

spec™

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
Racetrack														
48 x 96	TG4896RT	1	3361	4692	5015	5795	6346	7327	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120RT	2	3900	6010	6432	7505	7461	8609	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144RT	2	5174	7801	8318	9650	9342	10733	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168RT	2	6479	9337	9941	11420	11133	12745	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192RT	2	6724	10453	11172	12598	12979	14109	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216RT	2	7839	11545	12356	14121	14556	15654	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120RT	2	4478	7113	7639	8987	8926	10366	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144RT	2	5879	9163	9813	11480	11091	12827	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168RT	2	7351	10925	11679	13523	13165	15180	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192RT	2	8220	12508	13416	15629	16135	17618	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216RT	2	9058	13880	14904	17392	17962	19627	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.
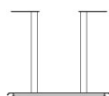
BASES

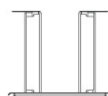| MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1264	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1487	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1264	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1487	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	501	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	551	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	986	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	986	32

TGRE | **TGSQ** | **TGMNT2** | **TGMRT2** | **TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER** | **TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

spec™

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
Boatshape														
48 x 96	TG4896BT	1	3361	5597	6017	6444	7053	7587	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120BT	2	3900	7004	7519	8065	8297	8916	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144BT	2	5174	8796	9411	10065	10889	11452	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168BT	2	6479	10437	11154	11910	12295	13162	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192BT	2	6724	11575	12400	14035	14474	15774	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216BT	2	7839	12796	13728	15760	16262	17524	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120BT	2	4478	8354	9003	9683	9976	10742	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144BT	2	5879	10409	11179	11995	13023	13729	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168BT	2	7351	12299	13193	14136	14616	15703	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192BT	2	8220	14157	15229	16364	16938	18243	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216BT	2	9058	15736	16946	18222	18864	20335	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.
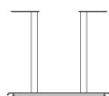
BASES

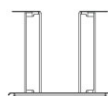| MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1264	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1487	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1264	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1487	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	501	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	551	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	986	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	986	32

TGRE   TGSQ   TGMNT2   TGMRT2   TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER   TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

spec™

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*		Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
Boatshape Arc Ends														
48 x 96	TG4896BTA	1	3589	6310	6731	7162	7766	8301	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120BTA	2	4127	7720	8237	8782	9014	9626	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144BTA	2	5400	9508	10128	10781	11602	12168	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168BTA	2	6708	11154	11871	12627	13009	13880	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192BTA	2	7095	12433	13340	15140	15623	17051	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216BTA	2	8301	13760	14783	17016	17572	18958	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120BTA	2	4763	9251	9896	10577	10866	11635	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144BTA	2	6162	11299	12074	12890	13918	14620	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168BTA	2	7635	13193	14087	15029	15511	16601	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192BTA	2	8562	15229	16303	17431	18011	19321	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216BTA	2	9446	16946	18153	19423	20071	21544	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

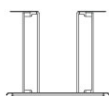| MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1264	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1487	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1264	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1487	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	501	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	551	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	986	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	986	32

TGRE TGSQ TGMNT2 TGMRT2 TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

spec™

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
Ellipse														
48 x 96	TG4896EL	1	3735	6416	6917	7435	8162	8801	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120EL	2	4362	8084	8706	9358	9639	10374	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144EL	2	5737	10086	10824	11611	12598	13273	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168EL	2	7178	11924	12785	13689	14116	15196	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192EL	2	7502	13375	14372	16352	16887	18457	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216EL	2	8812	14815	15940	18398	19008	20535	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120EL	2	5238	10400	11141	11925	12257	13140	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144EL	2	6734	12641	13530	14473	15651	16462	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168EL	2	8328	14722	15750	16833	17389	18638	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192EL	2	9397	17062	18298	19597	20261	21768	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216EL	2	10383	19008	20397	21856	22606	24296	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.
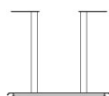
BASES

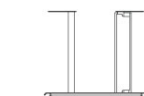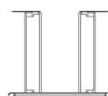| MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1264	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1487	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1264	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1487	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	501	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	551	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	986	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	986	32

TGRE | TGSQ | TGMNT2 | TGMRT2 | TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER | TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
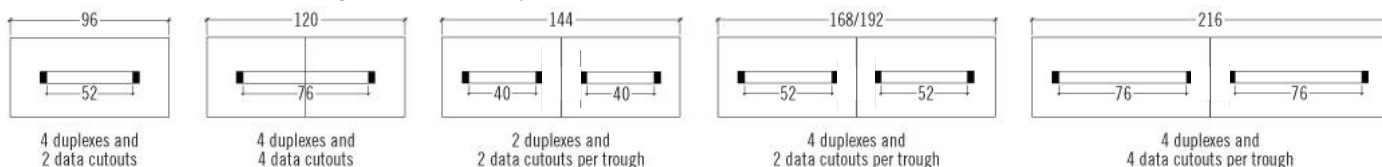- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

spec™

## TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
Video Conference														
48 x 96	TG4896VC	1	3361	5597	6017	6444	7053	7587	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120VC	2	3900	7004	7519	8065	8297	8916	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144VC	2	5174	8796	9411	10065	10889	11452	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168VC	2	6479	10437	11154	11910	12267	13162	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192VC	2	6724	11575	12400	14035	14474	15774	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216VC	2	7839	12796	13728	15760	16262	17524	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120VC	2	4478	8354	9003	9683	9976	10742	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144VC	2	5879	10409	11179	11995	13023	13729	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168VC	2	7351	12299	13193	14136	14616	15703	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192VC	2	8220	14157	15229	16364	16938	18243	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216VC	2	9058	15736	16946	18222	18864	20335	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1264	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1487	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1264	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1487	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	501	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	551	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	986	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	986	32

TGRE **TGSQ** **TGMNT2** **TGMRT2** **TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER** **TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
Video Conference Arc Ends														
48 x 96	TG4896VCA	1	3589	6310	6731	7162	7766	8301	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120VCA	2	4127	7720	8237	8782	9014	9626	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144VCA	2	5400	9508	10128	10781	11602	12168	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168VCA	2	6708	11154	11871	12627	13009	13880	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192VCA	2	7095	12433	13340	15140	15623	17051	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216VCA	2	8301	13760	14783	17016	17572	18958	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120VCA	2	4763	9251	9896	10577	10866	11635	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144VCA	2	6162	11299	12074	12890	13918	14620	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168VCA	2	7635	13193	14087	15029	15511	16601	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192VCA	2	8562	15229	16303	17431	18011	19321	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216VCA	2	9446	16946	18153	19423	20071	21544	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1264	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1487	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1264	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1487	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	501	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	551	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	742	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	986	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	986	32

TGRE **TGSQ** **TGMNT2** **TGMRT2** **TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER** **TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

TAILGATE TABLES
POWER AND VOICE/DATA ACCESSORIES

Power and Communication Trough is included in price.

96	120	144	168/192	216
52	76	40 — 40	52 — 52	76 — 76
4 duplexes and 2 data cutouts	4 duplexes and 4 data cutouts	2 duplexes and 2 data cutouts per trough	4 duplexes and 2 data cutouts per trough	4 duplexes and 4 data cutouts per trough

Each trough is standard with power duplexes (labelled P) with a 9 ft. cord. Cutouts for data and communication (labelled D) are also included, however, data ports must be specified separately and can be configured to meet specific requirements. Specify blank plates when data and communication is not required for no extra charge.
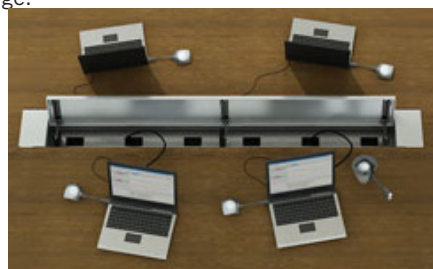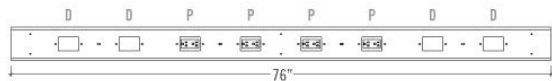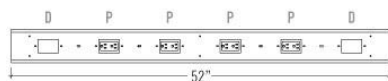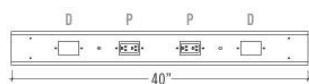
Trough end caps are always 4" long and 6.5" wide.
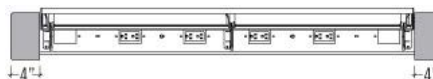
Units in data plates must equal 3. Plates can be made up of items that equal 1 unit each for a total of 3 units or a combination of items that total 3 units.

(1 Unit)   (1 Unit)   (1 Unit)

OPTION 14 - No Charge
Blank
(1 Unit)

OPTION 22 - $ 295 List
USB 2.0 Performance
(1 Unit)
Front: Type A & A (F/F)
Back: Type A & A (F/F)

OPTION 23 - $244 List
HDMI-A/V Connector
(1 Unit)
Front: Female
Back: Female

OPTION 28 - $ 96 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 2
(1 Unit)

OPTION 29 - $ 53 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 1
(1 Unit)

spec™
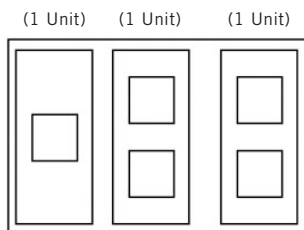
TAILGATE TABLES
VOICE/DATA ACCESSORIES
Examples of 1 Data Plate

PLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS FOR DATA & PHONE

6X RJ 45 (CAT. 6)

OPTION 28	OPTION 28	OPTION 28
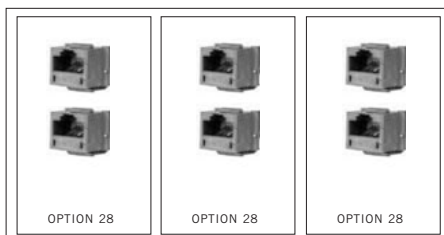
CONFIGURATION A
Consists of the following:

3x **OPTION 28** = $ 96 LIST
    TOTAL LIST = **$288 LIST**

PLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS FOR AUDIO/VIDEO

1X HDMI A/V CONNECTOR, 2X USB-A AND BLANK PLATE

OPTION 23	OPTION 22	OPTION 14

CONFIGURATION D
Consists of the following:

1x **OPTION 23** = $244 LIST
1x **OPTION 22** = $295 LIST
1x **OPTION 14** = NO CHARGE
    TOTAL LIST = **$539 LIST**

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES

TRUMPET   DISC   SQUARE METAL   RECTANGLE METAL

PRODUCT CODE

2424 SQ TR 18

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle

Series
DISC : Disc
TR : Trumpet
SMB : Square Metal
RMB : Rectangle Metal

Height
18 : Occasional and Lounge Table Height
29 : General Purpose Table Height
42 : Bar Table Height

FINISHES

LAMINATE
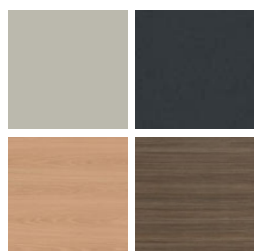
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER
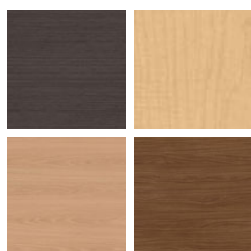
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER
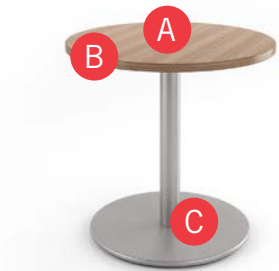
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

B Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, (Style), and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36D, Round	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	DISC, Silver

EDGE PROFILES

SE

PVF

2MM

HF

HB

PKNR

PF

HBV

HBVR

HBG

HF2

HB2

HKN4

HKNR4

HBG2
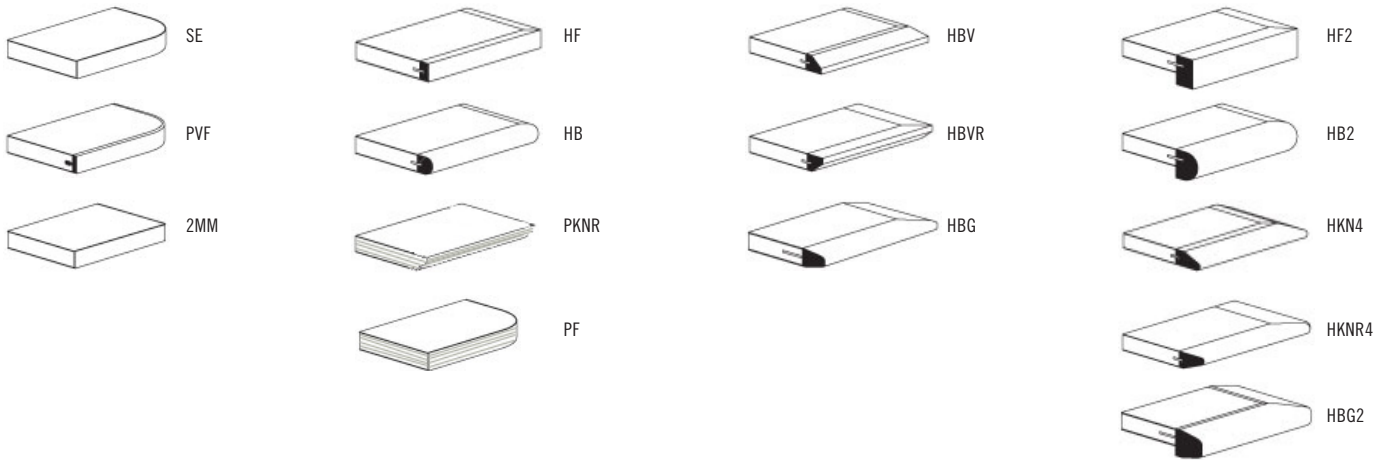
spec™

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - TRUMPET BASE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Round	*18"high*									
24D	**TR18**	1	848	1313	1360	1500	1577	1721		61
30D	**TR18**	1	982	1439	1500	1782	1712	1923		71
36D	**TR18**	1	1109	1772	1890	2118	2189	2486		82
42D	**TR18**	1	1477	2222	2382	2724	2758	3162		96
Square	*18"high*									
18 X 18SQ	**TR18**	1	872	1138	1185	1274	1339	1554		54
24 X 24SQ	**TR18**	1	886	1138	1185	1274	1339	1554		61
30 X 30SQ	**TR18**	1	1025	1208	1274	1508	1420	1721		71
36 X 36SQ	**TR18**	1	1133	1419	1500	1772	1782	2041		82
Round	*29"high*									
24D	**TR29**	1	848	1313	1360	1500	1577	1721		61
30D	**TR29**	1	982	1439	1500	1782	1712	1923		71
36D	**TR29**	1	1109	1772	1890	2118	2189	2486		82
42D	**TR29**	1	1477	2222	2382	2724	2758	3162		96
48D	**TR29**	1	1508	2505	2681	2851	3464	3983		112
Square	*29"high*									
24 X 24SQ	**TR29**	1	886	1138	1185	1274	1339	1554		61
30 X 30SQ	**TR29**	1	1025	1208	1274	1508	1420	1721		71
36 X 36SQ	**TR29**	1	1133	1419	1500	1772	1782	2041		82

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

24D-TR18   **24D-TR**

STANDARD FEATURES

• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
• Bases available in any Spectone color.
• Standard 18" or 29" table height, please specify.
• All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

• Custom heights available.
• Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - DISC BASE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.		*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Round	*18"high*									
24D	**DISC18**	1	1253	1718	1765	1905	1982	2126		71
30D	**DISC18**	1	1387	1844	1905	2187	2117	2328		81
36D	**DISC18**	1	1514	2177	2295	2523	2594	2891		92
42D	**DISC18**	1	1882	2627	2787	3129	3163	3567		116
Square	*18"high*									
18 X 18SQ	**DISC18**	1	1277	1543	1590	1679	1744	1959		54
24 X 24SQ	**DISC18**	1	1291	1543	1590	1679	1744	1959		61
30 X 30SQ	**DISC18**	1	1430	1613	1679	1913	1825	2126		91
36 X 36SQ	**DISC18**	1	1538	1824	1905	2177	2187	2446		102
Round	*29"high*									
24D	**DISC29**	1	1253	1718	1765	1905	1982	2126		71
30D	**DISC29**	1	1387	1844	1905	2187	2117	2328		81
36D	**DISC29**	1	1514	2177	2295	2523	2594	2891		92
42D	**DISC29**	1	1882	2627	2787	3129	3163	3567		116
48D	**DISC29**	1	1913	2910	3086	3256	3869	4388		132
Square	*29"high*									
24 X 24SQ	**DISC29**	1	1291	1543	1590	1679	1744	1959		71
30 X 30SQ	**DISC29**	1	1430	1613	1679	1913	1825	2126		91
36 X 36SQ	**DISC29**	1	1538	1824	1905	2177	2187	2446		102

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.
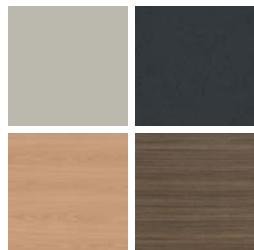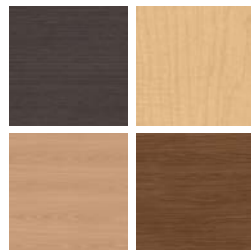
24D-DISC18   **24D-DISC**

STANDARD FEATURES

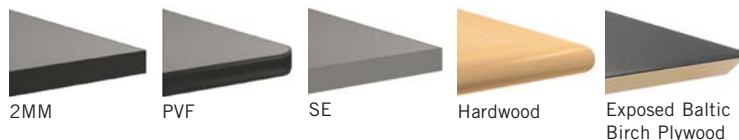- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18" or 29" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - SQUARE METAL BASE

MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	Base Size	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top			
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Square	*18", 29", 42" high*										
24 X 24SQ	SMB18	1	18X18	1121	1373	1420	1509	1574	1789		58
30 X 30SQ	SMB18	1	24X24	1480	1663	1729	1963	1875	2176		94
36 X 36SQ	SMB18	1	30X30	1867	2153	2234	2506	2516	2775		138
24 X 24SQ	SMB29	1	18X18	1121	1373	1420	1509	1574	1789		60
30 X 30SQ	SMB29	1	24X24	1480	1663	1729	1963	1875	2176		95
36 X 36SQ	SMB29	1	30X30	1867	2153	2234	2506	2516	2775		140
24 X 24SQ	SMB42	1	18X18	1172	1424	1471	1560	1625	1840		62
30 X 30SQ	SMB42	1	24X24	1527	1710	1776	2010	1922	2223		97
36 X 36SQ	SMB42	1	30X30	1918	2204	2285	2557	2567	2826		142
Rectangle	*18", 29", 42" high*										
24 X 72 RE	SMB18	2	18X18	2449	2936	3048	3232	3350	3701		180
30 X 72 RE	SMB18	2	24X24	3066	3614	3752	4030	4178	4610		232
36 X 72 RE	SMB18	2	30X30	3704	4310	4466	4827	5002	5521		284
24 X 72 RE	SMB29	2	18X18	2449	2936	3048	3232	3350	3701		182
30 X 72 RE	SMB29	2	24X24	3066	3614	3752	4030	4178	4610		234
36 X 72 RE	SMB29	2	30X30	3704	4310	4466	4827	5002	5521		286
24 X 72 RE	SMB42	2	18X18	2551	3038	3150	3334	3452	3803		185
30 X 72 RE	SMB42	2	24X24	3160	3708	3846	4124	4272	4704		236
36 X 72 RE	SMB42	2	30X30	3806	4412	4568	4929	5104	5623		288

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

30X30SQ SMB29   30X72RE SMB29

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18", 29" or 42" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - RECTANGLE METAL BASE

MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	Base Size	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top			
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle	*18", 29", 42" high*										
24 X 48 RE	**RMB18**	1	18X42	1709	1988	2060	2191	2268	2503		120
30 X 48 RE	**RMB18**	1	24X42	1990	2368	2457	2606	2717	3002		154
36 X 48 RE	**RMB18**	1	30X42	2369	2772	2889	3068	3186	3535		188
24 X 48 RE	**RMB29**	1	18X42	1709	1988	2060	2191	2268	2503		121
30 X 48 RE	**RMB29**	1	24X42	1990	2368	2457	2606	2717	3002		155
36 X 48 RE	**RMB29**	1	30X42	2369	2772	2889	3068	3186	3535		190
24 X 48 RE	**RMB42**	1	18X42	1759	2038	2110	2241	2318	2553		123
30 X 48 RE	**RMB42**	1	24X42	2039	2417	2506	2655	2766	3051		158
36 X 48 RE	**RMB42**	1	30X42	2419	2822	2939	3118	3236	3585		192

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

30X48RE RMB29

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18", 29" or 42" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

TUBULAR TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE T

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle
RT : Racetrack
B : Bullet
H : Halfmoon
TP : Trapezoid

C90 : Radius *(connector)*
CRC90 : Crescent *(connector)*
BT : Boatshape
BTA : Boatshape Arc

Base
X : X-Base
X4 : 4 Column X-Base
T : T-Base
T2 : Double Column T-Base

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP

CASTERS

FOLDING

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

TUBULAR TABLES

HOW TO ORDER
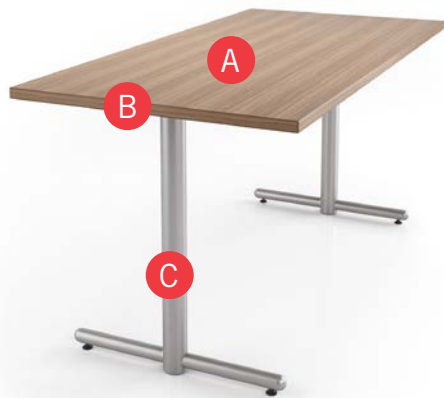
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

B Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	T, Silver

EDGE PROFILES

SE

PVF

2MM

HF

HB

PKNR

PF

HBV

HBVR

HBG

HF2

HB2

HKN4

HKNR4

HBG2

spec™

TUBULAR TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	*Qty.*		*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*		**FLIP TOP (FT)**	**CASTERS**		
			SE PVF 2MM	**HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]**	**HBV HBVR HBG**	**HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2**	**HF HB HBV HBVR HBG**	**HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2**		**HARD (HC)**	**SOFT (SC)**	
Round												
24D	X	1	675	1140	1187	1327	1404	1548	195	-	-	37
30D	X	1	809	1266	1327	1609	1539	1750	195	116	240	47
36D	X	1	936	1599	1717	1945	2016	2313	195	116	240	58
42D	X	1	1304	2049	2209	2551	2585	2989	195	116	240	72
	X4	1	1557	2302	2462	2804	2838	3242	-	116	240	87
48D	X	1	1335	2332	2508	2678	3291	3810	195	116	240	88
	X4	1	1588	2585	2761	2931	3544	4063	-	116	240	103
54D	X4	1	1962	3435	3708	3966	4269	4937	-	-	-	121
60D	X4	1	2023	3696	3986	4204	5090	5918	-	-	-	140
Square												
24 x 24SQ	X	1	713	965	1012	1101	1166	1381	195	116	240	37
30 x 30SQ	X	1	852	1035	1101	1335	1247	1548	195	116	240	47
36 x 36SQ	X	1	960	1246	1327	1599	1609	1868	195	116	240	58
42 x 42SQ	X	1	1520	1937	2066	2196	2282	2636	195	-	-	92
	X4	1	1575	1992	2121	2251	2337	2691	-	116	240	87
48 x 48SQ	X4	1	1774	2139	2275	2335	2825	3282	-	116	240	103
54 x 54SQ	X4	1	1965	2773	2983	3229	3363	3954	-	-	-	121
60 x 60SQ	X4	1	2004	2909	3135	3383	3983	4697	-	-	-	140

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

30D-X

42D-X4

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Crank height adjustment, 8" height range (25"-35"). Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on X base tables up to and including 42"x42"SQ. Call for price.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

TUBULAR TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*		FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle													
24 x 30RE	X	1	838	1008	1071	1159	1227	1397	195	-	-	-	46
	T	2	982	1152	1215	1303	1371	1541	390	-	116	240	54
24 x 36RE	X	1	838	1008	1071	1159	1227	1397	195	-	-	-	46
	T	2	982	1152	1215	1303	1371	1541	390	-	116	240	54
24 x 42RE	T	2	1065	1344	1416	1547	1624	1859	390	-	116	240	62
24 x 48RE	T	2	1065	1344	1416	1547	1624	1859	390	-	116	240	62
24 x 54RE	T	2	1146	1549	1639	1790	1900	2188	390	-	116	240	70
24 x 60RE	T	2	1146	1549	1639	1790	1900	2188	390	378	116	240	70
24 x 66RE	T	2	1335	1822	1934	2118	2236	2587	390	378	116	240	79
24 x 72RE	T	2	1335	1822	1934	2118	2236	2587	390	378	116	240	79
30 x 36RE	X	1	960	1159	1228	1345	1423	1628	195	-	-	-	52
	T	2	1104	1303	1372	1489	1567	1772	390	-	116	240	60
30 x 42RE	X	1	988	1366	1455	1604	1715	2000	195	-	-	-	62
	T	2	1132	1510	1599	1748	1859	2144	390	-	116	240	70
30 x 48RE	X	1	988	1366	1455	1604	1715	2000	195	-	-	-	62
	T	2	1132	1510	1599	1748	1859	2144	390	-	116	240	70
30 x 54RE	T	2	1210	1728	1839	2055	2181	2537	390	-	116	240	81
30 x 60RE	T	2	1210	1728	1839	2055	2181	2537	390	378	116	240	81
30 x 66RE	T	2	1438	1858	1995	2210	2335	2729	390	378	116	240	91
30 x 72RE	T	2	1512	2060	2198	2476	2624	3056	390	378	116	240	91

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2448RE-T
STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Crank height adjustment, 8" height range (25"-35"). Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on X base tables up to and including 42"x42"SQ, and on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

TUBULAR TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	*Qty.*		*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*	FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle												
30 x 78RE	T	2	1808	2291	2457	2781	2951	3450	390	378	116	240	102
30 x 84RE	T	2	1808	2291	2457	2781	2951	3450	390	378	116	240	102
30 x 90RE	T	2	1836	2582	2781	3081	3282	3852	-	378	116	240	112
30 x 96RE	T	2	1836	2582	2781	3081	3282	3852	-	378	116	240	112
36 x 42RE	T	2	1263	1549	1658	1807	1923	2221	390	-	116	240	79
36 x 48RE	T	2	1296	1699	1816	1995	2113	2462	390	-	116	240	79
36 x 60RE	T	2	1423	1985	2127	2354	2499	2933	390	378	116	240	91
36 x 66RE	T	2	1540	2122	2284	2535	2693	3173	390	378	116	240	104
	T2	2	1804	2386	2548	2799	2957	3437	-	756	116	240	124
36 x 72RE	T	2	1592	2198	2354	2715	2890	3409	390	378	116	240	104
	T2	2	1856	2462	2618	2979	3154	3673	-	756	116	240	124
36 x 78RE	T	2	2030	2680	2886	3199	3405	4015	-	378	116	240	117
	T2	2	2294	2944	3150	3463	3669	4279	-	756	116	240	137
36 x 84RE	T	2	2030	2680	2886	3199	3405	4015	-	378	116	240	117
	T2	2	2294	2944	3150	3463	3669	4279	-	756	116	240	137
36 x 90RE	T	2	2042	2967	3199	3564	3800	4478	-	-	116	240	129
	T2	2	2306	3231	3463	3828	4064	4742	-	756	116	240	149
36 x 96RE	T	2	2042	2967	3199	3564	3800	4478	-	-	116	240	129
	T2	2	2306	3231	3463	3828	4064	4742	-	756	116	240	149
42 x 78RE	T2	2	2616	3174	3397	3938	4116	4822	-	756	116	240	151
42 x 84RE	T2	2	2616	3174	3397	3938	4116	4822	-	756	116	240	151

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Crank height adjustment, 8" height range (25"-35"). Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

TUBULAR TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Racetrack												
36 x 54RT	T	2	1497	2236	2406	2715	2842	3293	390	116	240	91
	T2	2	1761	2500	2670	2979	3106	3557	-	116	240	111
36 x 60RT	T	2	1497	2236	2406	2715	2842	3293	390	116	240	91
	T2	2	1761	2500	2670	2979	3106	3557	-	116	240	111
36 x 66RT	T	2	1704	2476	2664	2992	3282	3845	390	116	240	104
	T2	2	1968	2740	2928	3256	3546	4109	-	116	240	124
36 x 72RT	T	2	1704	2476	2664	2992	3282	3845	390	116	240	104
	T2	2	1968	2740	2928	3256	3546	4109	-	116	240	124
36 x 78RT	T	2	2055	3035	3261	3759	3864	4522	-	116	240	117
	T2	2	2319	3299	3525	4023	4128	4786	-	116	240	132
36 x 84RT	T	2	2055	3035	3261	3759	3864	4522	-	116	240	117
	T2	2	2319	3299	3525	4023	4128	4786	-	116	240	132
36 x 90RT	T	2	2060	3367	3639	4196	4327	5074	-	116	240	129
	T2	2	2324	3631	3903	4460	4591	5338	-	116	240	149
36 x 96RT	T	2	2060	3367	3639	4196	4327	5074	-	116	240	129
	T2	2	2324	3631	3903	4460	4591	5338	-	116	240	149
42 x 78RT	T2	2	2636	3561	3841	4405	4540	5296	-	116	240	166
42 x 84RT	T2	2	2636	3561	3841	4405	4540	5296	-	116	240	166
48 x 78RT	T2	2	2639	3960	4277	4776	5088	5946	-	116	240	166
48 x 84RT	T2	2	2639	3960	4277	4776	5088	5946	-	116	240	166

2448RE-T

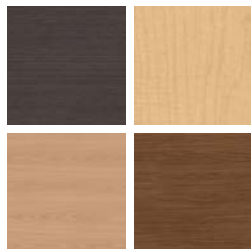**STANDARD FEATURES**

• Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
• 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
• Bases available in any Spectone color.
• Standard table height 29".
• All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

• Custom heights available.
• Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

TUBULAR TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.		*For Laminate Top*			*For Veneer Top*		FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Bullet												
30 x 54B	T	2	1366	2102	2256	2524	2606	3049	390	116	240	81
30 x 60B	T	2	1366	2102	2256	2524	2606	3049	390	116	240	81
36 x 54B	T	2	1525	2763	2981	3376	3429	3990	390	116	240	91
36 x 60B	T	2	1525	2763	2981	3376	3429	3990	390	116	240	91
36 x 72B	T	2	1703	3070	3312	3736	3979	4680	390	116	240	104
Halfmoon												
24 x 48H	T	2	1090	1753	1920	2122	2284	2664	390	116	240	62
30 x 60H	T	2	1366	2355	2584	2812	3096	3634	390	116	240	81
36 x 72H	T	2	1703	3053	3352	3631	4093	4822	390	116	240	104
Trapezoid												
30 x 60TP	T	2	1366	1975	2118	2361	2433	2845	390	116	240	81
36 x 72TP	T	2	1703	2530	2716	3141	3245	3840	390	116	240	104
Radius (connector)												
24 x 24	24RC90	-	510	926	1047	1202	1230	1474				17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	651	1225	1378	1544	1633	1957				27
Crescent (connector)												
30 x 36	3036CRC90-T	1	1041	1928	2041	2127	2411	2719				46
36 x 42	3642CRC90-T	1	1510	2343	2496	2611	3000	3417				59

2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

TUBULAR TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle										
42 x 96RE	T2	2	2683	3860	4179	4499	4976	5895		183
48 x 96RE	T2	2	2683	3860	4179	4499	4976	5895		183
48 x 120RE	T2	3	3546	5064	5423	6201	6315	7391		240
48 x 144RE	T2	3	4058	6235	6710	7448	7273	8567		274
48 x 168RE	T2	3	4708	6901	7442	8472	8234	9739		308
60 x 120RE	T2	3	4172	6441	6939	7703	7521	8873		282
60 x 144RE	T2	3	4750	7476	8069	8988	8771	10391		324
60 x 168RE	T2	3	5333	8509	9201	10275	10020	11907		366
Racetrack										
42 x 96RT	T2	2	2709	4040	4363	5143	5694	6675		183
48 x 96RT	T2	2	2709	4040	4363	5143	5694	6675		183
48 x 120RT	T2	3	3580	5690	6112	7185	7141	8289		240
48 x 144RT	T2	3	4097	6724	7241	8573	8265	9656		274
48 x 168RT	T2	3	4750	7608	8212	9691	9404	11016		308
60 x 120RT	T2	3	4158	6793	7319	8667	8606	10046		282
60 x 144RT	T2	3	4802	8086	8736	10403	10014	11750		324
60 x 168RT	T2	3	5622	9196	9950	11794	11436	13451		366

[1] Rectangle top only.
1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

4296BTA-T2

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS
- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

![spec](spec logo)

TUBULAR TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Boatshape										
42 x 96BT	T2	2	2709	4945	5365	5792	6401	6935		183
48 x 96BT	T2	2	2709	4945	5365	5792	6401	6935		183
48 x 120BT	T2	3	3580	6684	7199	7745	7977	8596		240
48 x 144BT	T2	3	4097	7719	8334	8988	9812	10375		274
48 x 168BT	T2	3	4750	8708	9425	10181	10566	11433		308
60 x 120BT	T2	3	4158	8034	8683	9363	9656	10422		282
60 x 144BT	T2	3	4802	9332	10102	10918	11946	12652		324
60 x 168BT	T2	3	5622	10570	11464	12407	12887	13974		366
Boatshape										
Arc Ends										
42 x 96BTA	T2	2	2937	5658	6079	6510	7114	7649		183
48 x 96BTA	T2	2	2937	5658	6079	6510	7114	7649		183
48 x 120BTA	T2	3	3807	7400	7917	8462	8694	9306		240
48 x 144BTA	T2	3	4323	8431	9051	9704	10525	11091		274
48 x 168BTA	T2	3	4979	9425	10142	10898	11280	12151		308
60 x 120BTA	T2	3	4443	8931	9576	10257	10546	11315		282
60 x 144BTA	T2	3	5085	10222	10997	11813	12841	13543		324
60 x 168BTA	T2	3	5906	11464	12358	13300	13782	14872		366

4296BTA-T2

STANDARD FEATURES
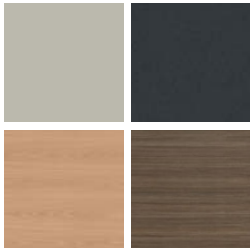
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

spec™

VARSITY TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE V ST1 29

Top Size	**Top Shape**	**Series**	**Base**	**Table Height**
Depth x Length	SQ : Square	Varsity	ST : 1.5"	18 : 18"h Occasional and Lounge
	RE : Rectangle		Square Tube	29 : 29"h Sitting

OPTIONS

SEAM CONNECTORS

CASTERS

1.5" Low Profile Locking Caster

FINISHES

LAMINATE
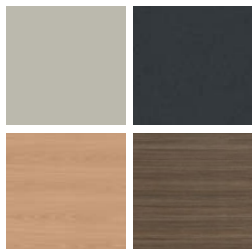
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   SE   Hardwood
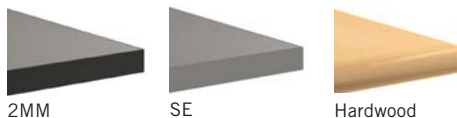
spec™

VARSITY TABLES

HOW TO ORDER
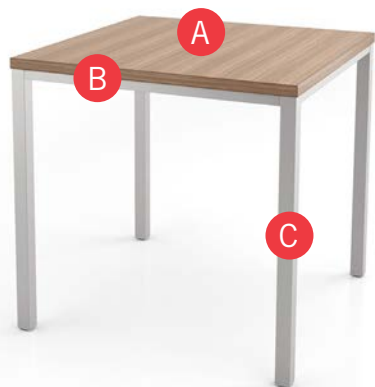
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

Ⓐ Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

Ⓑ Specify Edge Type and Finish
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge/Hardwood

Ⓒ Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Seam Connectors, Casters, Power and Data Modules

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 36, Square	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	VST129, Silver

EDGE PROFILES

SE

HF

2MM

VARSITY TABLES
OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	MOBILITY	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top		For Veneer Top			
			SE 2MM	HF	HF			
Square								
24 X 24SQ	**VST118**	1	1117	1369	1570			54
30 X 30SQ	**VST118**	1	1256	1439	1651			64
36 X 36SQ	**VST118**	1	1364	1650	2013			76
Rectangle								
24 X 48RE	**VST118**	1	1325	1604	1884			72

REVST118

SQVST118

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18" table height.
- 1" apron; 1.5" square tube legs; 1" top
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS
- For Seam Connectors see the end of this section.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

VARSITY TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top		For Veneer Top		CASTERS		
			SE 2MM	HF	HF		HARD Add	SOFT Add	
Square									
24 X 24SQ	**VST129**	1	1117	1369	1570		116	240	54
30 X 30SQ	**VST129**	1	1256	1439	1651		116	240	64
36 X 36SQ	**VST129**	1	1364	1650	2013		116	240	76
Rectangle									
18 X 24RE	**VST129**	1	1048	1166	1282		116	240	49
18 X 30RE	**VST129**	1	1099	1245	1393		116	240	53
18 X 36RE	**VST129**	1	1172	1356	1549		116	240	56
18 X 42RE	**VST129**	1	1268	1512	1758		116	240	60
18 X 48RE	**VST129**	1	1268	1512	1758		116	240	64
18 X 54RE	**VST129**	1	1325	1604	1884		116	240	68
18 X 60RE	**VST129**	1	1325	1604	1884		116	240	72
18 X 66RE	**VST129**	1	1406	1809	2160		116	240	75
18 X 72RE	**VST129**	1	1406	1809	2160		116	240	79
24 X 30RE	**VST129**	1	1242	1412	1631		116	240	58
24 X 36RE	**VST129**	1	1242	1412	1631		116	240	63
24 X 42RE	**VST129**	1	1325	1604	1884		116	240	68
24 X 48RE	**VST129**	1	1325	1604	1884		116	240	72
24 X 54RE	**VST129**	1	1406	1809	2160		116	240	77
24 X 60RE	**VST129**	1	1406	1809	2160		116	240	82
24 X 66RE	**VST129**	1	1595	2082	2496		116	240	86
24 X 72RE	**VST129**	1	1595	2082	2496		116	240	91

REVST129   **SQVST129**

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- 1" apron; 1.5" square tube legs; 1" top
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS
- For Seam Connectors see the end of this section.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Low profile 1.5"D locking casters.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

VARSITY TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top		For Veneer Top		CASTERS		
			SE 2MM	HF	HF		HARD Add	SOFT Add	
Rectangle									
30 X 36RE	**VST129**	1	1364	1563	1827		116	240	69
30 X 42RE	**VST129**	1	1392	1770	2119		116	240	75
30 X 48RE	**VST129**	1	1392	1770	2119		116	240	81
30 X 54RE	**VST129**	1	1470	1988	2441		116	240	86
30 X 60RE	**VST129**	1	1470	1988	2441		116	240	92
30 X 66RE	**VST129**	1	1698	2118	2595		116	240	97
30 X 72RE	**VST129**	1	1772	2320	2884		116	240	103
36 X 42RE	**VST129**	1	1523	1809	2183		116	240	82
36 X 48RE	**VST129**	1	1556	1959	2373		116	240	89
36 X 54RE	**VST129**	1	1660	2094	2578		116	240	95
36 X 60RE	**VST129**	1	1683	2245	2759		116	240	102
36 X 66RE	**VST129**	1	1800	2382	2953		116	240	108
36 X 72RE	**VST129**	1	1852	2458	3150		116	240	115

REVST129   **SQVST129**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- 1" apron; 1.5" square tube legs; 1" top
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- For Seam Connectors see the end of this section.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Low profile 1.5"D locking casters.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

VARSITY TABLES
ACCESSORIES

MODEL			
	Code	*Price*	
SEAM CONNECTOR Seam Connectors join and level tops. Includes 2 connectors, 4 thumb screws, 4 counter sunk threaded metal inserts. Standard in Black. To be used on Varsity tables only.	**VSC**	106	

YORKVILLE TABLES

PRODUCT CODE

4296 REA YRK Y2 - 30

Top Size
Depth x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle
RT : Racetrack
B : Bullet
H : Halfmoon
TP : Trapezoid

BT : Boatshape
BTA : Boatshape Arc

Series
Yorkville

Base Style
X : X-Base
X4 : 4 Column X-Base
C : C-Base
T : T-Base
T2 : Double Column T-Base
Y : Y-Base
Y2 : Double Column Y-Base

Table Height
16 : 16"h Occasional
30 : 30"h Sitting
36 : 36"h Counter
42 : 42"h Bar/Standing

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP   **CASTERS**   **STRETCHER**

FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VENEER

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

2MM   PVF   SE   Hardwood   Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

YORKVILLE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER
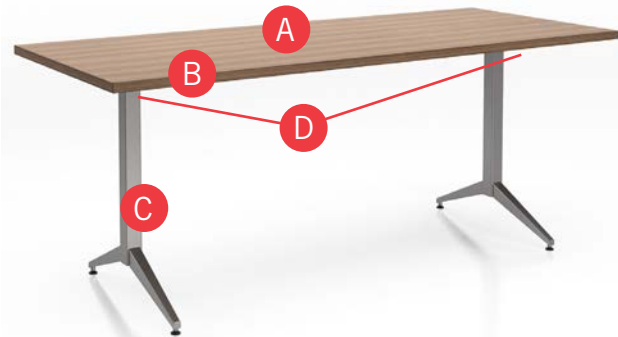
Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

Ⓐ Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name & Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

Ⓑ Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood

Ⓒ Specify Base Height and Style

Ⓓ Specify Base Metal Finish

Optional: Casters, Flip Top, Vertical Wire Manager, Power and Data Modules

Top Size	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Height, Style	Base Metal Finish
30 x 72	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	YRK30, T Base	Silver

EDGE PROFILES

SE	HF	HBV	HF2
PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2
2MM	PKNR	HBG	HKN4
	PF		HKNR4
			HBG2
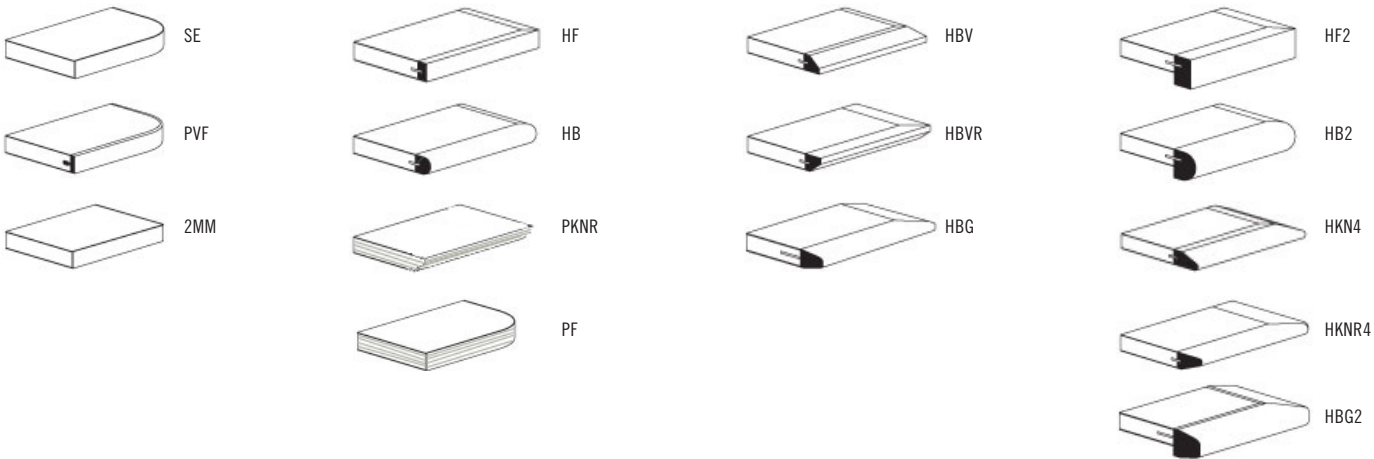
spec™

YORKVILLE TABLES
OCCASIONAL

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS							LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Round										
24D	YRKX	1	789	1254	1301	1441	1518	1662		30
30D	YRKX	1	923	1380	1441	1723	1653	1864		37
36D	YRKX	1	1050	1713	1831	2059	2130	2427		45
42D	YRKX	1	1418	2163	2323	2665	2699	3103		55
48D	YRKX4	1	1995	2992	3168	3338	3951	4470		68
60D	YRKX4	1	2430	4103	4393	4611	5497	6325		94
72D[2]	YRKX4	1	2828	5003	5380	5663	6816	7892		120
Square										
24 X 24SQ	YRKX	1	827	1079	1126	1215	1280	1495		34
30 X 30SQ	YRKX	1	966	1149	1215	1449	1361	1662		43
36 X 36SQ	YRKX	1	1074	1360	1441	1713	1723	1982		55
Rectangle										
24 X 48RE	YRKY	2	1325	1604	1676	1807	1884	2119		70
24 X 60RE	YRKY	2	1406	1809	1899	2050	2160	2448		77

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

2 Two-piece top.

YRKY

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y bases are standard with a stretcher.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 16" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

YORKVILLE TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*							
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	COUNTER HEIGHT	BAR HEIGHT	
Round														
24D	YRKX	1	809	1274	1321	1461	1538	1682	195	116	116	20	40	33
30D	YRKX	1	943	1400	1461	1743	1673	1884	195	116	116	20	40	40
36D	YRKX	1	1070	1733	1851	2079	2150	2447	195	116	116	20	40	47
42D	YRKX	1	1438	2183	2343	2685	2719	3123	195 [2]	116	116	20	40	58
42D	YRKX4	1	1984	2729	2889	3231	3265	3669				80	160	97
48D	YRKX4	1	2015	3012	3188	3358	3971	4490				80	160	108
54D	YRKX4	1	2389	3862	4135	4393	4696	5364				80	160	121
60D	YRKX4	1	2450	4123	4413	4631	5517	6345				80	160	134
72D[3]	YRKX4	1	2848	5023	5400	5683	6836	7912				80	160	160
Square														
24 X 24SQ	YRKX	1	847	1099	1146	1235	1300	1515	195	116	116	20	40	36
30 X 30SQ	YRKX	1	986	1169	1235	1469	1381	1682	195	116	116	20	40	46
36 X 36SQ	YRKX	1	1094	1380	1461	1733	1743	2002	195	116	116	20	40	57
42 X 42SQ	YRKX4	1	2002	2419	2548	2678	2764	3118				80	160	107
48 X 48SQ	YRKX4	1	2201	2566	2702	2762	3252	3709				80	160	121
54 X 54SQ	YRKX4	1	2392	3200	3410	3656	3790	4381				80	160	138
60 X 60SQ	YRKX4	1	2431	3336	3562	3810	4410	5124				80	160	155
Trapezoid														
30 X 60TP	YRKT	2	1594	2203	2346	2589	2661	3073	390	116	116	40	80	79
36 X 72TP	YRKT	2	1931	2758	2944	3369	3473	4068	390	116	116	40	80	99

[1] Round and Square tops only.
1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.
[2] On 36"h and 42"h tables only.
[3] Two-piece top.

YRKX   YRKX4

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T bases.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

YORKVILLE TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top							
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	COUNTER HEIGHT	BAR HEIGHT	
Bullet														
36 X 54B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	1790	3028	3246	3641	3694	4255	-	116	116	40	80	91
36 X 60B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	1790	3028	3246	3641	3694	4255	-	116	116	40	80	97
36 X 66B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	1968	3335	3577	4001	4244	4945	-	116	116	40	80	102
36 X 72B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	1968	3335	3577	4001	4244	4945	-	116	116	40	80	107
42 X 66B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	2411	3225	3516	3905	4005	4655	-	116	116	40	80	112
42 X 72B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	2586	3486	3812	4247	4355	5078	-	116	116	40	80	118
42 X 84B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	2726	3711	4068	4538	4656	5446	-	116	116	40	80	131
42 X 96B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	3009	4158	4573	5123	5259	6178	-	116	116	40	80	144
Halfmoon														
24 X 48H	YRKT	2	1318	1981	2148	2350	2512	2892	390	116	116	40	80	61
30 X 60H	YRKT	2	1594	2583	2812	3040	3324	3862	390	116	116	40	80	74
36 X 72H	YRKT	2	1931	3281	3580	3859	4321	5050	390	116	116	40	80	90

YRKT+YRKY

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Tables with Bullet shaped table top are standard with a stretcher, T base at the flat end of the table top, and Y base at a round end of the table top.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T bases.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

YORKVILLE TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*							
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	COUNTER HEIGHT	BAR HEIGHT	
Rectangle														
24 X 30RE	YRKX	1	972	1142	1205	1293	1361	1531	195	116	116	20	40	40
24 X 30RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1210	1380	1443	1531	1599	1769	390	116	116	40	80	56
24 X 36RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1210	1380	1443	1531	1599	1769	390	116	116	40	80	59
24 X 42RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1293	1572	1644	1775	1852	2087	390	116	116	40	80	63
24 X 48RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1293	1572	1644	1775	1852	2087	390	116	116	40	80	67
24 X 54RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1374	1777	1867	2018	2128	2416	390	116	116	40	80	70
24 X 60RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1374	1777	1867	2018	2128	2416	390	116	116	40	80	74
24 X 66RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1563	2050	2162	2346	2464	2815	390	116	116	40	80	77
24 X 72RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1563	2050	2162	2346	2464	2815	390	116	116	40	80	81
30 X 36RE	YRKX	1	1094	1293	1362	1479	1557	1762	195	116	116	20	40	50
30 X 36RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1332	1531	1600	1717	1795	2000	390	116	116	40	80	66
30 X 42RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1360	1738	1827	1976	2087	2372	390	116	116	40	80	70
30 X 48RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1360	1738	1827	1976	2087	2372	390	116	116	40	80	75
30 X 54RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1438	1956	2067	2283	2409	2765	390	116	116	40	80	79
30 X 60RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1438	1956	2067	2283	2409	2765	390	116	116	40	80	84
30 X 66RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1666	2086	2223	2438	2563	2957	390	116	116	40	80	88
30 X 72RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1740	2288	2426	2704	2852	3284	390	116	116	40	80	93
30 X 78RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2036	2519	2685	3009	3179	3678	390	116	116	40	80	97
30 X 84RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2036	2519	2685	3009	3179	3678	390	116	116	40	80	102
30 X 90RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2064	2810	3009	3309	3510	4080	390	116	116	40	80	106
30 X 96RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2064	2810	3009	3309	3510	4080	390	116	116	40	80	111

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

YRKC

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T or C bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

YORKVILLE TABLES
GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top							
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR[1] PF[1]	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	COUNTER HEIGHT	BAR HEIGHT	
Rectangle														
36 X 42RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1491	1777	1886	2035	2151	2449	390	116	116	40	80	77
36 X 48RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1524	1927	2044	2223	2341	2690	390	116	116	40	80	82
36 X 54RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1628	2062	2196	2395	2546	2928	390	116	116	40	80	88
36 X 54RE	YRKY	2	1702	2136	2270	2469	2620	3002	390	116	116	40	80	88
36 X 60RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1651	2213	2355	2582	2727	3161	390	116	116	40	80	93
36 X 60RE	YRKY	2	1725	2287	2429	2656	2801	3235	390	116	116	40	80	93
36 X 66RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1768	2350	2512	2763	2921	3401	390	116	116	40	80	99
36 X 66RE	YRKY	2	1842	2424	2586	2837	2995	3475	390	116	116	40	80	99
36 X 72RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1820	2426	2582	2943	3118	3637	390	116	116	40	80	104
36 X 72RE	YRKY	2	1894	2500	2656	3017	3192	3711	390	116	116	40	80	104
36 X 78RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2258	2908	3114	3427	3633	4243	390	116	116	40	80	109
36 X 78RE	YRKY	2	2332	2982	3188	3501	3707	4317	390	116	116	40	80	109
36 X 84RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2258	2908	3114	3427	3633	4243	390	116	116	40	80	115
36 X 84RE	YRKY	2	2332	2982	3188	3501	3707	4317	390	116	116	40	80	115
36 X 90RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2270	3195	3427	3792	4028	4706	390	116	116	40	80	120
36 X 90RE	YRKY	2	2344	3269	3501	3866	4102	4780	390	116	116	40	80	120
36 X 96RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2270	3195	3427	3792	4028	4706	390	116	116	40	80	126
36 X 96RE	YRKY	2	2344	3269	3501	3866	4102	4780	390	116	116	40	80	126

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" de...

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y and Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T, T2 or C bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

YORKVILLE TABLES

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR¹ PF¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
Rectangle											
42 X 78RE	YRKT	2	2580	3138	3361	3902	4080	4786	116	116	122
42 X 78RE	YRKY	2	2654	3212	3435	3976	4154	4860	116	116	130
42 X 78RE	YRKT2	2	3010	3568	3791	4332	4510	5216	116	116	146
42 X 78RE	YRKY2	2	3010	3568	3791	4332	4510	5216	116	116	152
42 X 84RE	YRKT	2	2580	3138	3361	3902	4080	4786	116	116	129
42 X 84RE	YRKY	2	2654	3212	3435	3976	4154	4860	116	116	136
42 X 84RE	YRKT2	2	3010	3568	3791	4332	4510	5216	116	116	152
42 X 84RE	YRKY2	2	3010	3568	3791	4332	4510	5216	116	116	159
42 X 96RE	YRKT	2	2647	3824	4143	4463	4940	5859	116	116	141
42 X 96RE	YRKY	2	2721	3898	4217	4537	5014	5933	116	116	149
42 X 96RE	YRKT2	2	3077	4254	4573	4893	5370	6289	116	116	165
42 X 96RE	YRKY2	2	3077	4254	4573	4893	5370	6289	116	116	171

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

YRKT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T or T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

YORKVILLE TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR¹ PF¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
Rectangle											
48 X 96RE	YRKT2	2	3077	4254	4573	4893	5370	6289	116	116	180
48 X 96RE	YRKY2	2	3077	4254	4573	4893	5370	6289	116	116	188
48 X 108RE	YRKT2	2	3355	4769	5104	5825	5930	6932	116	116	194
48 X 108RE	YRKY2	2	3355	4769	5104	5825	5930	6932	116	116	202
48 X 120RE	YRKT2	3	4137	5655	6014	6792	6906	7982	-	-	241
48 X 120RE	YRKY2	3	4137	5655	6014	6792	6906	7982	-	-	249
48 X 144RE	YRKT2	3	4649	6826	7301	8039	7864	9158	-	-	270
48 X 144RE	YRKY2	3	4649	6826	7301	8039	7864	9158	-	-	278
48 X 168RE	YRKT2	3	5299	7492	8033	9063	8825	10330	-	-	299
48 X 168RE	YRKY2	3	5299	7492	8033	9063	8825	10330	-	-	306
60 X 120RE	YRKT2	3	4763	7032	7530	8294	8112	9464	-	-	277
60 X 120RE	YRKY2	3	4763	7032	7530	8294	8112	9464	-	-	285
60 X 144RE	YRKT2	3	5341	8067	8660	9579	9362	10982	-	-	313
60 X 144RE	YRKY2	3	5341	8067	8660	9579	9362	10982	-	-	321
60 X 168RE	YRKT2	3	5924	9100	9792	10866	10611	12498	-	-	349
60 X 168RE	YRKY2	3	5924	9100	9792	10866	10611	12498	-	-	357

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

YRKT2

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T or T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

YORKVILLE TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*					
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
Racetrack												
36 X 54RT	YRKT	2	1725	2464	2634	2943	3070	3521	390	116	116	94
36 X 54RT	YRKY	2	1799	2538	2708	3017	3144	3595	-	116	116	101
36 X 60RT	YRKT	2	1725	2464	2634	2943	3070	3521	390	116	116	103
36 X 60RT	YRKY	2	1799	2538	2708	3017	3144	3595	-	116	116	111
36 X 66RT	YRKT	2	1932	2704	2892	3220	3510	4073	390	116	116	113
36 X 66RT	YRKY	2	2006	2778	2966	3294	3584	4147	-	116	116	120
36 X 72RT	YRKT	2	1932	2704	2892	3220	3510	4073	390	116	116	122
36 X 72RT	YRKY	2	2006	2778	2966	3294	3584	4147	-	116	116	130
36 X 78RT	YRKT	2	2283	3263	3489	3987	4092	4750	390	116	116	132
36 X 78RT	YRKY	2	2357	3337	3563	4061	4166	4824	-	116	116	140
36 X 84RT	YRKT	2	2283	3263	3489	3987	4092	4750	390	116	116	142
36 X 84RT	YRKY	2	2357	3337	3563	4061	4166	4824	-	116	116	149
36 X 90RT	YRKT	2	2288	3595	3867	4424	4555	5302	390	116	116	151
36 X 90RT	YRKY	2	2362	3669	3941	4498	4629	5376	-	116	116	159
36 X 96RT	YRKT	2	2288	3595	3867	4424	4555	5302	390	116	116	161
36 X 96RT	YRKY	2	2362	3669	3941	4498	4629	5376	-	116	116	169
42 X 78RT	YRKT	2	2600	3525	3805	4369	4504	5260	-	116	116	143
42 X 78RT	YRKY	2	2674	3599	3879	4443	4578	5334	-	116	116	150
42 X 84RT	YRKT	2	2600	3525	3805	4369	4504	5260	-	116	116	154
42 X 84RT	YRKY	2	2674	3599	3879	4443	4578	5334	-	116	116	161
42 X 96RT	YRKT	2	2673	4004	4327	5107	5658	6639	-	116	116	176
42 X 96RT	YRKY	2	2747	4078	4401	5181	5732	6713	-	116	116	184

YRKT

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y bases are standard with a stretcher.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T bases.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

YORKVILLE TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
Racetrack											
48 X 78RT	YRKT2	2	3033	4354	4671	5170	5482	6340	116	116	174
48 X 78RT	YRKY2	2	3033	4354	4671	5170	5482	6340	116	116	182
48 X 84RT	YRKT2	2	3033	4354	4671	5170	5482	6340	116	116	187
48 X 84RT	YRKY2	2	3033	4354	4671	5170	5482	6340	116	116	195
48 X 96RT	YRKT2	2	3103	4434	4757	5537	6088	7069	116	116	213
48 X 96RT	YRKY2	2	3103	4434	4757	5537	6088	7069	116	116	220
48 X 120RT	YRKT2	3	4171	6281	6703	7776	7732	8880	-	-	297
48 X 120RT	YRKY2	3	4171	6281	6703	7776	7732	8880	-	-	304
48 X 144RT	YRKT2	3	4688	7315	7832	9164	8856	10247	-	-	348
48 X 144RT	YRKY2	3	4688	7315	7832	9164	8856	10247	-	-	356
48 X 168RT	YRKT2	3	5341	8199	8803	10282	9995	11607	-	-	399
48 X 168RT	YRKY2	3	5341	8199	8803	10282	9995	11607	-	-	407
60 X 120RT	YRKT2	3	4749	7384	7910	9258	9197	10637	-	-	328
60 X 120RT	YRKY2	3	4749	7384	7910	9258	9197	10637	-	-	336
60 X 144RT	YRKT2	3	5393	8677	9327	10994	10605	12341	-	-	393
60 X 144RT	YRKY2	3	5393	8677	9327	10994	10605	12341	-	-	400
60 X 168RT	YRKT2	3	6213	9787	10541	12385	12027	14042	-	-	457
60 X 168RT	YRKY2	3	6213	9787	10541	12385	12027	14042	-	-	465

YRKY2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

YORKVILLE TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
Boatshape											
42 X 96BT	YRKT	2	2673	4909	5329	5756	6365	6899	116	116	127
42 X 96BT	YRKY	2	2747	4983	5403	5830	6439	6973	116	116	135
48 X 96BT	YRKT2	2	3103	5339	5759	6186	6795	7329	116	116	166
48 X 96BT	YRKY2	2	3103	5339	5759	6186	6795	7329	116	116	172
48 X 120BT	YRKT2	3	4171	7275	7790	8336	8568	9187	-	-	223
48 X 120BT	YRKY2	3	4171	7275	7790	8336	8568	9187	-	-	229
48 X 144BT	YRKT2	3	4688	8310	8925	9579	10403	10966	-	-	248
48 X 144BT	YRKY2	3	4688	8310	8925	9579	10403	10966	-	-	255
48 X 168BT	YRKT2	3	5341	9299	10016	10772	11157	12024	-	-	274
48 X 168BT	YRKY2	3	5341	9299	10016	10772	11157	12024	-	-	280
60 X 120BT	YRKT2	3	4749	8625	9274	9954	10247	11013	-	-	259
60 X 120BT	YRKY2	3	4749	8625	9274	9954	10247	11013	-	-	265
60 X 144BT	YRKT2	3	5393	9923	10693	11509	12537	13243	-	-	292
60 X 144BT	YRKY2	3	5393	9923	10693	11509	12537	13243	-	-	298
60 X 168BT	YRKT2	3	6213	11161	12055	12998	13478	14565	-	-	324
60 X 168BT	YRKY2	3	6213	11161	12055	12998	13478	14565	-	-	330

YRKY

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y and Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T or T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

spec™

YORKVILLE TABLES
BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	*For Laminate Top*				*For Veneer Top*				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
Boatshape Arc											
42 X 96BTA	YRKT	2	2901	5622	6043	6474	7078	7613	116	116	127
42 X 96BTA	YRKY	2	2975	5696	6117	6548	7152	7687	116	116	135
48 X 96BTA	YRKT2	2	3331	6052	6473	6904	7508	8043	116	116	166
48 X 96BTA	YRKY2	2	3331	6052	6473	6904	7508	8043	116	116	172
48 X 120BTA	YRKT2	3	4398	7991	8508	9053	9285	9897	-	-	223
48 X 120BTA	YRKY2	3	4398	7991	8508	9053	9285	9897	-	-	229
48 X 144BTA	YRKT2	3	4914	9022	9642	10295	11116	11682	-	-	248
48 X 144BTA	YRKY2	3	4914	9022	9642	10295	11116	11682	-	-	255
48 X 168BTA	YRKT2	3	5570	10016	10733	11489	11871	12742	-	-	274
48 X 168BTA	YRKY2	3	5570	10016	10733	11489	11871	12742	-	-	280
60 X 120BTA	YRKT2	3	5034	9522	10167	10848	11137	11906	-	-	259
60 X 120BTA	YRKY2	3	5034	9522	10167	10848	11137	11906	-	-	265
60 X 144BTA	YRKT2	3	5034	9522	10167	10848	11137	11906	-	-	292
60 X 144BTA	YRKY2	3	5034	9522	10167	10848	11137	11906	-	-	298
60 X 168BTA	YRKT2	3	5034	9522	10167	10848	11137	11906	-	-	324
60 X 168BTA	YRKY2	3	5034	9522	10167	10848	11137	11906	-	-	330

YRKY2

STANDARD FEATURES
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y and Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add $190 List each
- Optional stretcher on tables. with T or T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

TABLE ACCESSORIES
MODESTY PANELS

SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
For 42L Top	PMP-SR42	SMALL ROUND (.266) PERFORATIONS	329	
For 48L Top	PMP-SR48		329	
For 54L Top	PMP-SR54	Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	329	
For 60L Top	PMP-SR60		329	
For 66L Top	PMP-SR66		329	
For 72L Top	PMP-SR72		329	
For 42L Top	PMP-SS42	SMALL SQUARE (.255) PERFORATIONS	329	
For 48L Top	PMP-SS48		329	
For 54L Top	PMP-SS54	Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	329	
For 60LTop	PMP-SS60		329	
For 66L Top	PMP-SS66		329	
For 72L Top	PMP-SS72		329	
For 42L Top	PMP-BACKER42	LARGE SQUARE (1.0) PERFORATIONS WITH ACRYLIC BACKER	767	
For 48L Top	PMP-BACKER48		767	
For 54L Top	PMP-BACKER54	Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Acrylic backer available in semi-opaque Nickel. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	767	
For 60L Top	PMP-BACKER60		767	
For 66L Top	PMP-BACKER66		767	
For 72L Top	PMP-BACKER72		767	
For 42L Top	PMP-DD42	DASH & DOT PERFORATIONS	343	
For 48L Top	PMP-DD48		343	
For 54L Top	PMP-DD54	Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	343	
For 60L Top	PMP-DD60		410	
For 66L Top	PMP-DD66		410	
For 72L Top	PMP-DD72		478	
For 42L Top	PMP-RESIN42	ACRYLIC MODESTY PANEL	428	
For 48L Top	PMP-RESIN48		428	
For 54L Top	PMP-RESIN54	Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Acrylic modesty panel is available in semi-opaque Nickel. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	428	
For 60L Top	PMP-RESIN60		428	
For 66L Top	PMP-RESIN66		428	
For 72L Top	PMP-RESIN72		428	
For 42L Top	MP42	WOOD OR LAMINATE MODESTY PANEL	407	
For 48L Top	MP48		407	
For 54L Top	MP54	Self edge veneer or laminate modesty panel. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Available on fixed tables only (add suffix F).	407	
For 60L Top	MP60		407	
For 66L Top	MP66		407	
For 72L Top	MP72		407	

For Manhattan tables only: when specified on a table with vertical wire managers, modesty panel attaches to the leg. If table is ordered without vertical wire manager, modesty panel attaches to the underside of the top. Cannot be used on a flip top without vertical wire managers.

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
COMPATIBILITY MATRIX

Tables \ Power	Grommets	Interact G2	Interact IV G2	Interface G2	Ashley 210	Villa	Cove	Cove Mini	Power access door with trough
Acute	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Annex	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Ark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Askew	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Boardgames	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Companion						•	•		
Conductor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Cooper									
Dani	•				•	•	•		
Docker	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Drum/Cube/Oval	•					•	•		
Drum Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
EndZone	•					•	•		•
Factory	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Latch	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Manhattan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Midway						•	•		
Parkdale*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Post Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Sidekick									
Tailgate									•
Tailor Freestanding/ Modular Occasional**								•	
Trumpet & Flat Base Tables	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Tubular	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Varsity	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Yorkville	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

* For Parkdale specified with spit top, not all outlined power modules apply to all split top configurations. Contact Customer Service.

** Cove Mini will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open, or sides of round top tables.

\ Power	Layer
All	•

spec™

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
LAYER, 38"

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
	Layer, 38"h 6 15A, 120V, tamper resistant outlets (3 per side), 2 USB-A Charging Ports, 2 USB-C 60-watt power delivery charging ports, 108" cord with OCP plug	
LAYER38-B	**Carbon metal tower.**	2475
LAYER38-W	**White metal tower.**	2475

LAYER, 38", WITH LEDGE

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
	Layer, 38"h with Ledge 6 15A, 120V, tamper resistant outlets (3 per side), 2 USB-A Charging Ports, 2 USB-C 60-watt power delivery charging ports, 108" cord with OCP plug. Ledge with felt insert	
LAYER38-L-B	**Carbon metal tower with Stone Grey ledge insert.**	2750
LAYER38-L-W	**White metal tower with Off White ledge insert.**	2750

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
ASHLEY 210 - CLAMP-ON

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
	Ashley 210 with Cord , Clamp-On 2 AC 15 Amp Power Outlets, 1 USB-A 2.4 Amp Charging Port, 1 60-Watt USB-C Power Delivery Charging Port. 108" cord.	
ASH2P1A1C-C-B	Black plastic face, Black metal trim.	527
ASH2P1A1C-C-S	Gray plastic face, Silver metal trim.	527
ASH2P1A1C-C-W	White plastic face, White metal trim.	527

ASHLEY 210 - UNDERMOUNT

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
	Ashley 210 with Cord , Undermount 2 AC 15 Amp Power Outlets, 1 USB-A 2.4 Amp Charging Port, 1 60-Watt USB-C Power Delivery Charging Port. 108" cord.	
ASH2P1A1C-U-B	Black plastic face, Black metal trim.	527
ASH2P1A1C-U-S	Gray plastic face, Silver metal trim.	527
ASH2P1A1C-U-W	White plastic face, White metal trim.	527

spec

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
INTERACT G2

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
SPC-ACT-21-B-108 **SPC-ACT-21-S-108** **SPC-ACT-21-W-108**	**Interact G2 with Cord** Interact G2, 2 power, Cord, **Black** Interact G2, 2 power, Cord, **Silver** Interact G2, 2 power, Cord, **White** **Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.**	469 469 469
SPC-ACT-21U-B-108 **SPC-ACT-21U-S-108** **SPC-ACT-21U-W-108**	**Interact G2 with USB, Cord** Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, **Black** Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, **Silver** Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, **White** **Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.**	642 642 642
SPC-ACT-21-B-HW-108 **SPC-ACT-21-S-HW-108** **SPC-ACT-21-W-HW-108**	**Interact G2 with Hardwire** Interact G2, 2 power, Hardwire, **Black** Interact G2, 2 power, Hardwire, **Silver** Interact G2, 2 power, Hardwire, **White** **Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.**	522 522 522
SPC-ACT-21U-B-HW-108 **SPC-ACT-21U-S-HW-108** **SPC-ACT-21U-W-HW-108**	**Interact G2 with USB, Hardwire** Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, **Black** Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, **Silver** Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, **White** **Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.**	695 695 695

MODEL	KEYSTONE FOR KNOCKOUTS	LIST
RJ11-A	Siemon Cat 3 female/punch down, **Black**	42
RJ45-B	RJ45 Cat 6 Data Jack	70
HDMI-KEY-B	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, **Black**	73

spec™

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
INTERACT IV G2

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
SPC-ACT-41-B-108 SPC-ACT-41-S-108 SPC-ACT-41-W-108	**Interact IV G2 with Cord** Interact IV G2, 4 power, Cord, **Black** Interact IV G2, 4 power, Cord, **Silver** Interact IV G2, 4 power, Cord, **White** **Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.**	701 701 701
SPC-ACT-41U-B-108 SPC-ACT-41U-S-108 SPC-ACT-41U-W-108	**Interact IV G2 with USB, Cord** Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, **Black** Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, **Silver** Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, **White** **Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.**	873 873 873
SPC-ACT-41-B-HW-108 SPC-ACT-41-S-HW-108 SPC-ACT-41-W-HW-108	**Interact IV G2 with Hardwire** Interact IV G2, 4 power, Hardwire, **Black** Interact IV G2, 4 power, Hardwire, **Silver** Interact IV G2, 4 power, Hardwire, **White** **Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.**	755 755 755
SPC-ACT-41U-B-HW-108 SPC-ACT-41U-S-HW-108 SPC-ACT-41U-W-HW-108	**Interact IV G2 with USB, Hardwire** Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, **Black** Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, **Silver** Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, **White** **Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.**	926 926 926

MODEL	KEYSTONE FOR KNOCKOUTS	LIST
RJ11-A	Siemon Cat 3 female/punch down, **Black**	42
RJ45-B	RJ45 Cat 6 Data Jack	70
HDMI-KEY-B	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, **Black**	73

spec™

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
INTERFACE G2

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
SPC-INT-41-B-108 SPC-INT-41-S-108 SPC-INT-41-W-108	**Interface G2 with Cord** Interface G2, 4 power, Cord, **Black** Interface G2, 4 power, Cord, **Silver** Interface G2, 4 power, Cord, **White** **Includes 3 Telecom Plate Cutouts (1 with Telecom Blank Plate), 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.**	1163 1163 1163
SPC-INT-41U-B-108 SPC-INT-41U-S-108 SPC-INT-41U-W-108	**Interface G2 with USB, Cord** Interface G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, **Black** Interface G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, **Silver** Interface G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, **White** **Includes 3 Telecom Plate Cutouts (1 with Telecom Blank Plate), 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.**	1326 1326 1326

spec™

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
INTERACT G2 & INTERFACE G2 TELECOM ACCESSORIES

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
A-B	Telecom Plate with 1 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in **Black (BL)**, **Gray (GR)** and **White (WH)**.	92
A-B-B	Telecom Plate with 2 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in **Black (BL)**, **Gray (GR)** and **White (WH)**.	160
A-B-B-B	Telecom Plate with 3 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in **Black (BL)**, **Gray (GR)** and **White (WH)**.	225
A-B-B-B-B	Telecom Plate with 4 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in **Black (BL)**, **Gray (GR)** and **White (WH)**.	294
A-102-102	Telecom Plate with 2 USB Type A/A with 72" cord attached. Available in **Black (BL)**, **Gray (GR)** and **White (WH)**.	160
A-B-B-C45	Telecom Plate with 2 RJ45 Cat 6 Connectors and HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached. Available in **Black (BL)**, **Gray (GR)** and **White (WH)**.	316
A-C45	Telecom Plate with 1 HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached. Available in **Black (BL)**, **Gray (GR)** and **White (WH)**.	182
A-C45-C51	Telecom Plate with 1 HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached and 15 Pin HD VGA Female/Female with 60" patch cord attached. Available in **Black (BL)**, **Gray (GR)** and **White (WH)**.	298
A-C45-C51-L	Telecom Plate with 1 HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached, Mini Stereo Inline, and 15 Pin HD VGA Female/Female with 60" patch cord attached. Available in **Black (BL)**, **Gray (GR)** and **White (WH)**.	344
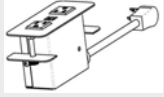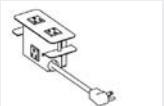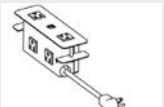
spec™

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
COVE

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	Cove, Clamp Mounted		
COVC2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, **Black**	508	
COVC2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, **Silver**	508	
COVC2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, **White**	508	
	Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		
	Cove, Clamp Mounted, 1 Convenience Outlet		
COVC2PC-B	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, **Black**	368	
COVC2PC-S	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, **Silver**	368	
COVC2PC-W	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, **White**	368	
	Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long.		
	Cove, Clamp Mounted, 2 Convenience Outlets		
COVC2P2U2C-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, **Black**	650	
COVC2P2U2C-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, **Silver**	650	
COVC2P2U2C-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, **White**	650	
	Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
COVE MINI

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
COVSMC1P1U-B COVSMC1P1U-S COVSMC1P1U-W	**Cove Mini, Clamp Mounted, *TAILOR TABLES ONLY*** Cove Mini, 1 power, 2 USB, **Black** Cove Mini, 1 power, 2 USB, **Silver** Cove Mini, 1 power, 2 USB, **White** **Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only. Cove will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open tables or curved surfaces of closed tables. Specify separately at time of order.**	449 449 449	

spec™

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
VILLA™ SERIES - DAISYLINK™ SYSTEM - SINGLE KIT

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	QTY	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
36"L	VILLS2P2D-36B	1	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-36S	1	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-36W	1	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	466	
42"L	VILLS2P2D-42B	1	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-42S	1	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-42W	1	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	466	
48"L	VILLS2P2D-48B	1	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-48S	1	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-48W	1	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	466	
60"L	VILLS2P2D-60B	1	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-60S	1	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-60W	1	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	466	
72"L	VILLS2P2D-72B	1	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-72S	1	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	466	
	VILLS2P2D-72W	1	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	466	
			2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
36"L	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36B	1	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36S	1	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36W	1	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	774	
42"L	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42B	1	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42S	1	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42W	1	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	774	
48"L	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48B	1	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48S	1	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48W	1	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	774	
60"L	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60B	1	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60S	1	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60W	1	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	774	
72"L	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72B	1	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72S	1	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	774	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72W	1	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	774	
	VRJ45		Single RJ45 Cat6, **Black**	70	
	VHDMI-KEY		HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, **Black**	73	

SINGLE KIT INCLUDES:

Villa Power Base

42 FF Cable

42 FM Cable

Villa Flush Lid

Cable Clamps

SINGLE KIT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE INFEEDS.

Please order appropriate type and quantity of infeeds: VILLPOWERFEED or VILLFEEDPLUG. See "Villa Series - Options".

VILLPOWERFEED

VILLFEEDPLUG

spec™

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
VILLA™ SERIES - DAISYLINK™ SYSTEM - DOUBLE KIT

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	QTY	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
60"L	VILLD2P2D-60B	2	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-60S	2	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-60W	2	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	878	
72"L	VILLD2P2D-72B	2	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-72S	2	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-72W	2	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	878	
84"L	VILLD2P2D-84B	2	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-84S	2	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-84W	2	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	878	
96"L	VILLD2P2D-96B	2	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Black**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-96S	2	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **Silver**	878	
	VILLD2P2D-96W	2	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, **White**	878	
			2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
60"L	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60B	2	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60S	2	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60W	2	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	1491	
72"L	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72B	2	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72S	2	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72W	2	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	1491	
84"L	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84B	2	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84S	2	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84W	2	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	1491	
96"L	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96B	2	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Black**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96S	2	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **Silver**	1491	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96W	2	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, **White**	1491	
	VRJ45		Single RJ45 Cat6, **Black**	70	
	VHDMI-KEY		HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, **Black**	73	

Specify double kit when two Villas are in one single table

DOUBLE KIT INCLUDES

Villa Power Base

Villa Flush Lid

42 FF Cable   42 FM Cable

42 FF Cable   Cable Clamps

DOUBLE KIT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE INFEEDS.

Please order appropriate type and quantity of infeeds: VILLPOWERFEED or VILLFEEDPLUG. See "Villa Series - Options".

VILLPOWERFEED   VILLFEEDPLUG

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
VILLA™ SERIES - CORDED

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
VILLCDKO-36B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, **Black**	358	
VILLCDKO-36S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, **Silver**	358	
VILLCDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, **Black**	358	
VILLCDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, **Silver**	358	
VILLCDKO-108B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108" cord, **Black**	358	
VILLCDKO-108S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108 cord, **Silver**	358	
VILLCUDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, **Black**	537	
VILLCUDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, **Silver** **2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.**	537	
VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, **Black**	70	
VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, **Black**	73	

spec™

TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
VILLA™ SERIES - OPTIONS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
VILLPOWERFEED	Multi-Circuit Hardwired Power Infeed UL Listed & CSA Certitied	258	
VILLQDINSERT	Insert for floor box and wall outlet applications. Fits standard Decora© opening. UL Listed & CSA Certified	114	
VILLFEEDPLUG	Single Circuit Power Infeed with 72" Molded Plug Required for non-sequenced power applications. UL Listed	249	
VILL42FFL-72	Female/Female Interconnecting Cable UL Listed & CSA Certified	163	
VILLDAISYT	Daisy-T Power Manager	169	

TABLE ACCESSORIES
WIRE MANAGEMENT & OTHER
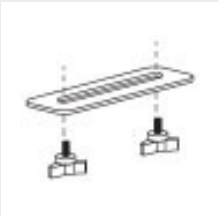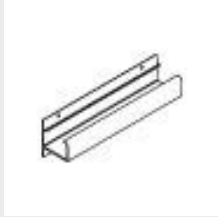
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
CTRG	**OVAL GROMMET** 3" x 5" oval surface grommet. Specify centered or to the left or right on the tabletop. Custom locations are available, please specify.	46	
CTRS	**ROUND GROMMET** 2" round surface grommet. Specify centered or to the left or right on the tabletop. Custom locations are available, please specify. Available in black, white or gray.	28	
CWMT	**PVC SNAP TO LEG WIRE MANAGER** Snaps to table base column to conceal and manage unsightly wires. Standard in 13.5" lengths and matte black or Nickel finish.	46	
VELCROWIREMGR	**VELCRO® WIRE MANAGER** Affix to underside of table.	14	
WIREMGR	**UNDER TABLE WIRE MANAGER** 24" PVC under table wire manager affix to underside of table.	37	
5PVCWIREMGR	**5" PVC WIRE MANAGER** Set of 4, for under table wire management.	65	
CMHA	**CABLE MANAGER** Cable management, spiral tube. Black. Plastic. 6" base diameter. Spiral 3-3/8" dia. Maximum height 84".	345	

spec™

TABLE ACCESSORIES
WIRE MANAGEMENT & OTHER

SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST		LBS
12" LENGTH	CESWN	**PVC WIRE MANAGER** Snaps neatly in place inside or under the Extruded Wire Management Trough. There are two inside channels and two channels under the trough. All channels run the entire lenght of the trough. PVC Wire Manager is standard in 12" lengths in matte black.	17		
	CSC	**SEAM CONNECTOR** Seam Connectors join and level tops. Includes 2 connectors, 4 thumb screws,4 counter sunk threaded metal inserts. Can be used on any table except for Varsity. For Varsity table connector, please see Varsity table price list.	106		
	TABLE CART	**TABLE CART** Holds 4 to 6 tables of varying sizes. Comes standard with hard wheel swivel casters. Custom Carts are available. Ships knocked down. Designed for folding base tables only.	1196		48
	CSP	**SURGE SUPPRESSED SIX OUTLET POWER BAR** Fits snug in the wire management trough and is standard with 10' cord in matte black. Is UL and CSA approved and can meet regional requirements.	70		
	CSPHOLDER	**CSP HOLDER** PVC snap in holder secures power bar beneath table top.	55		

OTHER

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS

PRODUCT CODE

TBCABNR - **A**

Series
TBCAB : Standard
ATCABNR : Aluminum Trim

Configuration
A : 3 Drawer
BR : 1 Drawer with Right Hinged Door
BL : 1 Drawer with Left Hinged Door
C : 1 Drawer with Open Shelf
F : 2 Drawer with Floating Top
DHD : Heavy Duty with Recessed Shelf

OPTIONS

GALLERY RAIL

SPILL COLLECTOR

ALUMINUM TRIM

HANDLES

Arc Door Handle   Straight Door Handle   Integrated Pull

EXTENDED BASE

LOCKABLE CASTERS
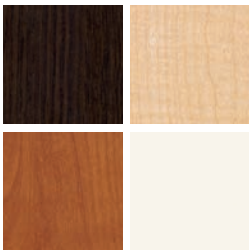
FINISHES

LAMINATE

Select from 5 laminates

THERMOFOIL
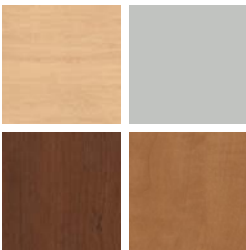
Select from one of our 7 standard Thermofoil finishes

ALUMINUM TRIM

Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

spec™

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS
STANDARD

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- Thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are Brushed Nickel. Integrated pull also available
- Standard at 32" height
- Rear ventilation holes

Options

- Choice of 4 post legs or 4 locking casters (front 2 locking) at same price
- 3 drawer model not available with casters
- Spill Collector Edge for thermofoil tops only, add $78 List
- Gallery Rail option add $127 List (straight profile handle design)
- Plastic Drawer Insert add $67 List
- Key Lock add $73 List
- Extended Base Platform, add $69 List
- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing

| Gallery Rail Top | Spill Collector Edge | Arc Handle | Straight Handle | Integrated Pull | Extended Base Platform | Cabinet Glides | Post Leg | Lockable Casters |
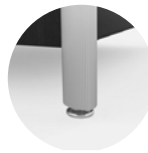
Bedside Cabinets

		Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
3 Drawer	TBCAB-A	1361	1513
1 Drawer with hinged door on right and shelf	TBCAB-BR	1222	1371
1 Drawer with hinged door on left and shelf	TBCAB-BL	1222	1371
1 Drawer with open shelf	TBCAB-C	1169	1258
2 Drawer with floating top	TBCAB-F	1452	1692
Heavy Duty Cabinet with recessed shelf	TBCAB-DHD	1542	N/A

Dimensions (inches)
Width 20   Depth 21   Height 32

| TBCAB-A | TBCAB-BR | TBCAB-C | TBCAB-F 26 7/8" H | TBCAB-DHD |

| **Ontario White** Matches Wilsonart Designer White D354-60 | **Canadian Grey Satin** Matches Wilsonart Dove Grey D92-60 | **Chocolate Pear** Matches Arborite Afromosia Cameroon W446-CA | **Monrovia Mahogany** Matches Formica Acajou Mahogany 7008-58 | **Natural Apple** Matches Tafisa Candlelight T421 | **Kasei Maple** Matches Wilsonart Kensington Maple 10776-60 | **Bourbon Cherry** Matches Uniboard Bourbon Cherry OU-204 |
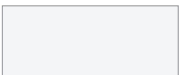
BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS
ALUMINUM SIDE TRIM

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- Thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel Integrated pull also available
- Standard at 32" height
- Rear ventilation holes

Options

- Choice of 4 post legs or 4 locking casters (front 2 locking) at same price
- 3 drawer model not available with casters
- Spill Collector Edge, for thermofoil tops only, add $78 List
- Gallery Rail option add $127 List (straight profile handle design)
- Plastic Drawer Insert add $67 List
- Key Lock add $73 List
- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing
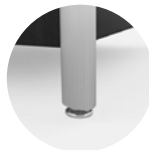
Gallery Rail Top	Spill Collector Edge	Arc Handle	Straight Handle	Integrated Pull	Cabinet Glides	Lockable Casters

Bedside Cabinets

		Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
3 Drawer	ATCABNR-A	1507	1673
1 Drawer with hinged door on right and shelf	ATCABNR-BR	1357	1517
1 Drawer with hinged door on left and shelf	ATCABNR-BL	1357	1517
1 Drawer with open shelf	ATCABNR-C	1305	1400

Dimensions (inches)
Width   20   Depth   21   Height   32

ATCABNR-A	ATCABNR-BR	ATCABNR-BL	ATCABNR-C
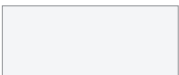
Ontario White	Canadian Grey Satin	Chocolate Pear	Monrovia Mahogany	Natural Apple	Kasei Maple	Bourbon Cherry
Matches Wilsonart Designer White D354-60	Matches Wilsonart Dove Grey D92-60	Matches Arborite Afromosia Cameroon W446-CA	Matches Formica Acajou Mahogany 7008-58	Matches Tafisa Candlelight T421	Matches Wilsonart Kensington Maple 10776-60	Matches Uniboard Bourbon Cherry OU-204

spec™

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS
DRESSERS

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- Thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel
- Rear ventilation holes

Options

- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing

Arc Handle

Straight Handle

Dressers

TBCAS-A	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
3 Drawer Dresser	1776	1966

Dimensions (inches)
Width   32.5   Depth   21   Height   32

TBCAS-A 3 Drawer Dresser
143 Lbs
15 Cu Ft

TBCAS-B	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
4 Drawer Dresser	2083	2382

Dimensions (inches)
Width   32.5   Depth   21   Height   41.5

TBCAS-B 4 Drawer Dresser
178 Lbs
19 Cu Ft
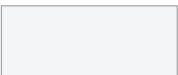
Ontario White	**Canadian Grey Satin**	**Chocolate Pear**	**Monrovia Mahogany**	**Natural Apple**	**Kasei Maple**	**Bourbon Cherry**
Matches Wilsonart Designer White D354-60	Matches Wilsonart Dove Grey D92-60	Matches Arborite Afromosia Cameroon W446-CA	Matches Formica Acajou Mahogany 7008-58	Matches Tafisa Candlelight T421	Matches Wilsonart Kensington Maple 10776-60	Matches Uniboard Bourbon Cherry OU-204

spec™

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS
TV UNIT

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- Thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel
- Rear ventilation holes
- Post legs

Options

- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing

Arc Handle

Straight Handle

TV Unit

TBTV-A	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
TV Unit - Open shelf above, 3 drawers below	2984	3669

Dimensions (inches)
Width 32.5   Depth 25   Height 68.5

TBTV-A TV Unit
236 Lbs
42 Cu Ft
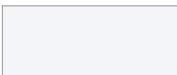
| **Ontario White**
Matches Wilsonart Designer White D354-60 | **Canadian Grey Satin**
Matches Wilsonart Dove Grey D92-60 | **Chocolate Pear**
Matches Arborite Afromosia Cameroon W446-CA | **Monrovia Mahogany**
Matches Formica Acajou Mahogany 7008-58 | **Natural Apple**
Matches Tafisa Candlelight T421 | **Kasei Maple**
Matches Wilsonart Kensington Maple 10776-60 | **Bourbon Cherry**
Matches Uniboard Bourbon Cherry OU-204 |

spec™

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS
WARDROBES

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- Thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel
- Rear ventilation holes
- Post legs

Options

- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing

Arc Handle

Straight Handle

Wardrobes

TBWAR-A	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back	
Wardrobe - Full length doors	3035	3854	**TBWAR-A Wardrobe** 249 Lbs 42 Cu Ft

Dimensions (inches)
Width   32.5   Depth   25   Height   68.5

TBWAR-B	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back	
Wardrobe - 2 Doors, 1 drawer	3224	4281	**TBWAR-B Wardrobe/Drawer** 249 Lbs 42 Cu Ft
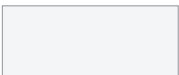
Dimensions (inches)
Width   32.5   Depth   25   Height   68.5

Ontario White
Matches Wilsonart Designer White D354-60

Canadian Grey Satin
Matches Wilsonart Dove Grey D92-60

Chocolate Pear
Matches Arborite Afromosia Cameroon W446-CA

Monrovia Mahogany
Matches Formica Acajou Mahogany 7008-58

Natural Apple
Matches Tafisa Candlelight T421

Kasei Maple
Matches Wilsonart Kensington Maple 10776-60

Bourbon Cherry
Matches Uniboard Bourbon Cherry OU-204

CREDENZAS, CARTS & LECTERNS

*Shown with an edge handle, and optional
1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.

PRODUCT CODE

CR 246029

Series
Credenza

Size
Width x Length x Height

OPTIONS

FOOT OPTIONS

2" Laminate or Veneer
Kickplate Base

2" Brushed Aluminum
Laminate Kickplate Base

1" x 1" Square Steel
Tube Base

Casters on Hospitality
Carts

HANDLES
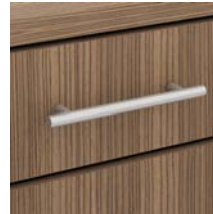
Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless Steel)
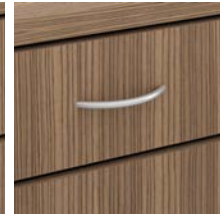
Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless Steel)

Edge Handle
(Chrome)

GARBAGE PULL-OUT

FINISHES

LAMINATE
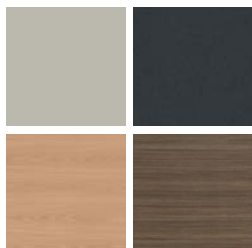
Select from 15 standard
laminates or choose any standard
Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica,
Arborite and Pionite matte finish
laminates for no extra charge

VENEER

Select from one of our 9
standard wood stains or stain-
to-match for no extra charge

EDGE

2MM

PVF

SE
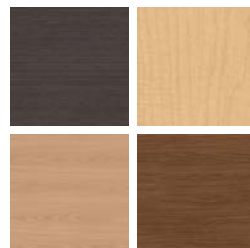
Hardwood

CORIAN TOP

See specfurniture.com for current
Group A & B Corian Top finishes

1" x 1" SQ STEEL TUBE BASE

Select from 76 standard Spectone colors.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-
resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

spec™

CREDENZAS

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model (Depth, Length and Height)

Ⓐ Specify Top Surface and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
For Corian: Specify Finish, if Applicable

Ⓑ Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Hardwood

Ⓒ Specify Credenza Finish
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer: Wood Species & Stain

Ⓓ Specify Base Type and Finish
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer: Wood Species & Stain
For Metal: Type and Finish

Optional: Touch Latch Door, Door Handles, Garbage Pull-out, Door locks, Ventilation cut-outs

Model	Top Surface and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Specify Credenza Finish (Exterior/Interior)	Base Type and Finish
24D x 72L x 36H	Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain	Hardwood, HB, Wild Cherry Stain	Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain	Metal, Silver

EDGE PROFILES
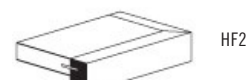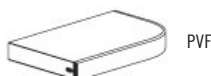
SE	HF	HBV	HF2
PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2
2MM		HBG	HKN4
			HKNR4
			HBG2

spec™

CREDENZAS - 29" HIGH

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	Code		*For Laminate Top*		*For Veneer Top*	*Corian Top*	
			PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE	GROUP A&B	
CREDENZA Two doors. One adjustable shelf. Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	**CR243629-2D**	24D x 36W x 29H	4056	4810	5614	2027	110[1]
CREDENZA Three doors. One adjustable shelf. Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	**CR244829-3D**	24D x 48W x 29H	4380	5210	6011	2686	140[1]
CREDENZA Two center drawers and two doors. One adjustable shelf. Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	**CR244829-2F2D**	24D x 48W x 29H	4998	5826	6629	2686	170[1]

[1] For Corian Top add 20lbs for 2436, and 27lbs for 2448 credenza.
All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.
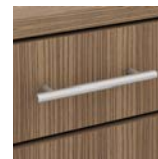
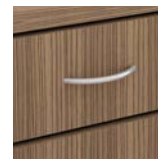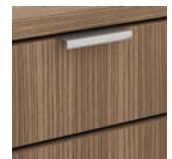| 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate Base | 2" Brushed Aluminum Laminate Kickplate Base | 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base | Garbage Pull-out with two Bins | Straight Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel) | Arc Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel) | Edge Handle (Chrome) |

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard credenza height 29".
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Door mechanisms are available in: touch latch; straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Drawer mechanisms are available in straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Available at 20" deep.
- For Locks, add $ 58 List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add $ 198 List. Ventilation cut-outs add 1" to overall unit depth. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add $ 396 List per unit. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add $ 1949 List each. 24"d unit comes with two bins, 20"d unit comes with one bin.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

spec™

CREDENZAS - 29" HIGH

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	Code		*For Laminate Top*		*For Veneer Top*	*Corian Top*	
			PVF 2MM SE	**HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN**	**HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE**	**GROUP A&B**	
CREDENZA Four doors. One adjustable shelf.	CR246029-4D	24D x 60W x 29H	5473	6813	7615	3348	170[1]
	CR247229-4D	24D x 72W x 29H	6436	8416	9219	4007	200[1]
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							
CREDENZA Two 6" drawers and four doors. One adjustable shelf.	CR246029-2B4D	24D x 60W x 29H	6092	7430	8231	3348	200[1]
	CR247229-2B4D	24D x 72W x 29H	7053	9037	9835	4007	235[1]
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							

[1] For Corian Top add 33lbs for 2460, and 39lbs for 2472 credenza.
All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.

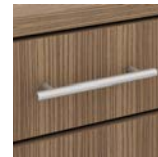2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate Base
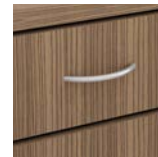
2" Brushed Aluminum Laminate Kickplate Base
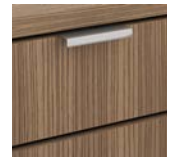
1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base

Garbage Pull-out with two Bins

Straight Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)

Arc Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)

Edge Handle (Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard credenza height 29".
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Door mechanisms are available in: touch latch; straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Drawer mechanisms are available in straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Available at 20" deep.
- For Locks, add $ 58 List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add $198 List. Ventilation cut-outs add 1" to overall unit depth. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add $ 396 List per unit. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add $1949 List each. 24"d unit comes with two bins, 20"d unit comes with one bin.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

CREDENZAS - 36" BUFFET HEIGHT

MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS
Code		*For Laminate Top* **PVF** **2MM** **SE**	**HF** **HB** **HBV** **HBVR** **HB2** **HKN**	*For Veneer Top* **HF** **HB** **HBV** **HBVR** **HB2** **HKN** **SE**	*Corian Top* **GROUP** **A&B**	
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA Two doors. One adjustable shelf. Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	**BUF243636-2D**	24D x 36W x 36H	4191	4950	5748	2027	130[1]
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA Three doors. One adjustable shelf. Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	**BUF244836-3D**	24D x 48W x 36H	4517	5348	6148	2686	160[1]
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA Two center drawers and two doors. One adjustable shelf. Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	**BUF244836-2F2D**	24D x 48W x 36H	5135	5965	6764	2686	190[1]

[1] For Corian Top add 20lbs for 2436, and 27lbs for 2448 credenza.
All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.

2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate Base	2" Brushed Aluminum Laminate Kickplate Base	1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base	Garbage Pull-out with two Bins	Straight Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)	Arc Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)	Edge Handle (Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard credenza height 29".
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Door mechanisms are available in: touch latch; straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Drawer mechanisms are available in straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Available at 20" deep.
- For Locks, add $ 58 List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add $198 List. Ventilation cut-outs add 1" to overall unit depth. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add $ 396 List per unit. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add $1949 List each. 24"d unit comes with two bins, 20"d unit comes with one bin.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish
6. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

spec™

CREDENZAS - 36" BUFFET HEIGHT

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	Code		*For Laminate Top*		*For Veneer Top*	*Corian Top*	
			PVF 2MM SE	**HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN**	**HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE**	**GROUP A&B**	
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA Four doors. One adjustable shelf.	BUF246036-4D	24D x 60W x 36H	5614	6953	7750	3348	195[1]
	BUF247236-4D	24D x 72W x 36H	6573	8556	9354	4007	230[1]
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA Two 6" drawers and four doors. One adjustable shelf.	BUF246036-2B4D	24D x 60W x 36H	6229	7568	8368	3348	225[1]
	BUF247236-2B4D	24D x 72W x 36H	7191	9174	9972	4007	265[1]
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							

[1] For Corian Top add 33lbs for 2460, and 39lbs for 2472 credenza.
All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.

| 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate Base | 2" Brushed Aluminum Laminate Kickplate Base | 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base | Garbage Pull-out with two Bins | Straight Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel) | Arc Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel) | Edge Handle (Chrome) |

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard credenza height 29".
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Door mechanisms are available in: touch latch; straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Drawer mechanisms are available in straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Available at 20" deep.
- For Locks, add $ 58 List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add $198 List. Ventilation cut-outs add 1" to overall unit depth. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add $ 396 List per unit. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add $1949 List each. 24"d unit comes with two bins, 20"d unit comes with one bin.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish
6. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Other
HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Bed is CAL 133 compliant, mattres is CAL 121 compliant
- Bed material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Meets durability test to 1400 lbs per bed
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes.
- Glides not available
- Standard with textured pattern
- Two removable threaded caps are fastened with tamper proof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging.
- Mattress deck for 36" x 80" mattress
- Ships 1/carton 43 cu ft

Options

- Hardi Behavioral Health Mattress. Accommodates patients up to 300 lbs
- Floor mounting bracket is available. Add $**70** List per bed.

Bed

MODEL	Price
8902	**3118**

Dimensions (inches)
H 18.0   W   40.0   D   84.0

8902

Mattress

4" Vandal-Resistant, Sealed Seam Mattress
MODEL	Price
HBM4	**901**

4" Vandal-Resistant, Sealed Seam Mattress with Built-in Pillow
MODEL	Price
HBM4P	**1079**

6" Vandal-Resistant, Sealed Seam Mattress
MODEL	Price
HBM6	**1103**

6" Vandal-Resistant, Sealed Seam Mattress with Built-in Pillow
MODEL	Price
HBM6P	**1180**

Dimensions (inches)
H 4.0/6.0   H (with Pillow) 4.5/6.5   W 36.0   D 80.0

HBM4

CAL 121 compliant

---

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Other
HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Glides not available
- Standard with textured pattern
- Ships 1/carton 6 cu ft

Options

- Floor mounting bracket is available. Add $**70** List per bedside table.

Bedside Table

MODEL
8905

Price
1052

Dimensions (inches)
H 21.0   W 21.0   D 19.0

8905

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Other
HARDI

Standard Features

- Single-piece roto-molded design
- Infused with antimicrobial compound
- Angled top shelf reduces ligature risk
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Wall-mount via concealed pilot holes with hardware of your choice
- 10 year warranty
- 2.0 cu ft internal storage for 2-Shelf, and 4.75 cu ft internal shelf storage for 4-Shelf model
- 2-Shelf model ships 1/carton 7.5 cu ft. 4-Shelf model ships 1/carton 11.25 cu ft
- Produced by Cortech USA

Endurance 2-Shelf

MODEL	Price
8910	**1134**

Dimensions (inches)
total H   24.0
total D   15.0
total W   35.0

8910

Endurance 4-Shelf

MODEL	Price
8911	**2277**

Dimensions (inches)
total H   49.0
total D   14.0
total W   25.0

8911

---

spec™

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Other
HARDI

Standard Features

- Single-piece roto-molded design
- Infused with antimicrobial compound
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Wall-mount or floor-mount via concealed pilot holes with hardware of your choice
- 6.70 cu ft internal storage
- 10 year warranty
- Ships 1/carton 12.75 cu ft
- Produced by Cortech USA

Endurance Open Chest

MODEL	Price
8906	**2045**

Dimensions (inches)
total H   42.0
total D   18.0
total W   30.0

8906

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Other
BEDSIDE CABINET

Standard Features

- Laminate finish on tops; melamine is standard on front, sides and backs
- 2mm edge
- 7 standard finishes available, see below
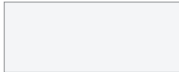
Ontario White	**Canadian Grey Satin**	**Chocolate Pear**	**Monrovia Mahogany**	**Natural Apple**	**Kasei Maple**	**Bourbon Cherry**
Matches Wilsonart Designer White D354-60	Matches Wilsonart Dove Grey D92-60	Matches Arborite Afromosia Cameroon W446-CA	Matches Formica Acajou Mahogany 7008-58	Matches Tafisa Candlelight T421	Matches Wilsonart Kensington Maple 10776-60	Matches Uniboard Bourbon Cherry OU-204
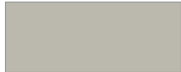
Bedside Cabinets

Heavy Duty Cabinet with recessed shelf

TBCAB-DHD   **1542**

Dimensions (inches)
Width   20   Depth   21   Height   32

TBCAB-DHD

HOSPITALITY CARTS

MODEL		SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS		LBS
Code			*For Laminate Top* **SE**	*For Veneer Top* **SE**	
HOSPITALITY CART Two open fixed shelves.	HSP243036-2SH	24D x 30W x 36H	3361	4712	95
	HSP243636-2SH	24D x 36W x 36H	3501	4851	108
	HSP244236-2SH	24D x 42W x 36H	3640	5057	122
HOSPITALITY CART Two doors. One adjustable shelf.	HSP243036-2D	24D x 30W x 36H	3501	4851	112
	HSP243636-2D	24D x 36W x 36H	3640	4991	128
	HSP244236-2D	24D x 42W x 36H	3781	5198	145
HOSPITALITY CART Two 6" drawers and two doors. One adjustable shelf.	HSP243036-2B2D	24D x 30W x 36H	4037	5387	133
	HSP243636-2B2D	24D x 36W x 36H	4176	5528	152
	HSP244236-2B2D	24D x 42W x 36H	4316	5735	171

All product images are shown with an edge handle.
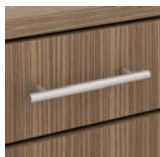
Straight Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)
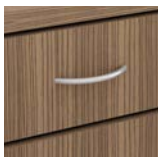
Arc Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)
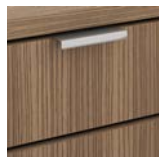
Edge Handle (Chrome)

Locking Casters on Hospitality Carts

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard hospitality cart height is 36".
- Side handle (to push or pull hospitality cart) is standard as square profile in Stainless Steel.
- Locking Casters.

OPTIONS

- Door mechanisms are available in: touch latch; straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Drawer mechanisms are available in straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- For Locks, add $ 58 List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add $198 List. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- Available at 20" deep.
- 2MM available on all outside edges.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Cart Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

spec™

LECTERNS

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS		LBS
	Code		*Laminate*	*Veneer*	
CONDUCTOR LECTERN One adjustable shelf and one keyboard tray. Specify metal finish for perforated metal.	**CCLEC**	24D x 24W x 50.5H	3989	5154	110
BOARDGAMES LECTERN One adjustable shelf. Specify aluminum or wood trim details.	**BGLEC**	24D x 24W x 50.5H	3820	4890	100

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Locking casters.
- Specify any Spectone color for metal components.

BACK TO CONTENTS

ONEZONE BOOTH

PRODUCT CODE

TALK	L

Door Opening

L: Door Handle positioned on left, meaning door opens outwards to the right.
R: Door Handle positioned on right, meaning door opens outwards to the left.

FINISHES

LAMINATE
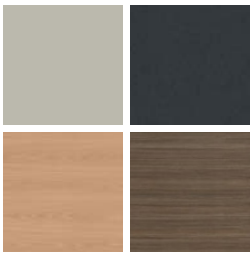
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

ACOUSTIC PANEL

Select from 14 colors

TROUGH
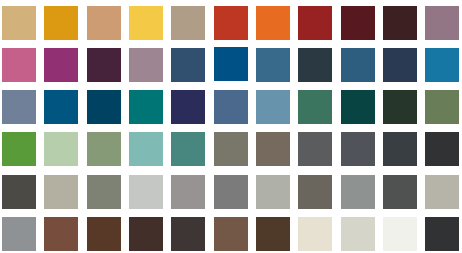
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

CARPET
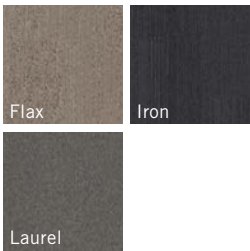
Flax
Iron
Laurel

Select from one of 3 standard colors: Flax, Iron and Laurel

EDGE

2MM

For Exterior Booth Body Edge - Only 2mm edge option.
For Interior Table Edge - 2mm and SE edge options.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

---

spec™

ONEZONE BOOTH

HOW TO ORDER
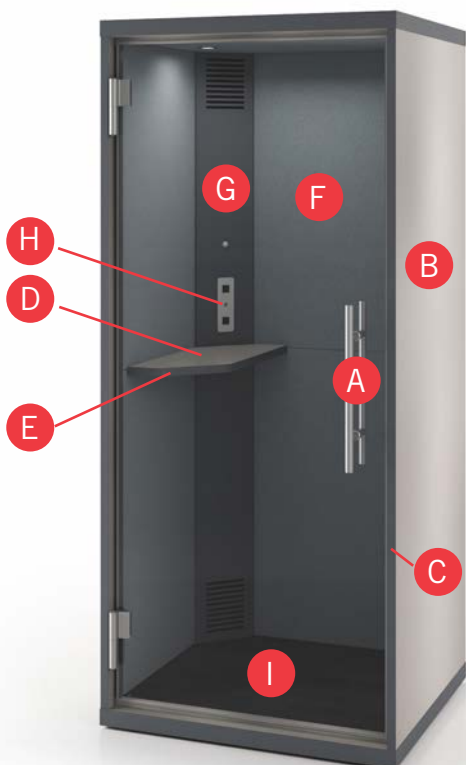
Specify Model

A Specify Handle Position for Door Opening
L: Door Handle on left, door opens outwards to the right.
R: Door Handle on right, door opens outwards to the left.

B Specify Laminate Finish
For Booth Body (Exterior)

C Specify 2mm Bio Edge Finish
For Booth Body (Exterior)

D Specify Laminate Finish
For Table Top (Interior)

E Specify 2mm Bio Edge Finish
For Table Edge (Interior)

F Specify Acoustic Panel Finish
For Interior Booth Wall and Ceiling

G Specify Trough Panel Finish

H Specify Power Module Finish

I Specify Carpet Finish

ONEZONE Booth

MODEL	Price
TALK-L	16169
TALK-R	**16169**

Dimensions (inches)
H 90.0   W 39.0   D 36.0

TALK-L   TALK-R

STANDARD FEATURES

- 12mm thick interior acoustic panels are made of 100% PET fiber, 50% of which is recycled.
- Door is 10mm thick clear tempered glass.
- LED light and fans are motion sensor activated (3000K LED).
- Adjustable glides.
- Door hinges (aluminum) include 1 hydraulic hinge with adjustable closing control and 1 non-hydraulic hinge.
- 20" Polished Stainless Steel Ladder Handle
- Standard Power module for 2 Power and 2 USB (charging only)
- Standard 42" table height.
- Standard 2mm edge options.
- Standard carpet finish.
- Ships knocked down. Does not ship assembled.

FINISHES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio Edge available in 38 color finishes.
- Select from one of 14 standard colors for Acoustic Panel finish.
- Select from 76 Spectone color finish for trough.
- For Cove Power module select from Black, Silver and White finish.
- Select from 3 standard carpet finish options: Flax, Laurel, Iron.

QUICKSHIP

spec™

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM

10 Day Guarantee

Upon Acceptance and acknowledgement, 10 Day Quickship orders will ship from our factory (165 City View Drive Toronto, On, Canada) within 10 Business Days (excluding any statutory holidays) or the order will be deemed free. The original bill of lading, with your shipment from the Spec™ factory at 165 City View Drive Toronto, On, Canada, shall determine the shipping date.

Spec will endeavor to expedite your shipment upon departure from the factory.

Spec reserves the right to cancel or change the 10 Day Quickship program at any time, and may refuse to acknowledge a 10 Day Quickship order at our discretion.

Credit

All purchase orders are subject to credit approval. For our established dealers, terms are net 30 days from date of invoice. In some instances a deposit may be required to accompany an order. We will advise you if a deposit is required when we acknowledge your order.

Damage and Claim

All products are carefully examined before packaging for shipment. Ownership of your product passes to you upon pick-up by the carrier at our factory. Upon receipt of your order, check for any physical damage to the product (even if the carton is unmarked) that may have occurred during transit. Note any physical damage on all copies of the bill of lading and enter a freight claim with the carrier immediately. If you discover damage while unpacking, arrange for a carrier inspection immediately. Any damage, visible or concealed, must be reported to the carrier within 15 days from delivery. Our customer service people would be pleased to help you in any way during the process.

Cancellations, Returns and Changes

Orders are in process once acknowledged and may not be canceled without our consent. You may be responsible for work in process and administration costs including labor and raw materials. Merchandise may be returned only with our clear written authorization. Freight costs for return are your responsibility. Our product designs, processes, and materials are always under review ensuring the best quality and value to you. We will do our best to notify you as improvements occur.

Ordering Procedures

Please submit all 10 Day Quickship orders in writing via fax or e-mail direct to factory. Orders sent by fax do not require confirmation. Please use model numbers and finish codes with a brief description of the product(s) being ordered. Your order will be acknowledged in writing to you once clarified. We request your assistance in checking our acknowledgement's accuracy to your order to ensure discrepancies do not occur. It is your responsibility to let us know of any discrepancies within 24 hours of receiving the acknowledgement.

Quantity Limit

The 10 Day Shipping Program is available for a selection of tables and chairs to a maximum quantity of 20 pieces per order. If you need more than this quantity on your 10 day shipment, please contact Spec Customer service for approval. We will do our best to accommodate your needs. Spec reserves the right to limit product quantities for 10 Day shipments. The standard Spec shipping program applies to all 10 Day orders. Please refer to the online Shipping Program or contact Customer Service at 1.888.761.7732.

Spec reserves the right to cancel or change the 10 day program at any time and may refuse to acknowledge a 10 day order at our discretion.

spec™

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM
FINISHES

CHAIR FRAME / TABLE BASE / TABLE EDGE

Silver | Black

DURASPEC SEAT / PLASTIC BACK & BACK PANEL

Black

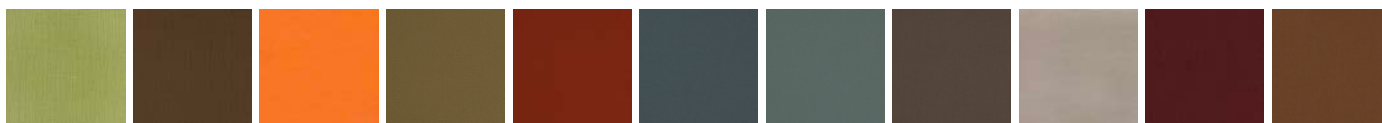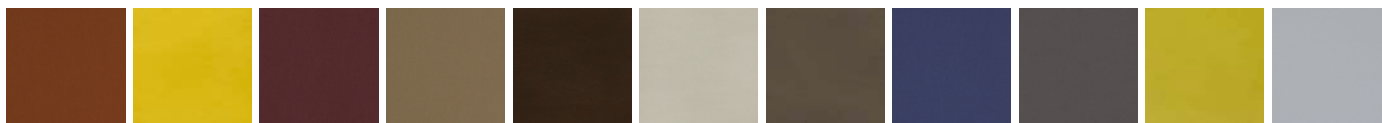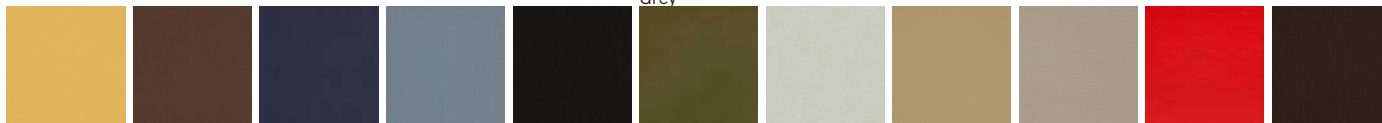### CHAIR ARMS

Black

CHAIR WOOD BACK

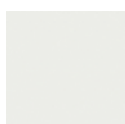Wild Cherry | Fusion Maple

TABLE EDGE

2MM

FABRICS - MOMENTUM
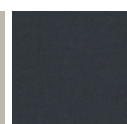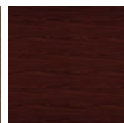
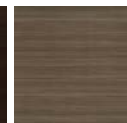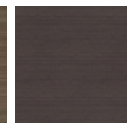|										
Beeline EPU Autumn	Beeline EPU Canvas	Beeline EPU Cork	Beeline EPU Dune	Beeline EPU Eclipse	Beeline EPU Eucalyptus	Beeline EPU Forge	Beeline EPU Fossil	Beeline EPU Geyser	Beeline EPU Jetty	Beeline EPU Lake
Beeline EPU Myth	Beeline EPU Nimbus	Beeline EPU Oat	Beeline EPU Oriole	Beeline EPU Parade	Beeline EPU Portobello	Beeline EPU Sisal	Beeline EPU Spice	Beeline EPU Sprout	Beeline EPU Sundance	Beeline EPU Tidal
Beeline EPU Valley	Beeline EPU Walnut	Canter EPU Adobe	Canter EPU Alfalfa	Canter EPU Ancho	Canter EPU Ballad	Canter EPU Baltic	Canter EPU Basalt	Canter EPU Blush Grey	Canter EPU Bordeaux	Canter EPU Brazen
Canter EPU Chestnut	Canter EPU Citrus	Canter EPU Cordovan	Canter EPU Earth	Canter EPU Espresso	Canter EPU Folkstone Grey	Canter EPU Graphite	Canter EPU Ink	Canter EPU Iron	Canter EPU Kiwi Green	Canter EPU Lucid
Canter EPU Maize	Canter EPU Mica	Canter EPU Night	Canter EPU Nimbus	Canter EPU Onyx	Canter EPU Pine	Canter EPU Polar Blue	Canter EPU Pyrite	Canter EPU Quarry	Canter EPU Red	Canter EPU Sable
Canter EPU Saddle	Canter EPU Safari	Canter EPU Sand	Canter EPU Sand Dollar	Canter EPU Storm	Canter EPU Sumac	Canter EPU Summar White	Canter EPU Tango	Canter EPU Tawny	Canter EPU Teal Green	Canter EPU Thatch

spec™

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM
FINISHES

FABRICS - MOMENTUM (CONT'D)

Canter EPU Toasty	Canter EPU Tusk	Canter EPU Twilight	Canter EPU Verdite	Canter EPU Willow	Canter EPU Wood Rose
Carson CV Airy	Carson CV Azure	Carson CV Bluff	Carson CV Buck	Carson CV Fog	
Carson CV Graphite	Carson CV Indigo	Carson CV Roast	Carson CV Sage	Carson CV Shadow	Carson CV Sterling
Carson CV Stone	Ego Dove	Ego Foil	Ego Galena	Ego Ginger	
Ego Jade	Ego Midnight	Ego Onyx	Ego Spa	Ego Twig	Epic Azure
Epic Capri	Epic Espresso	Epic Flare	Epic Granite	Epic Jute	
Epic Kiwi	Epic Limestone	Epic Pearl	Epic Porcini	Epic Regal	Epic Slice
Epic Steel	Scatter Baltic	Scatter Barley	Scatter Caspian	Scatter Flint	
Scatter Fossil	Scatter Garnet	Scatter Noir	Scatter Pewter	Scatter Spruce	

TABLE TOP LAMINATE

Designer White	Black	Dove Grey	Carbon Mesh	Shadow	Antique White
Fusion Maple	New Age Oak				
Wild Cherry	Walnut Heights	Empire Mahogany	River Cherry	Cafelle	Studio Teak
Asian Night					

BACK TO CONTENTS

spec™

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM
SNOWBALL 1

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms
- Black or silver frame finish
- See 10 Day Quickship price list or Spec website for the selection of quick ship textiles
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit specfurniture.com/terms-conditions.

Options

- Snowball Dolly stacks Snowballs up to 6 high

Snowball 1

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3
1801	**396**	**456**	**473**	**518**
1811	**396**	**456**	**473**	**518**
1804	**454**	**571**	**612**	**690**

Dimensions 1801/1811 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Dimensions 1804 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9				

1801

1811

1804

Snowball 1 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	**1899**	**449**
22" Midsize	**1899M**	**645**

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		**Midsize**	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0

1899

1899M

*Shown with Snowball 3 chairs

---

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM
SNOWBALL 2

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms
- Back with enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Black or silver frame finish
- See 10 Day Quickship price list or Spec website for the selection of quick ship textiles
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit specfurniture.com/terms-conditions.

Options

- Snowball Dolly stacks Snowballs up to 6 high

Snowball 2

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3
1851	**421**	**490**	**512**	**554**
1861	**421**	**490**	**512**	**554**
1854	**492**	**615**	**654**	**734**

Dimensions 1851/1861 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Dimensions 1854 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9				

1851

1861

1854

Snowball 2 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	**1899**	**449**
22" Midsize	**1899M**	**645**

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsize	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0

1899

1899M

*Shown with Snowball 3 chairs

---

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

spec™

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM
SNOWBALL 3

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Back in Wild Cherry or Fusion Maple stains
- Back cut-out A
- Black or silver frame finish
- See 10 Day Quickship price list or Spec website for the selection of quick ship textiles
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit specfurniture.com/terms-conditions.

Options

- Snowball Dolly stacks Snowballs up to 6 high

Wood Back Design "A"

Snowball 3

COM 0.5* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3
1901	**513**	**544**	**555**	**580**
1911	**513**	**544**	**555**	**580**
1904	**552**	**606**	**623**	**656**

Dimensions 1901/1911 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Dimensions 1904 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9				

1901

1911

1904

Snowball 3 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	**1899**	**449**
22" Midsize	**1899M**	**645**

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsize	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0

1899

1899M

---

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM
URBAN

	MODEL	PRICE
	DuraSpec Seat, Plastic Back	
18"w, Four Point, Arms		
	1401	**510**
18"w, Four Point, Armless		
	1411	**510**
22"w, Four Point, Arms		
	1404	**714**

	MODEL	PRICE
	Dolly	
Dolly, for 18"w chairs		
	1499	**449**
Dolly, for 22"w chairs		
	1499M	**645**

*shown with Snowball chairs

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit specfurniture.com/terms-conditions.

Standard Features

- DuraSpec Poly seat, plastic back, back panel and arm available in Black RAL 9005 only
- Frame available in black or silver Spectone color
- Limit of 20 chairs per order
- Urban Dolly available in Black finish only, and stacks up to 8 chairs

spec™

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM
MANHATTAN

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	MOBILITY	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top **2MM**	**FLIP TOP** *Add*	**CASTERS** *Add*	
Round						
36D	**MNX**	1	1064	195	116	55
42D	**MNX**	1	1432	195	116	69
Square						
36 X 36SQ	**MNX**	1	1088	195	116	55
Rectangle						
24 X 48RE	**MNT, MNC**	2	1053	390	116	71
24 X 60RE	**MNT, MNC**	2	1134	390	116	79
30 X 60RE	**MNT, MNC**	2	1198	390	116	90
30 X 72RE	**MNT, MNC**	2	1500	390	116	100

MNX   MNT   MNC

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in Black or Silver only.
- Silver or Black 2mm edge.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.
- Quantity limit of 20 tables.

OPTIONS

- 2" grommet and oval grommet.
- Flip top.
- Casters.
- Seam connectors for joining and leveling tops.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base Code
3. Select Top Material & Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BACK TO CONTENTS

REVISIONS

spec™

569

DATE	SECTION	DETAILS	DESCRIPTION
Mar 20	Dignity2	Discontinued material	Thermofoil side panel has been discontinued.